92d CONGRESS
1st Session

COMMITTEE PRINT

COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS
U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

TARIFF TREATMENT OF AND TRADE IN SELECTED COMMODITIES

PREPARED BY THE STAFF OF THE
COMMITTEE ON WAYS AND MEANS

DECEMBER 1971

NOTE: This document has been assembled and printed for information purposes only. It has not been considered or approved by the Committee on Ways and Means.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
68-434 O WASHINGTON : 1971

H 782-4

INTRODUCTION

This publication is a tabular presentation of data covering the tariff treatment of and domestic and international trade in selected commodities. Most of the tables first appeared, with additional material, in the document, *Background Material on Selected Trade Legislation Introduced in the U.S. House of Representatives*, issued by this committee, June 1970.

With a few exceptions, the tables contained herein are updated through June 1971. A number of commodities previously covered have been dropped and additional commodities added. Those added are sulfur, certain motor vehicles, aircraft and parts, scientific instruments and apparatus, and photographic goods.

In addition, an appendix discusses the supplemental duty on imports which became effective August 16, 1971 (Presidential Proclamation 4074). The appendix includes a general presentation of the supplemental duty by text and tables. The tables set forth the incidence of the supplemental duty on imports of those commodities appearing in the body of this document by five-digit tariff items.

As in the preparation of the committee print referred to above, the committee requested and received the full cooperation and assistance of the staff of the U.S. Tariff Commission in the preparation of this document.

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	III
American selling price	1
Benzenoid chemicals and products	1
Footwear	9
Clams	10
Wool knit gloves	10
Textiles	11
Tariff treatment	11
Tables	12
Appendix on long-term arrangement	41
Articles assembled abroad with U.S. components	54
Tables	54
Footwear	76
Nonrubber footwear	76
Tariff treatment	76
Tables	77
Plastic- or rubber-soled footwear with fabric uppers	83
Tariff treatment	83
Tables	83
Protective footwear	84
Tariff treatment	84
Tables	85
Leather gloves	86
Tariff treatment	86
Tables	88
Leather dress gloves	90
Tariff treatment	90
Tables	90
Leather goods	92
Tariff treatment	92
Tables	92
Iron and steel	94
Tariff treatment	94
Tables	98
Pig iron	108
Tariff treatment	108
Tables	108
Electronic articles	109
Flat glass	124
Cast or rolled glass	124
Sheet glass	126
Plate glass	128
Tempered glass	129
Laminated glass	130
Ceramic tile	131
Tariff treatment	131
Tables	131
Potassium chloride	134
Tariff treatment	134
Tables	134
Paper industries machinery	135
Tariff treatment	135
Tables	135
Antifriction bearings	136
Tariff treatment	136
Tables	136

Page
Bicycles 138
Tariff treatment 138
Tables 139
Parts of bicycles 140
Tariff treatment 140
Tables 140
Dairy products 142
Tariff treatment 142
Tables 145
Attachment: Section 22 restrictions 148
Meat and meat products 154
Tariff treatment 154
Tables 154
Lamb 156
Tariff treatment 156
Tables 157
Garlic, fresh 158
Tariff treatment 158
Tables 159
Onions, fresh 160
Tariff treatment 160
Tables 160
Beet sugar molasses 161
Tariff treatment 161
Tables 162
Olives packed in airtight containers 163
Tariff treatment 163
Tables 164
Groundfish 166
Tariff treatment 166
Tables 166
Mink fur skins 167
Tariff treatment 167
Tables 168
Glycine 169
Tariff treatment 169
Lead 170
Tariff treatment 170
Tables 171
Zinc 174
Tariff treatment 174
Tables 175
Ferroalloys 177
Ferromanganese 177
Tariff treatment 177
Tables 178
Siliconmanganese 179
Tariff treatment 179
Tables 180
Manganese metal 181
Tariff treatment 181
Tables 182
Ferrosilicon 183
Tariff treatment 183
Tables 184
Silicon metal 186
Tariff treatment 186
Tables 186
Ferrochromium (not containing over 3 percent of carbon) 187
Tariff treatment 187
Tables 188

Ferroalloys—Continued Page
Ferrochromium (containing over 3 percent of carbon) 190
Tariff treatment 190
Tables 190
Ferrosilicon chromium 191
Tariff treatment 191
Tables 191
Chromium metal 193
Tariff treatment 193
Tables 193
Stainless steel table flatware 194
Tariff treatment 194
Tables 195
Petroleum and petroleum products 197
Tables 197
Toys, dolls, models, tricks, and party favors 201
Tariff treatment 201
Tables 201
Sulfur 202
Tariff treatment 202
Tables 202
Motor vehicles except motorcycles and off-highway tractors 206
Tariff treatment 206
Tables 206
Complete aircraft and parts 208
Tariff treatment 208
Tables 208
Scientific instruments and apparatus 210
Tariff treatment 210
Tables 214
Photographic goods 215
Tariff treatment 215
Tables 218

APPENDIX

A. Additional duty imposed by the President 219
B. Additional duty by individual TSUS items 222
Appendix tables 223
Alphabetical index 263

AMERICAN SELLING PRICE

Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

TABLE 1.—*Chemicals and allied products and benzenoid chemicals and products: Estimated value of world sales (turnover), by specified countries and trading areas, 1967–70*

[In millions of dollars]

Area or country	Chemicals and allied products [1]				Benzenoid chemicals and products [2]			
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1967	1968	1969	1970
World total	118, 225	126, 567	137, 027	152, 190	11, 733	12, 953	14, 435	16, 104
United States	37, 764	39, 636	42, 001	43, 500	[3] 4, 698	[3] 5, 188	[3] 5, 680	[3] 5, 732
Japan	8, 375	9, 605	11, 245	13, 000	600	700	900	1, 200
Comecon countries	26, 260	29, 440	31, 440	35, 990	2, 615	2, 380	2, 625	2, 990
EEC countries	23, 810	25, 315	27, 760	32, 860	2, 635	2, 845	3, 185	3, 770
EFTA countries	10, 865	10, 530	11, 430	12, 261	1, 090	1, 080	1, 205	1, 445
LAFTA countries	4, 010	4, 512	4, 987	5, 396	315	345	380	430
Other free world countries	7, 141	7, 529	8, 164	9, 183	380	415	460	538

[1] Partially estimated. Comprises the value of sales of all chemicals and products included in sec. 5 and subdivisions 231.2, 862.3, and 862.4 of the standard international trade classification (SITC). Data for the United States are the values of shipments of chemicals and allied products in group 28 of the standard industrial classification (SIC), less synthetic organic and cellulosic fibers (industries 2823 and 2824).

[2] Based on information contained in official and trade publications adjusted to reflect the principal large end uses of benzenoid chemicals.

[3] Includes sales of $973,000,000 in 1967, $1,072,000,000 in 1968, $1,150,000,000 in 1969 and an estimated $1,153,000,000 in 1970 of benzenoid products that would not be dutiable under subpart 1B and 1C of the TSUS. In 1969, sales of tar and tar crudes totaled $178,000,000, crudes from petroleum (including nonduciable intermediates), $452,000,000, and synthetic rubbers, $520,000,000.

Source: Data on chemicals and allied products of OECD members are from the OECD's annual reports on "The Chemical Industry"; the other data are from official and trade publications adjusted to reflect an apparent or estimated value of sales.

TABLE 2.—*Industrial and finished organic chemicals dutiable under subparts 1B and 1C, Schedule 4, TSUS: U.S. production, sales, imports, and exports, 1964–70*

Year	Production [1]	Sales [1]		Imports	Exports [3]
		Quantity	Value	Foreign invoice value [2]	
	Million pounds	*Million pounds*	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*
1964	23,950.4	12,056.0	3,019.6	51.7	441.9
1965	26,999.0	13,055.2	3,201.0	66.0	506.3
1966	30,378.0	14,825.9	3,593.2	88.1	568.0
1967	30,181.6	15,126.1	3,725.2	82.5	607.0
1968	35,439.6	17,429.1	4,116.0	107.2	719.4
1969	40,888.5	18,799.3	4,529.8	118.7	713.4
1970 [4]	38,782.3	18,456.2	4,579.0	135.2	826.3

[1] Considerable duplication exists in these figures. Most of the output and a large part of the sales of industrial organic chemicals are used in more advanced finished products. Therefore, a more realistic measure of the relative economic importance of the benzenoid chemical industry would be the value added by manufacture. The value added is estimated to approximate 50 percent of the value of sales for each claendar year (based on the value added reported in the 1967 Census of Manufactures for those Standard Industrial Classifications which included shipments of benzenoid products). Thus, for calendar year 1970 the value added is estimated to have been about $2,000,000,000 to $2,500,000,000. Data on military explosives are not included in production and sales.

[2] Foreign invoice value (the value invoiced to the importer by the shipper). This value may differ substantially from the export value or foreign value as defined in sections 402 or 402a, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, for individual entries or classes of products, but on the average, for imports of all benzenoid chemicals the foreign invoice value is estimated (on the basis of the Tariff Commission survey of the 1964 imports—TC Publication 181, July 1966, pp. 26–27) to be 8 percent lower than the export or foreign value. For purposes of determining import penetration of the U.S. market it would be more realistic to compare the wholesale value of imports in the United States with the value of domestic sales. On the average, for imports of all benzenoid chemicals the wholesale value of imports in the United States is estimated to be approximately 1.8 times the foreign invoice value (on the basis of the Tariff Commission's unpublished report to the President, Oct. 1966) as reported in this column.

[3] Partially estimated. Export statistics published by the Bureau of the Census do not separately identify all benzenoid exports. In addition to 41 export classes in 1970 comprised wholly of benzenoid products, there were 54 export classes comprised in part of such products. The total values of benzenoid exports in this table include the estimates of the benzenoid products in these latter 54 export classes.

[4] Statistics on production and sales are estimated.

Note.—The table does not include data on benzenoid crudes, which are duty-free under subpart 1A, and certain other benzenoid products, such as, benzenoid synthetic rubbers which are dutiable under TSUS item 446.15. Sales of these crudes and rubbers are estimated at $1,153,000,000 in 1970.

Source: Production and imports, compiled from special tabulation of data submitted to the Tariff Commission and Commission reports, *Synthetic Organic Chemicals, U.S. Production and Sales*, and *Imports of Benzenoid Chemicals and Products;* exports, esitmates prepared from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2a.—*Industrial and finished organic chemicals dutiable under subparts 1B and 1C, Schedule 4, TSUS: U.S. production, sales, imports, and exports, by selected product groupings, 1967*

Schedule 4 subpart and product groupings	Production [1]	Sales		Imports	Exports [3]
		Quantity	Value	Foreign invoice value [2]	
	Million pounds	*Million pounds*	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*
Subpart 1B:					
Industrial organic chemicals:					
Intermediates	14,959.3	5,693.2	858.9	25.4	126.9
Rubber-processing chemicals	218.1	167.6	113.3	.1	17.5
Lub. oil & gasoline additives	411.7	254.0	60.5	----------	25.4
Miscellaneous industrial organic chemicals	5,506.6	2,355.1	180.0	2.7	61.6
Subtotal	21,095.7	8,469.9	1,212.7	28.2	231.4
Subpart 1C:					
Finished organic chemical products:					
Dyes	206.2	198.6	332.0	23.4	21.9
Pigments	53 [2]	42.9	108.4	2.9	10.1
Medicinals	83.9	53.6	205.8	11.9	93.3
Flavor and perfume materials	57.2	47.6	38.1	2.8	8.0
Plastics and resins	5,873.8	4,260.3	1,045.9	6.6	69.8
Plasticizers	1,017.6	944.9	192.9	.4	27.7
Surface-active agents	964.8	414.2	79.1	.8	22.1
Pesticides	770.6	639.9	485.9	4.6	109.9
Miscellaneous finished organic products	58.5	54.2	24.4	.9	12.8
Subtotal	9,085.9	6,656.2	2,512.5	54.3	375.6
Grand total	30,181.6	15,126.1	3,725.2	82.5	607.0

Note.—See table 2 for footnotes and explanatory notes.

Source: Production and imports, compiled from special tabulations of data submitted to the Tariff Commission and commission reports, *Synthetic Organic Chemicals, U.S. Production and Sales*, and *Imports of Benzenoid Chemicals and Products;* exports, estimates prepared from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2b.—*Industrial and finished organic chemicals dutiable under subparts 1B and 1C, Schedule 4, TSUS: U.S. production, sales, imports, and exports, by selected product groupings, 1968*

Schedule 4 subpart and product groupings	Production [1]	Sales		Imports	Exports [3]
		Quantity	Value	Foreign invoice value [2]	
	Million pounds	*Million pounds*	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*
Subpart 1B: Industrial organic chemicals:					
Intermediates	17,550.0	6,686.4	957.4	34.8	170.9
Rubber-processing chemicals	260.6	196.9	129.3	.1	20.6
Lub. oil and gasoline additives	512.9	311.6	75.0	----------	32.7
Miscellaneous industrial organic chemicals	6,681.3	2,760.5	276.8	3.9	67.5
Subtotal	25,004.8	9,955.4	1,378.5	38.8	291.7
Subpart 1C: Finished organic chemical products:					
Dyes	226.5	214.7	370.2	33.7	22.9
Pigments	53.7	45.8	119.9	4.3	12.5
Medicinals	88.4	60.4	243.3	11.7	107.4
Flavor and perfume materials	60.0	51.7	41.3	4.0	8.8
Plastics and resins	6,942.5	4,904.1	1,122.4	5.6	79.5
Plasticizers	1,073.3	1,003.6	202.6	.3	23.0
Surface-active agents	1,056.1	455.1	86.3	1.4	26.7
Pesticides	874.4	680.2	527.0	6.2	129.3
Miscellaneous finished organic products	59.9	58.1	24.5	1.2	17.6
Subtotal	10,434.8	7,473.7	2,737.5	68.4	427.7
Grant total	35,439.6	17,429.1	4,116.0	107.2	719.4

NOTE.—See table 2 for footnotes and explanatory notes.

Source: Production and imports, compiled from special tabulations of data submitted to the Tariff Commission and Commission reports, *Synthetic Organic Chemicals, U.S. Production and Sales*, and *Imports of Benzenoid Chemicals and Products;* exports, estimates prepared from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2c.—*Industrial and finished organic chemicals dutiable under subparts 1B and 1C, Schedule 4, TSUS: U.S. production, sales, imports, and exports, by selected product groupings, 1969*

Schedule 4 subpart and product groupings	Production [1]	Sales		Imports	Exports [3]
		Quantity	Value	Foreign invoice value [2]	
	Million pounds	*Million pounds*	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*
Subpart 1B: Industrial organic chemicals:					
Intermediates	19,938.5	6,897.3	938.6	37.7	180.8
Rubber-processing chemicals	249.7	189.4	122.1	.3	19.1
Lub. oil and gasoline additives	595.9	298.2	73.3	----------	29.9
Miscellaneous industrial organic chemicals	8,082.0	3,251.1	320.5	3.0	60.4
Subtotal	28,866.1	10,636.0	1,454.5	41.0	290.2
Subpart 1C: Finished organic chemical products:					
Dyes	240.4	220.9	385.3	37.2	21.3
Pigments	61.0	50.8	133.1	6.2	11.7
Medicinals	100.3	71.2	275.9	13.9	117.8
Flavor and perfume materials	62.4	53.8	42.3	4.9	9.7
Plastics and resins	8,499.6	5,626.9	1,463.4	5.8	86.6
Plasticizers	1,108.9	1,026.0	186.9	.3	22.6
Surface-active agents	1,141.4	486.2	100.0	1.5	24.7
Pesticides	748.0	570.0	459.7	6.8	108.3
Miscellaneous finished organic products	60.4	57.8	28.7	1.1	20.5
Subtotal	12,022.4	8,163.3	3,075.3	77.7	423.2
Grand total	40,888.5	18,799.3	4,529.8	118.7	713.4

NOTE.—See table 2 for footnotes and explanatory notes.

Source: Production and imports, compiled from special tabulations of data submitted to the Tariff Commission and Commission reports, *Synthetic Organic Chemicals, U.S. Production and Sales*, and *Imports of Benzenoid Chemicals and Products;* exports, estimates prepared from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2d.—*Industrial and finished organic chemicals dutiable under subparts 1B and 1C, Schedule 4, TSUS: U.S. production, sales, imports, and exports, by selected product groupings, 1970*

Schedule 4 subpart and product groupings	Production [1]	Sales		Imports	Exports [3]
		Quantity	Value	Foreign invoice value [2]	
	Million pounds	*Million pounds*	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*
Subpart 1B: Industrial organic chemicals:					
Intermediates	19, 14[illegible]	6, 848. 0	953. 0	43. 0	213. 9
Rubber-processing chemicals	250. [illegible]	192. 2	128. [illegible]	. 5	23. 5
Lub. oil and gasoline additives	525. 0	275. 0	66. 0	----------	36. 6
Miscellaneous industrial organic chemicals	7, 311. 0	3, 078. 0	304. 1	3. 6	62. 0
Subtotal	27, 226. 7	10 393. 2	1, 451. 5	47. 1	336. 0
Subpart 1C: Finished organic chemical products:					
Dyes	234. 5	223. 2	390. 4	38. 6	28. 9
Pigments	56. 5	47. 2	123. 0	7. 2	14. 3
Medicinals	110. 3	81. 9	323. 5	19. 6	136. 9
Flavor and perfume materials	56. 0	46. 0	37. 0	5. 2	9. 6
Plastics and resins	8, 100. 0	5, 500. 0	1, 400. 0	7. 5	100. 2
Plasticizers	1, 136. 0	1, 055. 0	200. 0	. 3	33. 3
Surface-active agents	1, 164. 3	500. 0	105. 0	1. 7	26. 9
Pesticides	638. 0	554. 7	521. 6	6. 7	119. 8
Miscellaneous finished organic products	60. 0	55. 0	27. 0	1. 3	20. 4
Subtotal	11, 555. 6	8, 063. 0	3, 127. 5	88. 1	490. 3
Grand total	38, 782. 3	18, 456. 2	4, 579. 0	135. 2	826. 3

NOTE.—See table 2 for footnotes and explanatory notes.

Source: Production and imports, compiled from special tabulations of data submitted to the Tariff Commission and Commission reports, *Synthetic Organic Chemicals, U.S. Production and Sales*, and *Imports of Benzenoid Chemicals and Products;* exports, estimates prepared from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 3.—*Chemicals and allied products and benzenoid chemicals and products: Estimated value of world sales (turnover), by country and trading area, 1967–70*

[In millions of dollars]

Area and country	Chemical and allied products [1]				Benzenoid chemicals and products [2]			
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1967	1968	1969	1970
World, total	118, 255	126, 567	137, 027	152, 190	11, 733	12, 953	14, 435	16, 104
United States	37, 764	39, 636	42, 001	43, 500	[3] 4, 698	[3] 5, 188	[3] 5, 680	[3] 5, 732
Comecon countries, total	26, 260	29, 440	31, 440	35, 990	2, 015	2, 380	2, 625	2, 990
U.S.S.R.	17, 000	19, 400	20, 300	23, 700	1, 200	1, 500	1, 650	1, 900
East Germany	4, 100	4, 300	4, 700	5, 000	425	450	500	550
Poland	2, 000	2, 300	2, 650	3, 000	225	250	275	310
Czechoslovakia	1, 600	1, 500	1, 600	1, 750	100	100	105	115
Rumania	820	1, 000	1, 160	1, 400	65	80	95	115
Yugoslavia	200	320	380	420	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Bulgaria	300	350	350	400	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Hungary	240	270	300	320	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
EEC countries, total	23, 810	25, 315	27, 760	32, 860	2, 635	2, 845	3, 185	3, 770
West Germany	8, 685	9, 440	10, 600	13, 800	1, 300	1, 400	1, 600	2, 000
France	6, 460	6, 940	7, 475	8, 000	700	750	825	880
Italy	5, 855	5, 600	5, 680	6, 200	260	275	285	360
Netherlands	1, 780	2, 135	2, 485	2, 800	235	260	300	340
Belgium	1, 030	1, 200	1, 520	2, 060	140	160	175	190
EFTA countries, total	10, 865	10, 530	11, 430	12, 261	1, 090	1, 080	1, 205	1, 445
United Kingdom	7, 580	6, 985	7, 470	7, 900	750	700	775	825
Switzerland	900	1, 020	1, 205	1, 325	250	275	300	450
Sweden	775	830	930	1, 000	35	40	50	70
Austria	455	500	530	600	30	35	45	60
Denmark	350	400	425	450	25	30	35	40
Norway	320	315	350	370	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Finland	295	260	280	336	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Portugal	190	220	240	280	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)

TABLE 3.—*Chemicals and allied products and benzenoid chemicals and products: Estimated value of world sales (turnover), by country and trading area, 1967–70*—Continued

[In millions of dollars]

Area and country	Chemical and allied products [1]				Benzenoid chemicals and products [2]			
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1967	1968	1969	1970
LAFTA countries, total	4, 010	4, 512	4, 987	5, 396	315	345	380	430
Mexico	1, 370	1, 560	1, 830	2, 000	175	185	200	220
Brazil	1, 380	1, 482	1, 566	1, 651	85	100	110	130
Argentina	640	790	856	950	55	60	70	80
Colombia	230	290	320	350	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Venezuela	210	220	230	240	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Chile	90	95	100	105	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
All other	60	75	85	100	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Other free world countries, total	15, 516	17, 134	19, 409	22, 183	980	1, 115	1, 360	1, 738
Japan	8, 375	9, 605	11, 245	13, 000	600	700	900	1, 200
Canada	2, 100	2, 247	2, 274	2, 400	200	210	225	240
Spain	1, 930	1, 890	2, 175	2, 700	75	80	90	135
India	650	700	750	800	40	45	55	65
Australia	600	650	710	770	35	40	43	43
Union of South Africa	650	700	770	850	30	40	47	55
U.A.R	478	500	530	560	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Taiwan	300	350	400	450	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Israel	180	210	240	280	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Greece	114	140	160	200	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Ireland	120	125	135	150	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
Turkey	19	17	20	23	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)

[1] Partially estimated. Comprises the value of sales of all chemicals and products included in sec. 5 and subdivisions 231.2, 862.3, and 862.4 of the Standard International Trade Classification (SITC). Data for United States are the values of shipments of chemicals and allied products in major group 28 of the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), except cellulosic and synthetic fibers (industries 2823 and 2824).

[2] Based on information contained in official and trade publications adjusted to reflect the principal large end uses of benzenoid chemicals.

[3] Includes sales of $973,000,000 in 1967, $1,072,000,000 in 1968, $1,150,000,000 in 1969 and an estimated $1,153,000,000 in 1970, of benzenoid products that would not be dutiable under subpts. 1B and 1C of the TSUS. In 1969, sales of tar and tar crudes totaled $178,000,000; crudes from petroleum (including non-dutiable intermediates), $452,000,000; and synthetic rubbers, $520,000,000.

[4] Very small, if any.

Source: Data on chemicals and allied products of OECD members are from the OECD's annual reports on "The Chemical Industry"; the other data are from official and trade publications adjusted to reflect an apparent or estimated value of sales.

Footwear

Dutiable on the Basis of American Selling Price

TABLE 1.—*Footwear dutiable on the basis of the American selling price (TSUSA items 700.6005–700.6030): Ratio of duty collected to export value, based on a sample of imports entered during the period November 1968 through September 1969, by principal countries* [1]

Country	Quantity	Export value	Value based on American selling price (ASP)	Average unit price based on—		Ratio of duty collected to export value
				Export value	ASP value	
	1,000 pairs	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*			*Percent*
Japan	4, 310	3, 570	9, 464	$0. 83	$2. 20	53. 0
Taiwan	2, 485	1, 079	4, 734	. 43	1. 90	87. 8
Hong Kong	406	253	960	. 62	2. 36	75. 9
Korea	81	50	197	. 62	2. 43	78. 0
Philippines	93	54	161	. 58	1. 73	59. 3
Total or average	7, 375	5, 006	15, 516	. 68	2. 10	62. 0

[1] Sample represents approximately 39 percent of total imports, by pairs, entered into the United States during the year 1969 and covered the ports of New York, Boston, Philadelphia, New Orleans, and Los Angeles.

TABLE 1(a).—*Footwear dutiable on the basis of the American selling price (TSUSA items 700.6005–700.6030): Ratio of duty collected to export value, based on a sample of imports entered through the port of Boston during the period November 1968 through September 1969, by principal countries*

Country	Quantity	Export value	Value based on American selling price (ASP)	Average unit price based on—		Ratio of duty collected to export value
				Export value	ASP value	
	1,000 pairs	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*			*Percent*
Japan	1, 690	1, 412	3, 697	$0. 84	$2. 19	52. 4
Taiwan	586	284	1, 078	. 48	1. 84	76. 0
Hong Kong	241	150	555	. 62	2. 30	73. 7
Korea	37	26	82	. 70	2. 22	64. 0
Philippines						
Total or average	2, 554	1, 872	5, 412	. 73	2. 12	57. 8

68-434 O - 71 - 2

TABLE 1(b).—*Footwear dutiable on the basis of the American selling price (TSUSA items 700.6005–700.6030): Ratio of duty collected to export value, based on a sample of imports entered through the port of Los Angeles during the period November 1968 through September 1969, by principal countries*

Country	Quantity	Export value	Value based on American selling price (ASP)	Average unit price based on—		Ratio of duty collected to export value [1]
				Export value	ASP value	
	1,000 pairs	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*			*Percent*
Japan	782	501	1,282	$0.64	$1.64	51.2
Taiwan	376	164	655	.44	1.74	79.8
Hong Kong	1	1	2	1.00	2.00	78.6
Korea						
Philippines	14	5	16	.36	1.14	58.1
Total or average	1,173	671	1,955	.57	1.67	58.3

[1] Computed from unrounded figures.

TABLE 1(c).—*Footwear dutiable on the basis of the American selling price (TSUSA items 700.6005–700.6030): Ratio of duty collected to export value, based on a sample of imports entered through the port of New York during the period November 1968 through September 1969, by principal countries*

Country	Quantity	Export value	Value based on American selling price (ASP)	Average unit price based on—		Ratio of duty collected to export value
				Export value	ASP value	
	1,000 pairs	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*			*Percent*
Japan	980	849	2,266	$0.87	$2.31	53.3
Taiwan	1,315	535	2,598	.41	1.98	97.1
Hong Kong	48	25	100	.52	2.08	80.5
Korea	15	9	39	.60	2.60	89.8
Philippines	79	48	145	.61	1.84	60.2
Total or average	2,437	1,466	5,148	.60	2.11	70.2

TABLE 1(d).—*Footwear dutiable on the basis of the American selling price (TSUSA items 700.6005–700.6030): Ratio of duty collected to export value, based on a sample of imports entered through the port of New Orleans during the period November 1968 through September 1969, by principal countries*

Country	Quantity	Export value	Value based on American selling price (ASP)	Average unit price based on—		Ratio of duty collected to export value
				Export value	ASP value	
	1,000 pairs	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*			*Percent*
Japan	351	280	780	$0.80	$2.22	55.6
Taiwan	91	42	186	.46	2.04	88.3
Hong Kong	20	14	58	.70	2.90	84.2
Korea	29	16	75	.55	2.59	93.6
Philippines						
Total or average	491	352	1,099	.72	2.24	62.4

TABLE 1(e).—*Footwear dutiable on the basis of the American selling price (TSUSA items 700.6005–700.6030): Ratio of duty collected to export value, based on a sample of imports entered through the port of Philadelphia during the period November 1968 through September 1969, by principal countries*

Country	Quantity	Export value	Value based on American selling price (ASP)	Average unit price based on—		Ratio of duty collected to export value
				Export value	ASP value	
	1,000 pairs	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*			*Percent*
Japan	508	527	1,439	$1.04	$2.84	54.6
Taiwan	117	54	217	.46	1.85	80.6
Hong Kong	96	63	244	.66	2.54	76.8
Korea						
Philippines						
Total or average	721	644	1,900	.89	2.64	59.0

Clams

Data on clams dutiable on the basis of American selling price are not presently available.

Wool Knit Gloves

There is no known domestic or foreign trade in wool knit gloves in the price bracket subject to American selling price.

Textiles

Tariff treatment

Virtually all of the products covered in the following tables are dutiable at reduced rates reflecting concessions granted by the United States in the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. The latest concessions were granted in the 1964–67 trade conference (Kennedy Round). Due to the length and detail of the tariff schedule covering imports of textiles and apparel, it is not possible to reproduce it in this volume.

TABLE 1.—*Manufactures of cotton, wool, and man ..de fibers: U.S. imports for consumption,*[1] *1961–70 and January–June 1971*

[In thousands of pounds]

Item	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1971
Yarn:											
Cotton	16, 042	32, 818	26, 576	18, 837	24, 738	102, 264	43, 897	57, 673	31, 365	24, 721	13, 118
Wool	[2] 5, 429	[2] 8, 892	[2] 9, 802	[2] 7, 808	[2] 10, 890	[2] 12, 481	[2] 8, 977	[2] 10, 051	[2] 7, 726	6, 559	3, 251
Manmade fiber	[2] 5, 720	[2] 7, 880	[2] 7, 451	[2] 9, 129	[2] 15, 351	[2] 19, 843	[2] 32, 625	[2] 69, 439	[2] 53, 568	146, 739	144, 243
Total	27, 191	49, 590	43, 829	35, 774	50, 979	134, 588	85, 499	137, 163	92, 659	178, 019	160, 612
Fabric:											
Cotton	80, 898	145, 177	148, 360	137, 173	178, 397	228, 222	213, 916	210, 918	243, 861	236, 063	111, 009
Wool	19, 207	22, 108	22, 266	19, 804	25, 702	24, 836	24, 019	32, 696	29, 200	23, 953	7, 519
Manmade fiber	8, 212	12, 321	14, 265	15, 668	26, 094	44, 198	32, 714	38, 086	48, 341	54, 989	32, 733
Total	108, 317	179, 606	184, 891	172, 645	230, 193	297, 256	270, 649	281, 700	321, 402	315, 005	151, 261
Apparel:											
Cotton	60, 267	91, 823	94, 204	107, 578	119, 891	128, 000	133, 092	140, 047	142, 692	142, 715	76, 085
Wool	13, 717	22, 790	28, 039	28, 421	35, 443	33, 021	30, 771	41, 358	41, 476	38, 124	9, 810
Manmade fiber	5, 033	10, 443	12, 847	21, 650	30, 581	38, 424	60, 886	91, 329	143, 529	187, 920	119, 090
Total	79, 017	125, 056	135, 090	157, 649	185, 915	199, 445	224, 749	272, 734	327, 697	368, 759	204, 985
Other manufactured textile articles:											
Cotton	31, 689	40, 030	35, 172	36, 577	37, 684	51, 811	52, 480	65, 208	70, 064	68, 815	38, 230
Wool	31, 916	35, 180	27, 803	29, 131	23, 933	17, 798	11, 372	12, 761	12, 152	11, 361	5, 923
Manmade fiber	9, 449	6, 609	7, 715	11, 511	20, 564	34, 089	35, 192	40, 275	45, 340	58, 441	47, 935
Total	73, 054	81, 819	70, 690	77, 219	82, 181	103, 698	99, 044	118, 244	127, 556	138, 617	92, 088
Total:											
Cotton	188, 896	309, 848	304, 312	300, 165	360, 710	510, 297	443, 385	473, 846	487, 982	427, 314	238, 442
Wool	70, 269	88, 970	87, 910	85, 164	95, 968	88, 136	75, 139	96, 866	90, 554	79, 997	26, 503
Manmade fiber	28, 414	37, 253	42, 278	57, 958	92, 590	136, 554	161, 417	239, 129	290, 778	448, 089	344, 001
Total	287, 579	436, 071	434, 500	443, 287	549, 268	734, 987	679, 941	809, 841	869, 314	1, 000, 400	608, 946

[1] Estimated raw fiber equivalent of cotton and manmade fiber products; raw wool content of wool products. Does not include tops, noils, and wastes.
[2] Actual weight.

Source: U.S. Department of Agriculture, *Wool Situation* and *Cotton Situation;* and official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Textiles: U.S. imports, exports, domestic consumption and ratio of imports to consumption, by fiber, 1960–70*

[In millions of pounds]

Year	Imports				Exports				Domestic consumption [1]				Ratio of imports to domestic consumption (percent)			
	Total	Man-made fibers	Cotton	Wool	Total	Man-made fibers	Cotton	Wool	Total	Man-made fibers	Cotton	Wool	Total	Man-made fibers	Cotton	Wool
1960	367.9	31.3	252.3	84.3	327.3	90.8	233.3	3.2	6,591.4	1,815.2	4,215.1	561.1	5.6	1.7	6.0	15.0
1961	286.2	23.5	188.9	73.8	328.5	86.4	239.2	2.9	6,601.7	1,991.7	4,058.1	551.9	4.3	1.2	4.7	13.4
1962	435.4	30.6	309.8	95.0	313.7	90.5	220.3	2.9	7,230.5	2,352.9	4,282.0	595.6	6.0	1.3	7.2	16.0
1963	435.0	36.2	304.3	94.5	308.5	97.1	207.8	3.6	7,416.9	2,714.1	4,125.4	577.4	5.9	1.3	7.4	16.4
1964	438.8	50.0	300.2	88.6	325.4	108.5	213.2	3.7	7,993.8	3,103.7	4,373.9	516.2	5.5	1.6	6.9	17.2
1965	544.7	79.0	360.7	105.0	308.3	129.1	173.7	5.5	8,760.1	3,564.0	4,639.6	556.5	6.2	2.2	7.8	18.9
1966	733.8	123.1	510.3	100.4	334.4	140.0	189.5	4.9	9,437.3	3,972.1	4,941.8	523.4	7.8	3.1	10.3	19.2
1967	665.8	138.8	443.4	83.6	326.7	133.0	188.4	5.3	9,364.2	4,250.1	4,669.2	444.9	7.1	3.3	9.5	18.8
1968	771.4	193.3	473.8	104.3	322.9	129.0	188.2	5.7	10,236.4	5,369.7	4,389.7	477.0	7.5	3.6	10.8	21.9
1969	841.6	257.5	487.9	96.2	383.5	146.2	232.1	5.2	10,334.9	5,660.6	4,228.4	445.9	8.1	4.5	11.5	21.6
1970	887.7	329.4	472.3	86.0	349.0	147.4	196.6	5.0	10,080.5	5,676.9	4,049.3	354.3	8.8	5.8	11.7	24.3

[1] Domestic consumption equals mill consumption plus imports less exports of semimanufactured and manufactured products.

NOTE.—January–June 1971 not available.

Source: *Textile Organon*, March 1971, p. 22.

TABLE 3.—*Textile fibers and manufactures of textile fibers; U.S. imports for consumption, 1962–70*

(Value in thousands of dollars)

SITC No.[1]	Description	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
	Total[2]	1, 428, 587	1, 511, 801	1, 537, 136	1, 767, 014	1, 958, 159	1, 776, 949	2, 144, 830	2, 372, 685	2, 591, 154
26	Textile fibers (not manufactured into yarn, thread or fabrics) and their waste[2]	410, 483	440, 277	403, 844	432, 649	435, 868	313, 781	333, 606	261, 952	202, 054
261	Raw silk, including cocoons and waste	27, 174	27, 764	23, 189	21, 229	23, 475	18, 403	18, 304	14, 063	7, 612
262	Wool and other animal hair	251, 934	275, 829	252, 553	278, 481	276, 942	175, 461	194, 780	157, 873	115, 808
263	Cotton, raw, linters, and waste	36, 799	34, 139	31, 307	26, 734	28, 287	37, 820	23, 995	13, 726	11, 529
264	Jute, raw, and processed	13, 676	13, 129	10, 319	7, 709	10, 461	8, 507	6, 791	6, 305	4, 251
265	Vegetable fibers and their waste, except cotton and jute	42, 515	42, 955	32, 102	27, 332	22, 150	16, 763	16, 014	14, 526	14, 804
266	Manmade fibers and their waste, except glass	23, 285	31, 879	39, 765	52, 119	63, 085	48, 742	65, 631	48, 313	41, 885
267	Waste materials from textile fabrics (including rags)	15, 099	14, 579	14, 609	19, 045	11, 469	8, 084	8, 090	7, 146	6, 164
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products[2]	654, 275	679, 802	683, 156	795, 232	901, 269	810, 425	959, 535	1, 016, 195	1, 125, 389
651	Textile yarn and thread	56, 444	57, 133	53, 277	65, 481	103, 174	81, 161	128, 460	100, 441	217, 084
652	Cotton fabrics, woven (not including narrow or special fabrics)	111, 372	111, 143	104, 998	133, 667	156, 713	138, 369	146, 074	173, 527	170, 867
653	Textile fabrics, woven (knitted or crocheted) (not including narrow or special fabrics), other than cotton fabrics	314, 486	346, 265	348, 511	420, 738	446, 120	402, 69	465, 346	504, 677	496, 969
654	Tulle, lace, embroidery, ribbons, trimmings, and other small wares	15, 925	16, 853	14, 464	16, 597	19, 008	18, 883	20, 482	23, 761	20, 588
655	Special textile fabrics and related products	55, 948	66, 325	75, 211	69, 001	68, 009	67, 463	77, 868	78, 073	92, 128
656	Made-up articles, wholly or chiefly of textile materials, n.e.s.	42, 961	37, 097	32, 323	35, 314	46, 843	48, 575	54, 756	61, 230	65, 900
657	Floor coverings, tapestries, and articles of vegetable plaiting	57, 138	44, 987	54, 372	54, 435	61, 402	53, 280	66, 547	74, 486	61, 853
84	Clothing and accessories: elastic and rubberized knit fabric; knit house furnishings and articles; and articles made of fur[2]	363, 829	391, 722	451, 838	539, 132	603, 022	652, 742	851, 690	1, 094, 539	1, 263, 711
841	Clothing and accessories, except fur; elastic or rubberized knit fabric, knit house furnishings and articles	362, 748	390, 429	450, 135	537, 147	599, 149	649, 651	846, 569	1, 082, 372	1, 257, 318
842	Fur clothing and other articles made of furskins except headgear; artificial fur and articles thereof	1, 081	1, 293	1, 703	1, 985	3, 873	3, 091	5, 121	12, 167	6, 393

[1] Standard International Trade Classification.

[2] Includes SITC data for two-digit divisions 26, 65, and 84. Because of rounding of data, details may not add to totals.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 4.—*Textile fibers and manufactures of textile fibers: U.S. exports of domestic merchandise, 1962–70*

[Value in thousands of dollars]

SITC No.[1]	Item	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
	Total[2]	1, 244, 950	1, 307, 800	1, 514, 903	1, 288, 215	1, 283, 944	1, 286, 251	1, 303, 387	1, 224, 048	1, 346, 701
26	Textile fibers (not manufactured into yarn, thread or fabrics) and their waste[2]	662, 847	723, 059	829, 703	617, 279	565, 818	591, 461	605, 370	439, 411	543, 050
261	Raw silk, including cocoons and waste	532	1, 013	380	49	83	36	22	42	60
262	Wool and other animal hair	14, 574	18, 965	7, 687	13, 208	13, 178	11, 275	15, 228	13, 388	11, 485
263	Cotton, raw, linters, and waste	564, 015	613, 851	715, 538	506, 237	451, 334	479, 372	476, 093	294, 938	385, 754
264	Jute, raw and processed	----------	----------	2	----------	19	27	39	61	56
265	Vegetable fibers and their waste, except cotton and jute	155	428	338	1, 085	1, 310	1, 120	982	938	684
266	Manmade fibers and their waste, except glass	38, 120	36, 974	49, 746	42, 864	49, 984	55, 085	69, 233	81, 490	97, 093
267	Waste materials from textile fabrics (including rags)	45, 451	51, 827	56, 012	53, 836	50, 001	44, 185	43, 773	48, 553	47, 918
65	Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products[2]	493, 994	491, 326	581, 521	527, 818	554, 149	530, 932	522, 281	575, 543	603, 168
651	Textile yarn and thread	134, 351	122, 135	152, 764	131, 002	128, 267	110, 661	111, 770	142, 295	145, 224
652	Cotton fabrics, woven (not including narrow or special fabrics)	137, 850	124, 208	130, 766	107, 563	118, 250	108, 325	100, 578	110, 676	112, 019
653	Textile fabrics, woven (knitted or crocheted) (not including narrow or special fabrics), other than cotton fabrics	101, 142	117, 551	139, 773	135, 048	137, 339	138, 942	127, 827	142, 397	150, 886
654	Tulle, lace, embroidery, ribbons, trimmings, and other small wares	8, 907	9, 281	10, 244	21, 112	21, 582	21, 255	18, 654	15, 905	15, 065
655	Special textile fabrics and related products	31, 108	35, 498	37, 052	63, 642	68, 023	66, 527	69, 588	81, 317	88, 588
656	Made-up articles, wholly or chiefly of textile materials, n.e.c.	72, 652	74, 469	101, 618	51, 897	54, 226	53, 162	58, 280	47, 508	53, 488
657	Floor coverings, tapestries, and articles of vegetable plaiting materials	7, 983	8, 184	9, 304	17, 554	26, 472	32, 060	35, 592	35, 446	37, 898
84	Clothing and accessories; elastic and rubberized knit fabric; knit house furnishings and articles; and articles made of fur[2]	88, 109	93, 415	103, 769	143, 118	163, 967	163, 858	175, 736	209, 094	200, 483
841	Clothing and accessories, except fur; elastic or rubberized knit fabric; knit house furnishings and articles	84, 997	89, 829	98, 244	140, 393	160, 425	160, 992	172, 073	205, 565	197, 651
842	Fur clothing and other articles made of furskins except headgear, artificial fur and articles thereof	3, 112	3, 586	5, 435	2, 725	3, 542	2, 866	3, 663	3, 529	2, 832

[1] Standard International Trade Classification.

[2] Includes SITC data for two-digit divisions 26, 65, and 84. Because of rounding of data, details may not add to totals.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 5.—*Wearing apparel of cotton, wool, and manmade fibers: U.S. production, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70, and January–June 1971*

[In millions of pounds, raw-fiber equivalent]

Year and fiber	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption
1961:					
Cotton	1,809.9	60.3	14.5	1,855.7	3.2
Wool	368.8	13.7	.5	382.0	3.6
Manmade	704.1	5.0	7.6	701.5	.7
Total	2,882.8	79.0	22.6	2,939.2	2.7
1962:					
Cotton	1,890.7	91.8	13.5	1,969.0	4.7
Wool	365.4	22.8	.4	387.8	5.9
Manmade	809.4	10.4	6.3	813.5	1.3
Total	3,065.5	125.0	20.2	3,179.3	3.9
1963:					
Cotton	1,880.8	94.2	14.4	1,969.6	4.8
Wool	365.4	28.0	.4	445.2	6.3
Manmade	906.3	12.8	6.6	912.5	1.4
Total	3,152.5	135.0	21.4	3,318.3	4.1
1964:					
Cotton	1,921.0	107.6	17.4	2,011.2	5.4
Wool	368.4	28.4	.6	396.2	7.2
Manmade	1,052.1	21.8	7.2	1,966.7	2.0
Total	3,341.5	157.8	25.2	3,474.1	4.5
1965:					
Cotton	1,890.7	119.9	18.0	1,992.6	6.0
Wool	372.2	35.4	.9	406.7	8.7
Manmade	1,205.6	30.8	7.5	1,228.9	2.5
Total	3,468.5	186.1	26.4	3,628.2	5.1
1966:					
Cotton	1,872.1	123.1	20.4	1,974.8	6.2
Wool	358.0	33.0	.9	390.1	8.5
Manmade	1,387.5	37.6	7.6	1,417.5	2.7
Total	3,617.6	193.7	28.9	3,782.4	5.1
1967:					
Cotton	1,690.4	133.1	23.2	1,800.3	7.3
Wool	330.8	30.8	1.0	360.6	8.5
Manmade	1,512.7	61.1	8.0	1,565.8	3.9
Total	3,533.9	225.0	32.2	3,726.7	6.0
1968:					
Cotton	1,629.7	140.0	27.5	1,742.2	8.0
Wool	345.2	41.4	1.0	385.6	10.7
Manmade	1,842.5	91.6	9.7	1,924.4	4.7
Total	3,817.4	268.1	38.2	4,047.3	6.6
1969:					
Cotton	1,642.2	142.7	35.8	1,731.1	8.2
Wool	332.7	41.5	1.0	373.2	11.1
Manmade	1,825.7	144.0	12.6	1,957.1	7.4
Total	3,782.6	328.2	49.4	4,061.4	8.1

TABLE 5.—*Wearing apparel of cotton, wool, and manmade fibers: U.S. production, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70, and January–June 1971*—Continued

[In millions of pounds, raw-fiber equivalent]

Year and fiber	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption
1970:					
Cotton	(1)	142.7	30.0	(1)	(1)
Wool	(1)	38.1	1.0	(1)	(1)
Manmade	(1)	190.8	13.8	(1)	(1)
Total	(1)	371.6	44.8	(1)	(1)
January–June 1971:					
Cotton	(1)	76.1	15.1	(1)	(1)
Wool	(1)	9.8	.4	(1)	(1)
Manmade	(1)	120.1	7.3	(1)	(1)
Total	(1)	206.0	22.8	(1)	(1)

[1] Not available.

Source: Production compiled from *Textile Organon;* other data compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

TABLE 6.—*Textiles and apparel: Balance of trade and employment, 1957–70*

Year	Balance of trade			Number of employees engaged in making—	
	Exports [1]	General imports [1]	Balance	Textile mill products	Apparel
	Million dollars	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*	*Thousands*	*Thousands*
1970	776	2,402	−1,626	964.8	1,385.3
1969	753	2,125	−1,372	998.7	1,412.3
1968	694	1,818	−1,124	993.9	1,405.8
1967	660	1,461	−801	956.9	1,400.4
1966	679	1,516	−837	963.5	1,401.9
1965	640	1,343	−703	825.6	1,354.2
1964	681	1,132	−451	892.0	1,302.5
1963	583	1,074	−491	885.4	1,282.8
1962	580	1,031	−451	902.3	1,263.7
1961	578	773	−191	893.4	1,214.5
1960	618	866	−248	924.4	1,233.2
1959	542	744	−202	945.7	1,225.9
1958	526	562	−36	918.8	1,171.2
1957	563	549	14	981.1	1,310.1

[1] Includes textile manufactures and clothing of all fibers compiled on the basis of the Standard International Trade Classification (divisions 65 and 84 except exports of subgroup 841.8, all clothing donated for relief or charity, etc.).

Source: *Textile Hi-Lights,* Spring 1971, American Textile Manufacturers Institute, Inc.

TABLE 7.—*Selected indexes of industrial production, 1961–70*[1]

[1957–59=100]

Year	Total industrial production	All manufactures	Textile mill products	Apparel products
1961	109 7	109. 6	107. 1	112. 1
1962	118. 3	118. 7	115. 3	118. 9
1963	124. 3	124. 9	116. 9	125. 6
1964	132. 3	133. 1	122. 9	134. 1
1965	143. 4	145. 0	134. 9	145. 1
1966	156. 3	158. 6	142. 5	150. 1
1967	158. 1	159. 7	142. 0	147. 6
1968	165. 5	166. 9	151. 5	149. 9
1969	172. 2	173. 3	153. 5	148. 4
1970[2]	167. 7	166. 5	147. 7	140. 3

[1] Seasonally adjusted.
[2] Preliminary.

Source: Compiled from *Textile Hi-Lights* Spring 1971. American Textile Manufacturers Institute, Inc.

TABLE 8.—*U.S. population, and mill consumption of fibers (total and per capita), 5-year averages, 1930–39 and 1946–55, annual, calendar years 1956–70*

Period (calendar years)	Population, July 1	Cotton		Wool		Manmade fibers		Flax and silk		Total fibers	
		Quantity consumed	Per capita mill consumption	Quantity consumed	Per capita mill consumption	Quantity consumed	Per capita mill consumption	Quantity consumed	Per capita mill consumption	Quantity consumed	Per capita mill consumption
	Million	*Million pounds*	*Pounds*	*Million pounds*	*Pounds*	*Million pounds*	*Pounds*	*Million pounds*	*Pounds*	*Million pounds*	*Pounds*
5-year averages:											
1930–34	124.8	2,689.1	21.5	270.2	2.2	171.7	1.4	85.1	0.7	3,216.0	25.8
1935–39	129.0	3,284.1	25.5	377.1	2.9	351.9	2.7	74.9	.6	4,088.0	31.7
1946–50	146.6	4,492.0	30.7	652.8	4.4	1,174.5	8.0	16.5	.1	6,335.8	43.2
1951–55	159.7	4,461.1	28.0	448.5	2.8	1,580.6	9.9	17.5	.1	6,507.6	40.8
Annual:											
1956	168.2	4,362.6	25.9	440.8	2.6	1,727.3	10.3	20.5	.1	6,551.2	38.9
1957	171.3	4,060.4	23.7	368.8	2.2	1,792.5	10.5	15.5	.1	6,237.2	36.4
1958	174.1	3,866.9	22.2	331.1	1.9	1,764.2	10.2	9.3	.1	5,971.5	34.3
1959	177.1	4,334.5	24.5	435.3	2.5	2,064.7	11.7	11.8	.1	6,846.3	38.7
1960	180.7	4,190.9	23.2	411.0	2.3	1,874.7	10.3	11.7	.1	6,488.3	35.9
1961	183.8	4,081.5	22.2	412.1	2.2	2,054.6	11.2	12.7	.1	6,560.9	35.7
1962	186.7	4,188.0	22.4	429.1	2.3	2,412.8	13.0	12.4	.1	7,042.3	37.7
1963	189.4	4,040.2	21.3	411.7	2.2	2,775.0	14.6	13.1	.1	7,240.0	38.2
1964	192.1	4,244.4	22.1	356.7	1.9	3,162.2	16.5	14.2	.1	7,777.5	40.5
1965	194.6	4,477.5	23.0	387.0	2.0	3,614.1	18.6	13.3	.1	8,491.9	43.6
1966	196.9	4,630.5	23.5	370.2	1.9	3,989.0	20.3	14.7	.1	9,004.4	45.7
1967	199.1	4,423.0	22.2	312.5	1.6	4,224.3	21.3	10.4	.1	8,990.2	45.1
1968	201.2	4,146.5	20.6	329.7	1.6	5,305.4	26.4	12.2	.1	9,793.8	48.6
1969	203.2	3,932.7	19.4	312.8	1.5	5,549.3	27.3	9.9	(1)	9,804.7	48.3
1970	205.4	3,814.8	18.6	240.4	1.2	5,494.9	26.7	7.9	(1)	9,558.0	46.5

[1] Less than 0.05 pound.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture

TABLE 9.—*Net sales and net profits after Federal income taxes, together with net profits as a percent of net sales and rate of profit on stockholders equity, for all manufacturing corporations, corporations manufacturing textile mill products, and corporations manufacturing apparel and other finished products, 1960–70*

[In millions of dollars]

Year	Net sales			Net profit after Federal income taxes		
	All manufacturing corporations [1]	Corporations manufacturing—		All manufacturing corporations	Corporations manufacturing—	
		Textile mill products	Apparel and other finished products		Textile mill products	Apparel and other finished products
1960	$345,690	$13,254	$11,012	$15,197	$329	$152
1961	356,424	13,398	12,365	15,308	280	157
1962	389,404	14,449	13,055	17,727	354	212
1963	412,678	15,092	13,696	19,481	354	189
1964	443,072	16,249	14,880	23,208	507	318
1965	492,201	18,028	16,263	27,521	694	377
1966	554,159	19,513	18,110	30,937	702	432
1967	575,427	18,672	18,170	29,008	540	420
1968	631,911	20,841	20,718	32,069	554	507
1969	694,584	21,780	22,687	33,248	621	523
1970	708,810	21,599	22,011	28,572	413	426
	Net profit as a percent of net sales			Rate of profit in percent on stockholders' equity [2]		
	All manufacturing corporations	Corporations manufacturing—		All manufacturing corporations	Corporations manufacturing—	
		Textile mill products	Apparel and other finished products		Textile mill products	Apparel and other finished products
1960	4.4	2.5	1.4	9.2	5.9	7.7
1961	4.3	2.1	1.3	8.8	5.0	7.1
1962	4.6	2.4	1.6	9.8	6.2	9.2
1963	4.7	2.3	2.4	10.3	6.1	7.7
1964	5.2	3.1	2.1	11.6	8.5	11.7
1965	5.6	3.8	2.3	13.0	10.8	12.7
1966	5.6	3.6	2.4	13.5	10.1	13.3
1967	5.0	2.9	2.3	11.7	7.6	11.9
1968	5.1	3.1	2.4	12.1	8.8	12.9
1969	4.8	2.9	2.3	11.5	7.9	11.9
1970	4.0	1.9	1.9	9.3	5.1	9.3

[1] Except newspapers.
[2] Annual data are quarterly average.

Source: Federal Trade Commission and Securities and Exchange Commission, *Quarterly Financial Report for Manufacturing Corporations.*

TABLE 10.—*Net sales and net profits after Federal income taxes, together with net profits as a percent of net sales and rate of profit on stockholders' equity, for all manufacturing corporations, corporations manufacturing textile mill products, and corporations manufacturing apparel and other finished products, 1970 by quarters*

[In millions of dollars]

Year	Net sales			Net profit after Federal income taxes		
	All manufacturing corporations	Corporations manufacturing—		All manufacturing corporations	Corporations manufacturing—	
		Textile mill products	Apparel and other finished products		Textile mill products	Apparel and other finished products
1970:						
January–March	170, 415	5, 297	5, 401	6, 739	98	82
April–June	181, 313	5, 319	5, 370	6, 973	110	167
July–September	176, 712	5, 367	5, 752	7, 966	96	83
October–December	180, 370	5, 616	5, 488	6, 894	109	94
	Net profit as a percent of net sales			Rate of profit in percent on stockholders' equity [1]		
	All manufacturing corporations	Corporations manufacturing—		All manufacturing corporations	Corporations manufacturing—	
		Textile mill products	Apparel and other finished products		Textile mill products	Apparel and other finished products
1970:						
January–March	4. 0	2. 1	1. 7	9. 2	5. 4	8. 3
April–June	4. 4	1. 8	1. 5	10. 4	4. 8	7. 2
July–September	3. 9	2. 0	2. 0	9. 0	5. 4	14. 4
October–December	3. 7	1. 7	1. 5	8. 7	4. 8	7. 3

[1] Annual rate of profit.

Source: Federal Trade Commission and Securities and Exchange Commission, *Quarterly Financial Report for Manufacturing Corporations.*

TABLE 11.—*Cotton yarn, for sale: U.S. production, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70*

Year	Production [1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption [2]	Ratio of imports to consumption
	1,000 pounds	*1,000 pounds*	*1,000 pounds*	*1,000 pounds*	*Percent*
1961	804, 553	13, 905	7, 326	811, 132	1. 7
1962	845, 570	28, 453	6, 672	867, 351	3. 3
1963	832, 825	23, 204	5, 492	850, 537	2. 7
1964	902, 845	16, 251	6, 694	912, 402	1. 8
1965	990, 351	21, 470	6, 251	1, 005, 570	2. 1
1966	1, 044, 882	89, 510	5, 736	1, 128, 656	7. 9
1967	873, 807	38, 295	5, 048	907, 054	4. 2
1968	873, 812	50, 251	3, 909	920, 154	5. 5
1969	[3] 848, 426	27, 069	[4] 32, 939	842, 556	3. 2
1970	[3] 807, 212	21, 202	13, 569	814, 845	2. 6

[1] Includes yarn produced on commission.
[2] Production plus imports minus exports.
[3] Estimated.
[4] In 1969, exports to Ghana and Indonesia accounted for 28,841,000 pounds, or 89 percent of the total, most of which was under Public Law 480.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 12.—*Countable cotton cloth: U.S. imports for consumption, 1961 and 1964–70* [1]

Country of origin	1961	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
	Quantity (1,000 pounds)							
Japan	17, 984	23, 838	31, 181	30, 244	28, 581	29, 231	31, 054	22, 896
Hong Kong	25, 312	35, 463	39, 586	55, 838	61, 284	59, 849	66, 500	64, 236
India	2, 979	11, 018	18, 808	20, 889	20, 448	18, 839	28, 124	23, 488
Taiwan	3, 015	7, 214	9, 336	9, 772	10, 818	10, 270	8, 856	9, 619
Pakistan	2, 744	6, 451	10, 573	15, 457	11, 283	12, 400	20, 127	15, 179
United Arab Republic	1, 340	6, 713	4, 630	2, 722	6, 124	8, 365	7, 581	8, 207
Korea, Republic of	2, 313	6, 857	6, 262	5, 755	6, 983	8, 000	8, 812	8, 629
Belgium and Luxembourg	685	2, 913	5, 402	4, 805	2, 871	4, 221	3, 409	2, 191
Colombia	6	2, 184	4, 143	4, 569	3, 731	5, 456	4, 520	4, 637
Spain	1, 971	4, 233	3, 967	5, 365	1, 992	5, 142	4, 232	2, 320
West Germany	2, 072	3, 390	3, 145	6, 018	2, 249	1, 605	1, 829	2, 693
France	3, 279	776	543	651	745	837	704	608
United Kingdom	711	877	931	797	811	906	837	753
Italy	454	330	373	605	380	617	957	923
Switzerland	435	277	511	1, 235	731	448	442	466
Yugoslavia	148	3, 520	2, 346	3, 795	3, 870	3, 514	4, 804	3, 008
Mexico	361	1, 156	2, 251	11, 768	15, 535	3, 391	7, 127	7, 117
Netherlands	1, 463	1, 146	1, 009	2, 306	1, 211	1, 045	1, 337	1, 064
Portugal	1, 886	1, 935	2, 108	4, 693	3, 229	1, 549	763	1, 233
Canada	181	416	3, 300	5, 536	1, 033	2, 403	543	824
Israel	17	21	51	1, 902	2, 864	1, 710	594	36
Malaysia			561	2, 299	2, 938	1, 526	2, 088	1, 457
All other	687	1, 734	9, 980	10, 175	6, 121	4, 738	7, 215	19, 955
Total	70, 043	122, 462	161, 027	207, 196	195, 832	186, 062	212, 455	201, 548

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 12.—*Countable cotton cloth: U.S. imports for consumption, 1961 and 1964–70* [1]—Continued

Country of origin	1961	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
	Quantity (1,000 square yards)							
Japan	89, 563	107, 313	143, 487	135, 928	120, 044	122, 129	119, 327	85, 786
Hong Kong	69, 387	97, 658	110, 569	152, 141	161, 829	162, 215	173, 432	160, 150
India	10, 378	38, 723	68, 967	65, 172	51, 359	55, 699	86, 243	68, 775
Taiwan	10, 952	23, 326	30, 911	33, 119	36, 841	38, 090	33, 592	35, 547
Pakistan	7, 894	24, 820	36, 477	51, 040	38, 094	45, 519	80, 376	63, 618
United Arab Republic	5, 004	24, 408	17, 221	9, 568	19, 634	27, 813	24, 316	26, 594
Korea, Republic of	4, 966	18, 089	14, 408	14, 027	16, 872	18, 942	20, 747	20, 571
Belgium and Luxembourg	1, 606	11, 261	22, 004	20, 889	11, 735	17, 421	14, 677	8, 062
Colombia	11	6, 359	14, 002	16, 012	11, 689	17, 530	14, 561	13, 055
Spain	6, 483	12, 671	11, 413	17, 978	5, 644	17, 221	13, 271	5, 859
West Germany	5, 624	8, 537	7, 603	13, 312	6, 133	4, 632	4, 450	5, 896
France	17, 137	1, 914	1, 273	1, 446	1, 869	2, 117	1, 814	1, 479
United Kingdom	3, 377	3, 635	3, 997	3, 302	3, 132	3, 639	3, 221	2, 990
Italy	1, 602	975	1, 096	1, 438	947	1, 639	2, 416	2, 419
Switzerland	3, 148	1, 741	4, 030	9, 416	5, 229	2, 443	2, 298	1, 946
Yugoslavia	430	12, 940	6, 956	11, 452	11, 545	10, 340	14, 214	8, 335
Mexico	903	3, 093	5, 988	33, 474	36, 303	8, 254	17, 354	15, 782
Netherlands	4, 170	2, 900	2, 231	5, 555	2, 959	2, 724	3, 407	2, 420
Portugal	8, 180	8, 057	9, 236	17, 613	10, 911	6, 254	2, 857	4, 262
Brazil	294	639	32, 278	13, 370	4, 255	862	10, 490	45, 075
All other	3, 594	8, 756	19, 456	42, 479	33, 327	35, 033	22, 336	23, 665
Total	254, 703	417, 815	563, 513	668, 731	589, 751	600, 516	665, 399	602, 286

	Value (1,000 dollars)							
Japan	21, 188	28, 088	35, 594	36, 942	33, 548	38, 788	45, 065	37, 380
Hong Kong	11, 663	16, 365	18, 998	26, 720	28, 672	28, 096	31, 626	30, 998
India	2, 001	11, 205	18, 691	9, 876	9, 527	8, 722	13, 116	11, 250
Taiwan	1, 439	3, 489	4, 910	4, 692	5, 028	5, 441	4, 941	5, 394
Pakistan	1, 055	2, 929	4, 654	6, 826	5, 025	5, 404	9, 130	6, 940
United Arab Republic	1, 047	3, 369	2, 548	1, 371	2, 736	3, 793	3, 644	3, 833
Korea, Republic of	962	2, 842	2, 718	2, 493	3, 091	3, 494	3, 791	3, 881
Belgium and Luxembourg	671	2, 587	3, 884	3, 644	2, 469	3, 382	3, 252	2, 260
Colombia	3	1, 066	2, 156	2, 556	1, 990	3, 060	2, 642	2, 465
Spain	1, 349	2, 313	2, 407	3, 406	1, 293	2, 809	2, 321	1, 349
West Germany	3, 573	5, 613	5, 214	9, 197	3, 225	2, 319	2, 917	5, 368
France	2, 764	1, 547	1, 319	1, 573	1, 901	2, 103	1, 861	1, 550
United Kingdom	2, 417	2, 284	2, 382	2, 148	2, 091	2, 042	2, 202	2, 262
Italy	1, 285	931	959	1, 398	1, 223	1, 711	2, 291	2, 357
Switzerland	1, 358	1, 005	1, 507	3, 091	2, 192	1, 695	1, 866	1, 814
Yugoslavia	51	1, 635	1, 066	1, 803	1, 858	1, 687	2, 353	1, 531
Mexico	163	637	1, 155	5, 704	7, 481	1, 646	3, 229	3, 422
Netherlands	2, 638	1, 734	1, 448	3, 232	1, 401	1, 570	2, 115	1, 632
Portugal	1, 718	1, 905	2, 392	3, 935	2, 102	1, 467	906	1, 268
Brazil	53	49	3, 993	2, 054	863	305	1, 609	6. 102
All other	1, 397	1, 661	3, 949	9, 557	6, 798	6, 236	5, 303	6, 200
Total	58, 795	93, 254	121, 944	142, 218	124, 514	125, 770	146, 180	139, 256

[1] Imports for 1967 do not include typewriter-ribbon cloth imported during January–October amounting to 1,226,000 square yards; imports for 1968–70 do not include typewriter-ribbon cloth and hand-loomed fabrics; in 1970, such imports amounted to 1,430,374 square yards and 76,331 square yards respectively.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

68-434 O—71——3

TABLE 13.—*Sheets, pillowcases, and towels of cotton: U.S. production, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70 and January–June 1971*

[Quantity in millions of pounds, product weight]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption
1961	461	5	5	461	1.2
1962	493	11	5	499	2.2
1963	508	9	6	511	1.7
1964	555	10	8	557	1.9
1965	587	12	8	591	2.1
1966	584	21	8	597	3.5
1967	597	22	10	603	3.6
1968	561	25	7	579	4.3
1969	552	25	7	570	4.4
1970	549	23	7	565	4.1
January–June 1971	(1)	13	(1)	(1)	(1)

[1] Not available.

Source: Production estimated from data published by the National Cotton Council of America; imports and exports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 14.—*Wool textile products: U.S. production, imports for consumption-exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70*

Year	Production [1]	Imports [2]	Exports [2]	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Million pounds	*Million pounds*	*Million pounds*	*Million pounds*	*Percent*	*Percent*
1961	342	52	3	391	15.2	13.3
1962	366	80	3	443	21.9	18.1
1963	342	87	3	426	25.4	20.4
1964	317	69	4	382	21.8	18.1
1965	371	94	6	459	25.3	20.5
1966	364	95	5	454	26.1	20.9
1967	316	84	5	395	26.6	21.3
1968	329	108	6	431	32.8	25.1
1969	315	99	5	409	31.4	24.2
1970	253	89	5	337	35.0	26.3

[1] Domestic production is measured in terms of mill consumption and includes the following fibers consumed on the woolen and worsted systems: raw apparel wool; reprocessed and reused wool; mohair, alpaca, etc.; cotton, manmade fibers, other fibers. The latter 3 are reduced 50 percent to adjust for nonwool products manufactured on the woolen and worsted systems.

[2] Import and export data are increased 5 percent to adjust for processing waste and 8 percent further to adjust for the use of reprocessed fibers. Imports do not include shipments of wool manufactures from the Virgin Islands.

Source: Marketing Analysis Division, Office of Textiles, U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 15.—*Manufactures of wool, except carpets and rugs: A method of estimating the ratio of imports to U.S. production and consumption, 1961–70*

Year	Production [1]	Imports [2]	Exports [2]	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	1,000 pounds	*1,000 pounds*	*1,000 pounds*	*1,000 pounds*	*Percent*	*Percent*
1961	370,349	43,030	2,087	411,292	11.6	10.5
1962	395,594	62,326	2,096	455,824	15.8	13.7
1963	395,619	70,074	2,248	463,445	17.7	15.1
1964	370,751	61,712	3,030	429,433	16.6	14.4
1965	442,103	92,026	5,840	528,289	20.8	17.4
1966	394,182	81,238	5,346	470,074	20.6	17.3
1967	339,511	72,464	5,699	406,276	21.3	17.8
1968	329,602	103,280	4,536	428,346	31.3	24.1
1969	308,458	83,491	3,723	388,226	27.1	21.5
1970	270,000	74,539	3,342	341,197	27.6	21.8

[1] Production of yarn (except carpet yarn) principally wool, reprocessed wool, or reused wool by weight, and production of nonwoven wool felts. The production of wool yarn is estimated for 1969 and the production of nonwoven wool felts is estimated for 1961–62 and 1966–69.

[2] Derived from data published in *Wool Situation*, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Data for tops and advanced wool, noils, and wastes have been excluded as being raw materials; data for carpets and rugs have also been excluded. Imports of so-called loophole fabrics have been included, but imports of woven wool fabrics shipped from the Virgin Islands to mainland United States as products of the islands have not been included. Imports and exports of the items included, except yarn, have been increased by two percent to allow for material lost in processing yarn into fabrics and finished articles. If the imports and exports had been increased by 10 percent, the ratio of imports to consumption would have increased by about 1 percentage point.

Source: Production of yarn, *Current Industrial Reports*, series M22F; production of nonwoven wool felts, *Current Industrial Reports*, series M22T, except as noted; imports and exports, as indicated above.

TABLE 16.—*Wool yarn, for sale: U.S. production, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70*

Year	Production [1]	Imports [2]	Exports	Apparent consumption [3]	Ratio of imports to consumption
	1,000 pounds	*1,000 pounds*	*1,000 pounds*	*1,000 pounds*	*Percent*
1961	162,473	5,429	232	167,670	3.2
1962	167,583	8,892	221	176,254	5.0
1963	167,388	9,802	229	176,961	5.5
1964	159,558	7,808	228	167,138	4.7
1965	185,112	10,890	185	195,817	5.6
1966	185,316	12,481	273	197,524	6.3
1967	142,415	8,977	331	151,061	5.9
1968	149,939	10,051	367	159,623	6.3
1969	126,293	7,726	594	133,425	5.8
1970	[4] 105,600	6,631	297	111,934	5.9

[1] Including yarn produced on commission.
[2] Including angora rabbit hair yarn.
[3] Production plus imports less exports.
[4] Estimated.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 17.—*Broadwoven fabrics, principally wool, reused wool, or reprocessed wool by weight: U.S. production, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1960–70*

Year	Production [1]	Imports [2]	Exports [3]	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to consumption
	1,000 pounds	*1,000 pounds*	*1,000 pounds*	*1,000 pounds*	*Percent*
1960	248, 353	32, 204	1, 077	279, 480	11. 5
1961	250, 271	19, 755	606	269, 420	7. 3
1962	271, 453	23, 935	780	294, 608	8. 1
1963	251, 109	24, 621	775	274, 955	9. 0
1964	225, 161	22, 741	996	246, 906	9. 2
1965	235, 328	41, 820	1, 130	276, 018	15. 2
1966	240, 791	32, 203	896	272, 098	11. 8
1967	221, 171	26, 622	902	246, 891	10. 8
1968	222, 301	46, 163	832	267, 632	17. 2
1969	206, 082	27, 389	800	232, 671	11. 8
1970	162, 568	22, 474	790	184, 252	12. 2

[1] Converted from linear yards to pounds using factors shown in U.S. Census publication *Current Industrial Reports*, series M22T.3(63)–1 Supplement, for 1960–66 and series M22T.3(68)–1 Supplement, for 1967–69.

[2] Partly estimated. Includes broadwoven fabrics wholly or in chief value of wool in pts. 3 and 4 of schedule 3 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States. Also includes so-called loophole fabrics principally wool by weight but in chief value of other fibers provided for in pts. 3 and 4 of schedule 3. Does not include woven wool fabrics shipped from the Virgin Islands to mainland United States as products of the islands.

[3] Partly estimated.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 18.—*Broadwoven apparel fabrics, principally wool, reused wool, or reprocessed wool by weight: U.S. production, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1960–70*

Year	Production [1]	Imports [2]	Exports [3]	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	1,000 square yards	*1,000 square yards*	*1,000 square yards*	*1,000 square yards*	*Percent*	*Percent*
1960	449, 211	66, 019	1, 348	513, 882	14. 7	12. 8
1961	448, 226	43, 316	661	490, 881	9. 7	8. 8
1962	481, 981	53, 547	790	534, 738	11. 1	10. 0
1963	438, 302	55, 990	882	493, 410	12. 8	11. 3
1964	395, 715	52, 682	970	447, 927	13. 3	11. 8
1965	412, 693	84, 923	1, 241	496, 375	20. 6	17. 1
1966	400, 557	67, 125	988	466, 694	16. 8	14. 4
1967	377, 921	62, 825	914	439, 832	16. 6	14. 3
1968	391, 634	96, 380	756	487, 258	24. 6	19. 8
1969	365, 949	62, 511	713	427, 747	17. 1	14. 6
1970	284, 365	47, 907	780	331, 492	16. 8	14. 5

[1] Converted from linear yards to square yards using factors shown in U.S. Census publication *Current Industrial Reports*, series M22T.3(63)–1 Supplement, for 1960–66 and series MQ–22T.3(68)–1 Supplement for 1967–69.

[2] Partly estimated. Includes broadwoven apparel fabrics in chief value of wool and so-called loophole apparel fabrics principally wool by weight but in chief value of other fibers, all of which are provided for in pts. 3 and 4 of schedule 3 of the TSUS. Does not include woven wool apparel fabrics shipped from the Virgin Islands to mainland United States as products of the islands.

[3] Partly estimated.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 19.—*Apparel fabrics, principally wool, reprocessed wool, or reused wool by weight: U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, specified years, 1961–70 and January–June 1971*[1]

Source	1961	1963	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	January-June 1971
	Quantity (1,000 pounds)								
Japan	6, 079	10, 623	15, 516	14, 609	14, 828	18, 743	16, 744	12, 387	3, 854
United Kingdom	5, 052	4, 820	5, 426	4, 330	3, 679	4, 759	4, 168	3, 118	1, 384
Italy	6, 068	6, 531	17, 573	9, 941	6, 114	18, 584	2, 266	2, 821	535
Republic of Korea	----------	1	685	654	953	1, 025	915	868	343
France	658	529	479	519	442	394	272	246	76
Uruguay	231	168	374	490	534	683	609	641	246
All other	881	1, 096	822	645	611	948	1, 113	1, 127	424
Total	18, 969	23, 768	40, 875	31, 188	27, 161	45, 138	26, 087	21, 208	6, 862
	Quantity (1,000 square yards)								
Japan	14, 896	27, 389	40, 380	37, 749	38, 746	49, 345	43, 525	31, 421	9, 305
United Kingdom	11, 516	11, 048	13, 160	9, 685	8, 088	10, 678	8, 845	6, 246	2, 507
Italy	13, 089	13, 720	26, 251	14, 710	10, 577	30, 038	4, 002	4, 119	816
Republic of Korea	----------	1	1, 587	1, 489	2, 160	2, 377	2, 120	1, 969	806
France	1, 126	840	737	801	612	514	361	334	110
Uruguay	536	365	764	1, 006	1, 122	1, 385	1, 170	1, 298	484
All other	1, 839	2, 509	2, 044	1, 623	1, 467	1, 989	2, 401	2, 452	877
Total	43, 002	55, 872	84, 923	67, 063	62, 772	96, 326	62, 424	47, 839	14, 905
	Value (1,000 dollars)								
Japan	22, 735	42, 158	64, 158	57, 696	58, 564	75, 217	63, 191	45, 112	13, 591
United Kingdom	22, 351	21, 434	26, 215	19, 887	16, 338	18, 693	16, 288	12, 224	4, 943
Italy	11, 546	11, 929	18, 858	12, 936	9, 044	19, 739	5, 359	5, 656	1, 515
Republic of Korea	----------	2	2, 171	2, 055	2, 993	3, 352	3, 005	2, 777	1, 148
France	2, 163	1, 793	1, 656	1, 815	1, 622	1, 402	995	895	309
Uruguay	764	484	1, 000	1, 289	1, 345	1, 624	1, 453	1, 544	615
All other	3, 257	3, 639	2, 934	2, 395	2, 179	3, 100	3, 757	3, 667	1, 370
Total	62, 816	81, 439	116, 992	98, 073	92, 084	123, 128	94, 048	71, 875	23, 491

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 19.—*Apparel fabrics, principally wool, reprocessed wool, or reused wool by weight: U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, specified years, 1961–70 and January–June 1971* [1]—Continued

Source	1961	1963	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	January-June 1971
	Unit value (per pound) [2]								
Japan	$3.74	$3.97	$4.14	$3.95	$3.95	$4.01	$3.77	$3.64	$3.53
United Kingdom	4.42	4.45	4.83	4.59	4.44	3.93	3.91	3.92	3.57
Italy	1.90	1.83	1.07	1.30	1.48	1.06	2.36	2.00	2.83
Republic of Korea	----------	3.24	3.17	3.14	3.14	3.27	3.28	3.20	3.16
France	3.29	3.39	3.46	3.49	3.67	3.56	3.67	3.64	4.06
Uruguay	3.31	2.87	2.67	2.63	2.52	2.38	2.39	2.41	2.50
All other	3.70	3.32	3.57	3.72	3.57	3.27	3.37	3.26	3.23
Average	3.31	3.43	2.86	3.14	3.39	2.73	3.61	3.39	3.41
	Unit value (per square yard) [2]								
Japan	$1.53	$1.54	$1.59	$1.53	$1.51	$1.52	$1.45	$1.44	$1.46
United Kingdom	1.94	1.94	1.99	2.05	2.03	1.75	1.84	1.96	1.97
Italy	.88	.87	.72	.88	.85	.66	1.34	1.37	1.86
Republic of Korea	----------	1.36	1.37	1.38	1.39	1.41	1.42	1.41	1.42
France	1.92	2.13	2.25	2.27	2.65	2.73	2.76	2.68	2.82
Uruguay	1.43	1.32	1.31	1.28	1.20	1.17	1.24	1.19	1.27
All other	1.77	1.45	1.44	1.47	1.49	1.56	1.56	1.49	1.56
Average	1.46	1.46	1.38	1.46	1.47	1.28	1.51	1.50	1.58

[1] Partly estimated. Includes broadwoven apparel fabrics in chief value of wool and so-called loophole apparel fabrics principally wool by weight but in chief value of other fibers, all of which are provided for in pts. 3 and 4 of the TSUS. Does not include apparel fabrics in chief value of wool in pt. 4 of schedule 3 (e.g., pile fabrics and ornamented fabrics), imports of which are relatively small and for which official statistics are not available prior to Aug. 31, 1963. Also, does not include woven apparel fabrics shipped from the Virgin Islands to mainland United States as products of the islands.

[2] Based on unrounded figures.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 20.—*Finished broadwoven fabrics, principally wool, reused wool, or reprocessed wool by weight:* [1] *U.S. production, by types, 1961–70*

[In thousands of linear yards]

Type	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970 [2]
Apparel fabrics:										
Government orders	4, 254	8, 563	3, 779	2, 465	5, 354	11, 198	9, 866	5, 737	7, 401	5, 996
Other than Government orders:										
Woolens:										
Men's and boys'	46, 197	49, 835	39, 407	34, 915	39, 330	33, 943	24, 105	32, 379	29, 590	26, 933
Women's and children's	158, 775	165, 642	160, 110	150, 469	147, 850	141, 770	141, 183	133, 610	118, 975	88, 264
Total woolens	204, 972	215, 477	199, 517	185, 384	187, 180	175, 713	165, 288	165, 989	148, 565	115, 197
Worsteds:										
Men's and boys'	56, 776	61, 150	57, 768	46, 586	55, 823	52, 777	42, 868	58, 030	54, 941	46, 997
Women's and children's	14, 139	16, 048	12, 875	12, 887	9, 576	10, 660	8, 801	6, 273	5, 931	3, 785
Total worsteds	70, 915	77, 198	70, 643	59, 473	65, 399	63, 437	51, 669	64, 303	59, 972	50, 782
Total apparel fabrics	280, 141	301, 238	273, 939	247, 322	257, 933	250, 348	226, 823	236, 029	215, 938	171, 975
Nonapparel fabrics:										
Blanketing	4, 458	5, 928	7, 571	5, 247	6, 820	10, 362	8, 501	3, 317	4, 795	5, 179
Other nonapparel fabrics	2, 284	2, 695	2, 895	2, 625	2, 590	4, 164	3, 274	3, 966	2, 383	1, 720
Total nonapparel fabrics	6, 742	8, 623	10, 466	7, 872	9, 410	14, 526	11, 775	7, 283	7, 178	6, 899
Grand total	286, 883	309, 861	284, 405	255, 194	267, 343	264, 874	238, 598	243, 312	223, 116	178, 874

[1] Does not include woven wool felts, which are reported in pounds only.
[2] Preliminary.

Source: *Current Industrial Reports,* Series M22T.

TABLE 21.—*Knitted fabric, of wool: U.S. imports for consumption, by specified sources, 1961–70 and January–June 1971*

[In pounds]

Source	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1971
Belgium and Luxembourg	370, 458	806, 385	702, 191	280, 985	305, 295	304, 513	156, 766	76, 206	47, 904	76, 026	39, 748
United Kingdom	362, 370	386, 750	311, 632	163, 950	363, 661	518, 589	93, 811	142, 249	35, 798	74, 697	253, 326
Netherlands	396, 648	530, 125	298, 811	121, 689	173, 852	106, 830	9, 383	1, 433	2, 166	4, 502	1, 461
France	131, 701	246, 690	121, 263	81, 522	88, 614	102, 162	81, 602	48, 173	52, 297	51, 386	60, 823
Italy	156, 554	104, 413	80, 556	65, 000	25, 485	19, 774	4, 509	36, 342	23, 833	30, 872	42, 798
Ireland	27, 413	56, 636	----------	9, 460	382, 192	122, 775	1, 605, 928	1, 542, 648	1, 613, 568	1, 817, 078	64, 052
All other	149, 140	142, 800	17, 471	28, 471	21, 327	48, 524	54, 021	83, 001	64, 073	122, 161	231, 762
Total	1, 594, 284	2, 273, 799	1, 531, 930	751, 077	1, 360, 426	1, 223, 167	2, 006, 020	1, 930, 052	1, 839, 629	2, 176, 722	693, 970

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 22.—*Pile fabrics of wool, woven or knitted: U.S. imports for consumption, by specified sources, 1963–70 and January–June 1971*

[In pounds]

Source	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1971
Belgium	15, 313	1, 398	7, 441	5, 660	10, 069	16, 365	12, 546	13, 693	4, 781
France	4, 697	9, 485	8, 980	9, 126	6, 588	5, 181	13, 797	16, 825	5, 885
West Germany	5, 338	2, 471	1, 242	1, 426	4, 682	6, 499	8, 543	2, 850	1, 220
Switzerland	157	----------	----------	1, 783	2, 613	2, 889	2, 059	953	----------
United Kingdom	2, 632	2, 312	3, 323	593	2, 363	6, 221	10, 708	7, 024	327
All other	6, 697	3, 215	6, 925	6, 400	1, 326	1, 490	4, 032	5, 913	5, 703
Total	24, 834	18, 881	27, 911	24, 988	27, 641	38, 645	51, 685	47, 258	17, 916

NOTE.—Imports of pile fabrics of wool not separately reported for 1961 and 1962. Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 23.—*Sweaters of wool: U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1961–70 and January–June 1971*

[In thousands of dozens]

Source	1961 [1]	1962 [1]	1963 [1]	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1971
Hong Kong	39	92	120	277	823	884	815	1,077	993	780	210
Italy	235	300	779	873	1,022	593	446	646	432	271	70
United Kingdom	68	87	94	86	112	122	117	176	155	123	20
Taiwan	----------	----------	2	6	28	65	65	111	114	68	12
Japan	233	273	146	83	130	145	94	94	66	26	5
Austria	12	13	14	19	21	29	24	27	22	14	4
Other	35	28	34	36	56	74	75	117	97	68	10
Total	622	793	1,189	1,380	2,192	1,912	1,636	2,248	1,879	1,350	331

[1] Partly estimated.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 24.—*Manmade fiber textiles: U.S. mill consumption, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70*

[In millions of pounds]

Year	Mill [1] consumption	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to mill consumption (percent)
1961	2,054.6	23.5	86.4	1,991.7	1.2
1962	2,412.8	30.6	90.5	2,352.9	1.3
1963	2,775.0	36.2	97.1	2,714.1	1.3
1964	3,162.2	50.0	108.5	3,103.7	1.6
1965	3,614.1	79.0	129.1	3,564.0	2.2
1966	3,989.0	123.1	140.0	3,972.1	3.1
1967	4,244.3	138.8	133.0	4,250.1	3.3
1968	5,305.4	193.3	129.0	5,369.7	3.6
1969	5,549.3	257.5	146.1	5,660.7	4.5
1970	5,494.9	329.4	147.4	5,676.9	5.8

[1] Includes imports.

Source: Textile Organon, March 1971, p. 23.

TABLE 25.—*Manmade fibers, and wastes: U.S. production, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70*

Year	Production [1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption
	Quantity (thousands of pounds)				
1961	909,315	52,450	64,629	897,136	6
1962	1,136,439	80,448	70,030	1,146,857	7
1963	1,368,933	138,602	72,936	1,434,599	10
1964	1,561,325	149,780	84,939	1,626,136	9
1965	1,909,390	145,143	73,680	1,980,853	7
1966	2,115,290	199,711	97,205	2,217,796	9
1967	2,345,391	174,192	109,772	2,409,811	7
1968	3,221,293	246,779	151,960	3,316,112	7
1969	3,529,135	181,635	192,241	3,518,529	5
1970	3,434,865	164,077	210,270	3,388,672	5
	Value (thousands of dollars)				
1961	654,566	16,224	47,094	623,696	3
1962	803,860	27,163	45,273	785,750	3
1963	953,436	34,712	43,739	944,409	4
1964	1,197,752	41,875	59,905	1,179,722	4
1965	1,424,194	54,159	49,909	1,428,444	4
1966	1,613,094	65,178	57,756	1,620,516	4
1967	1,868,007	50,255	60,738	1,857,524	3
1968	2,509,800	67,867	75,919	2,501,748	3
1969	2,786,664	46,501	92,692	2,740,473	2
1970	2,699,070	44,239	104,555	2,638,754	2

[1] Quantity partially estimated from *Textile Organon* figures; value partly estimated from list prices published in *Modern Textiles* magazine.

NOTE.—The statistics shown do not include data on the quantity of filaments extruded in the process of manufacturing producers' twist yarns. If such data were included, the quantity of U.S. production would be about double that shown.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 26.—*Rayon staple fiber: U.S. production, imports for consumption, exports, of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70*

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption
	Quantity (thousands of pounds)				
1961	387, 524	33, 599	1, 290	419, 833	8
1962	483, 800	48, 789	2, 015	530, 574	9
1963	563, 225	108, 875	1, 422	670, 678	16
1964	576, 471	98, 457	952	673, 976	15
1965	628, 560	70, 787	5, 720	693, 627	10
1966	639, 424	101, 021	7, 050	733, 395	14
1967	561, 343	77, 351	5, 372	633, 322	12
1968	635, 803	121, 908	6, 078	751, 633	16
1969	644, 980	89, 130	6, 083	728, 027	12
1970	516, 290	74, 720	8, 241	587, 769	13
	Value (thousands of dollars				
1961	126, 255	7, 200	515	132, 940	5
1962	154, 284	9, 367	622	163, 029	6
1963	157, 703	20, 176	480	177, 399	11
1964	224, 824	19, 648	360	244, 112	8
1965	245, 138	14, 283	1, 912	257, 509	6
1966	236, 587	18, 511	2, 191	252, 907	7
1967	218, 923	14, 095	1, 675	231, 343	6
1968	247, 963	23, 243	2, 266	268, 940	9
1969	264, 441	16, 912	1, 533	279, 820	6
1970	201, 353	13, 263	2, 370	212, 246	6

Source: Compiled and partly estimated from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 27.—*Yarns, including sewing thread, of manmade fibers: U.S. production, imports for consumption, and exports of domestic merchandise, 1961–70*

Year	Production [1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption
	Quantity (thousands of pounds)				
1961	1, 748, 674	5, 720	87, 152	1, 667, 242	(2)
1962	2, 109, 872	7, 880	113, 696	2, 004, 056	(2)
1963	2, 303, 175	7, 451	101, 462	2, 209, 164	(2)
1964	2, 648, 808	9, 129	120, 265	2, 537, 672	(2)
1965	2, 983, 532	15, 351	102, 125	2, 896, 758	1
1966	3, 568, 568	19, 843	71, 868	3, 516, 543	1
1967	3, 614, 917	32, 625	88, 325	3, 559, 217	1
1968	4, 612, 141	69, 439	93, 032	4, 588, 548	2
1969	4, 754, 183	53, 568	95, 771	4, 711, 980	1
1970	4, 444, 409	146, 739	135, 325	4, 455, 823	3
	Value (thousands of dollars)				
1961	1, 933, 748	5, 230	95, 242	1, 843, 736	(2)
1962	2, 341, 003	7, 866	123, 057	2, 225, 812	(2)
1963	2, 569, 542	8, 553	111, 558	2, 466, 537	(2)
1964	2, 873, 503	10, 446	138, 983	2, 744, 966	(2)
1965	3, 288, 111	15, 771	112, 239	3, 191, 643	(2)
1966	4, 188, 424	19, 345	78, 152	4, 129, 617	(2)
1967	3, 966, 329	32, 846	91, 078	3, 908, 097	1
1968	4, 858, 048	74, 088	93, 369	4, 838, 767	2
1969	5, 082, 370	62, 456	93, 738	5, 051, 088	1
1970	4, 711, 073	178, 929	115, 057	4, 774, 945	4

[1] Quantity partly estimated from *Textile Organon* figures; value partly based on list prices published in *Modern Textiles* magazine for continuous yarns covered here.
[2] Less than ½ of 1 percent.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 28.—*Broadwoven fabrics of manmade fibers: U.S. production, imports, for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70*

Year	Production [1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to consumption
	1,000 sq. yds.	*1,000 sq. yds.*	*1,000 sq. yds.*	*1,000 sq. yds.*	*Percent*
1961	3, 251, 683	40, 470	138, 685	3, 153, 468	1
1962	3, 735, 246	69, 770	139, 593	3, 665, 423	2
1963	4, 178, 215	81, 835	159, 956	4, 100, 094	2
1964	4, 852, 108	93, 903	189, 720	4, 756, 291	2
1965	5, 419, 914	170, 003	163, 026	5, 426, 891	3
1966	5, 799, 758	263, 617	173, 141	5, 890, 234	4
1967	5, 898, 936	183, 731	148, 582	5, 934, 085	3
1968	7, 259, 059	203, 793	148, 849	7, 314, 003	3
1969	7, 524, 740	233, 749	174, 997	7, 583, 492	3
1970	7, 007, 557	256, 435	186, 069	7, 077, 923	4

[1] Quantity converted from linear yards by using factors derived from data in U.S. Census publication *Current Industrial Reports*, M22T.2(68)-1 supplement.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 29.—*Knitted fabrics of manmade fibers: U.S. imports for consumption, by specified sources, 1961–70 and January–June 1971*

[In pounds]

Source	1961 [1]	1962 [1]	1963 [1]	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1971
Japan	7, 562	1, 898	1, 809	19, 526	429, 738	1, 102, 820	889, 963	1, 401, 191	2, 886, 835	8, 455, 914	11, 286, 884
United Kingdom	3, 108	7, 100	21, 590	17, 062	130, 082	502, 120	480, 874	1, 044, 370	913, 630	4, 063, 899	4, 801, 607
Ireland			285	9, 460			52, 820	792, 936	983, 755	1, 013, 342	1, 034, 216
Italy	40, 980	142, 960	152, 621	219, 674	1, 096, 672	391, 220	392, 127	436, 004	394, 787	945, 383	803, 233
West Germany	25, 090	21, 828	34, 023	56, 679	162, 342	239, 437	277, 259	353, 113	376, 369	1, 238, 045	4, 792, 872
Canada	2, 323		3, 844	445, 508	634, 910	887, 390	1, 932, 322	326, 690	818, 834	203, 023	155, 691
Sweden					26	3, 418	5, 397	147, 241	25, 375	55, 515	250, 331
Belgium and Luxembourg			805	2, 862	19, 737	49, 018	33, 426	108, 201	143, 915	179, 401	287, 897
All other	28, 197	16, 820	18, 381	21, 552	52, 224	96, 795	204, 988	254, 002	176, 836	2, 174, 788	3, 402, 888
Total	107, 260	190, 606	233, 358	792, 323	2, 525, 731	3, 272, 218	4, 269, 176	4, 863, 748	6, 720, 336	18, 329, 308	26, 815, 619

[1] Partly estimated.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 30.—*Pile fabrics of manmade fibers, woven or knitted: U.S. imports for consumption, by specified sources, 1961–70 and January–June 1971*

[In pounds]

Source	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	Average 1961–66	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan–June 1971
Netherlands	781	864	4, 058	672	1, 327	8, 030	2, 622	10, 245	3, 527	4, 715	11, 770	26, 035
Belgium	38, 512	281, 874	484, 293	532, 496	1, 111, 884	2, 095, 814	757, 479	2, 080, 056	3, 283, 254	7, 086, 046	7, 087, 148	5, 454, 962
France	25, 042	28, 110	31, 264	32, 743	46, 084	59, 653	37, 149	81, 993	123, 586	301, 780	441, 372	140, 859
West Germany	19, 895	25, 733	73, 305	38, 175	21, 824	33, 044	35, 329	48, 163	99, 951	208, 680	198, 099	91, 599
Italy	42, 547	21, 662	36, 702	33, 158	39, 580	22, 498	32, 691	36, 023	38, 154	45, 488	62, 809	68, 174
Japan	50, 651	47, 339	60, 675	21, 535	17, 638	102, 180	50, 003	158, 232	232, 155	1, 178, 808	1, 834, 225	1, 104, 666
All other	1, 697	5, 835	4, 291	12, 805	22, 016	45, 374	15, 336	19, 046	19, 557	382, 431	843, 404	623, 507
Total	179, 125	411, 417	694, 588	671, 584	1, 260, 353	2, 366, 593	930, 610	2, 433, 758	3, 800, 184	9, 207, 948	10, 478, 827	7, 509, 802

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 31.—*Sweaters of manmade fibers: U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1961–70 and January–June 1971*

[In thousands of dozens]

Source	1961 [1]	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1971
Republic of Korea	----------	(2)	----------	2	32	91	610	1, 621	2, 332	1, 794	995
Taiwan	----------	----------	----------	----------	8	51	438	1, 078	1, 964	2, 411	1, 573
Japan	26	44	87	202	384	1, 130	1, 075	1, 069	1, 707	1, 141	465
Hong Kong	----------	(2)	4	3	21	59	413	778	751	717	372
Italy	8	15	8	13	42	51	86	194	119	82	53
West Germany	----------	(2)	1	2	3	5	9	18	21	22	17
United Kingdom	----------	2	1	1	1	2	2	4	12	3	2
France	----------	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2
Other	2	4	8	10	8	10	17	30	65	62	46
Total	36	67	112	236	501	1, 392	2, 652	4, 795	6, 974	6, 235	3, 525

[1] Estimated.
[2] Less than 500 dozens.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 32.—*Men's and boys' dress shirts of manmade fibers, not knit: U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1961–70 and January–June 1971*

[In thousands of dozens]

Source	1961 [1]	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1971
Republic of Korea	----------	----------	----------	----------	88	123	331	787	1, 532	2, 290	4, 653
Hong Kong	41	48	44	88	83	502	1, 218	998	1, 409	1, 675	946
Japan	4	5	2	10	90	335	523	562	620	657	253
Taiwan	----------	----------	2	10	13	19	105	161	504	807	501
Other	(2)	(2)	1	11	5	19	91	5	57	76	100
Total	45	53	49	119	279	998	2, 269	2, 513	4, 122	5, 505	6, 453

[1] Estimated.
[2] Less than 500 dozens.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 33.—*Broadwoven fabrics of silk: U.S. production, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70* [1]

[Quantity in thousands of square yards; value in thousands of dollars]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption
	Quantity				
1961	29, 794	47, 200	1, 538	75, 456	63
1962	31, 324	52, 475	1, 169	82, 630	64
1963	23, 463	30, 525	1, 152	52, 836	58
1964	25, 998	34, 480	1, 044	59, 434	58
1965	25, 458	29, 093	1, 168	53, 383	54
1966	24, 164	30, 154	1, 027	53, 291	57
1967	22, 033	23, 224	962	44, 295	52
1968	18, 155	26, 973	832	44, 296	61
1969	16, 577	18, 613	726	34, 464	54
1970	10, 532	12, 209	1, 097	21, 644	56
	Value				
1961	36, 945	35, 661	1, 905	70, 701	50
1962	41, 034	41, 781	1, 662	81, 153	51
1963	32, 375	28, 875	1, 539	59, 711	48
1964	37, 697	33, 231	1, 520	69, 408	48
1965	38, 696	31, 124	1, 928	67, 892	46
1966	39, 145	34, 269	1, 662	71, 752	48
1967	37, 456	28, 564	1, 560	64, 460	44
1968	31, 701	31, 965	1, 173	62, 493	51
1969	29, 673	29, 448	1, 151	57, 970	51
1970	19, 168	26, 031	1, 494	43, 705	60

[1] Partly estimated by Tariff Commission staff.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 34.—*Woven fabrics, wholly of jute (including burlap, sacking, and carpet backing): U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1961–70 and January–June 1971*

[In thousands of pounds]

Year	India	Pakistan	Other	Total
1961	434, 233	46, 996	34, 768	515, 997
1962	544, 073	50, 503	47, 544	642, 120
1963	650, 099	58, 687	51, 587	760, 373
1964	611, 122	57, 013	58, 150	726, 285
1965	634, 820	60, 226	50, 361	745, 407
1966	626, 492	109, 295	43, 770	779, 557
1967	609, 575	109, 529	27, 224	746, 328
1968	658, 481	146, 347	25, 635	830, 463
1969	597, 120	169, 262	25, 411	791, 793
1970	447, 145	224, 861	19, 885	691, 891
January–June 1971	238, 996	124, 910	15, 794	379, 700

NOTE.—Little, if any, broadwoven fabrics of jute are produced in the United States.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 35.—*Cordage of hard fibers: U.S. sales, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1958–70 and January-June 1971*

Year	Sales [1]	Imports	Exports [2]	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to consumption
	1,000 pounds	*1,000 pounds*	*1,000 pounds*	*1,000 pounds*	*Percent*
1958	176, 600	271, 309	2, 495	445, 414	61
1959	174, 600	292, 178	1, 615	465, 163	63
1960	140, 000	256, 084	1, 228	394, 856	65
1961	136, 600	273, 562	1, 467	408, 695	67
1962	147, 500	332, 391	1, 602	478, 289	69
1963	140, 500	328, 503	1, 548	467, 455	70
1964	135, 200	281, 834	1, 500	415, 534	68
1965	[3] 116, 900	289, 783	(4)	406, 483	71
1966	[5] 70, 224	319, 064	(4)	(6)	(6)
1967	[5] 57, 896	310, 364	(4)	(6)	(6)
1968	[5] 50, 878	304, 963	(4)	(6)	(6)
1969	[5] 43, 749	298, 779	(4)	(6)	(6)
1970	[5] 37, 656	300, 540	(4)	(6)	(6)
January–June 1971	[5] 18, 201	230, 181	(4)	(6)	(6)

[1] Sales by private cordage manufacturers reported by quantity only; additional quantities aggregating about 15,000,000 to 17,000,000 pounds annually were produced by State prison cordage mills.

[2] Export figures include a minute amount of soft fiber binder twine and possibly a trace of braided rope which is not considered cordage in this study.

[3] Total includes an estimation for the last 4 months of 1965 for binder and baler twines.

[4] Export figures are reported in a large comprehensive class and cannot be segregated.

[5] Quantity of sales shown for 1966 to present do not include binder and baler twines.

[6] Not available.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

Appendix

Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Cotton Textiles

TABLE 1.—*Long-term arrangement regarding international trade in cotton textiles (LTA): Status of quantitative limitations on U.S. import trade, as of Jan. 1, 1971*

Type of limitation	Country of origin	LTA categories involved [1]	Current limitations on import trade		Limitation controlled by—[2]
			12-month period beginning—	Aggregate quantity (million equivalent) square yards	
Controls under authority of Art. 3 of LTA	Ceylon	60	Aug. 3, 1970	1.0	United States.
Do	Haiti	39	Aug. 31, 1970	.1	Do.
Do	Israel	44	Oct. 5, 1970	.3	Israel
		53	do	.5	
		62	do	1.2	
		63	do	.5	
Bilateral agreements under authority of Art. 4 of LTA: [3]					
1st year of 5-year agreement	Brazil	All	Oct. 1, 1970	75.0	Brazil and United States.
3d year of 3-year agreement	Colombia	All	July 1, 1970	[4] 34.8	Colombia and United States.
2d year of 2-year agreement	Costa Rica	All	Oct. 1, 1970	3.2	Costa Rica.
Do	Czechoslovakia	All	May 1, 1970	2.6	Czechoslovakia and United States.
3d year of 3½-year agreement	Greece	All	July 1, 1970	9.6	Greece.
1st year of 3-year agreement	Hong Kong	All	Oct. 1, 1970	429.8	Hong Kong.
1st year of 5-year agreement	Hungary	All	Aug. 1, 1970	4.2	Hungary and United States.
1st year of 4-year agreement	India	All [5]	Oct. 1, 1970	110.0	India.
1st year of 2¾-year agreement	Italy	7	Jan. 1, 1971	2.2	Italy.
1st year of 3-year agreement	Jamaica	All	Oct. 1, 1970	26.0	Jamaica.
6 month extension of prior agreement	Japan	All [6]	Jan. 1, 1971	215.9	Japan.
Do	Korea	All	do	20.3	Korea and United States.

TABLE 1.—*Long-term arrangement regarding international trade in cotton textiles (LTA): Status of quantitative limitations on U.S. import trade, as of Jan. 1, 1971*—Continued

Type of limitation	Country of origin	LTA categories involved [1]	Current limitations on import trade		Limitation controlled by-
			12-month period beginning—	Aggregate quantity (million equivalent) square yards	
Bilateral agreements under authority of Art. 4 of LTA:[3]—Continued					
1st year of 4-year agreement	Malaysia	All [7]	Sept. 1, 1970	20.0	Malaysia and United States.
1st year extension of prior agreement	Malta	All	Jan. 1, 1971	15.4	Malta and United States.
4th year of 4-year agreement	Mexico	All	May 1, 1970	86.8	United States.
1st year of 1¾-year agreement	Nansei-Nanpo Islands	All	Oct. 1, 1970	14.8	Nansei-Napo Islands.
1st year of 4-year agreement	Pakistan	All	July 1, 1970	85.0	Pakistan and United States.
1st year of new extension	Philippines	All	Jan. 1, 1971	57.3	Philippines and United States.
1st year of 5-year agreement	Poland	All	Mar. 1, 1970	6.4	Poland and United States.
1st year of 4-year agreement	Portugal	All	Jan. 1, 1971	113.6	Portugal and United States.
6-month extension of prior agreement	Republic of China (Taiwan).	All	do	39.3	Republic of China (Taiwan) and United States.
1st year of 5-year agreement	Rumania	All	do	9.0	Rumania and United States.
1st year of 4-year agreement	Singapore	All	do	44.9	Singapore.
1st year of new extension	Spain	All	do	49.0	Spain.
1st year of new extension	Turkey	All	July 1, 1970	3.7	Turkey.
1st year of 3-year extension	United Arab Republic	All	Oct. 1, 1970	52.5	United Arab Republic and United States.
1st year of 5-year agreement	Yugoslavia	All	Jan. 1, 1971	23.4	Yugoslavia and United States.

[1] Import data for textiles wholly or in chief value of cotton have been grouped in 64 categories of products. These categories are used by the United States in administering the provisions of the LTA and in reporting trade activity in each group. All categories from all countries are subject to limitation whenever market disruption exists; categories listed are those on which limitations were actually in force as of Jan. 1, 1971. In those cases where an aggregate limitation applies to all categories from a country, smaller limitations apply to each category.

[2] U.S. Bureau of Customs controls imports in some cases, while foreign governments control exports in others.

[3] Many of the bilateral agreements for countries listed superseded numerous restraints under art. 3 of the LTA. The aggregate quantities shown for each country during the current period have been increased (usually by 5 percent per 12-month period) above the limitations imposed during the 1st agreement year.

[4] Limitation reflects a downward adjustment to allow for previous overshipments.

[5] Certain hand-loomed fabrics produced by the Indian cottage industry are exempted.

[6] Not all items in all 64 categories are under restriction.

[7] In addition to all 64 categories of cotton products, agreement provides for controls on wool and manmade fiber textiles.

Source: Compiled from official records of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Textiles, wholly or in chief value of cotton: U.S. general imports, by category,*[1] *July 1, 1960, through June 30, 1961, Oct. 1, 1961, through Sept. 30, 1970*

[In thousands of units of quantity]

Category	Description	Unit of quantity	Year ending June 30, 1961 (base year)	Year ending September 30— 1962 (STA year)	1963 (1st LTA year)	1964 (2d LTA year)	1965 (3d LTA year)	1966 (4th LTA year)	1967 (5th LTA year)	1968 (6th LTA year)	1969 (7th LTA year)	1970 (8th LTA year)
1	Cotton yarn, carded, singles, not ornamented, etc.	Pounds	8,700	20,459	18,064	16,652	13,178	50,102	31,998	35,600	21,126	17,059
2	Cotton yarn, plied, carded, not ornamented, etc.	do	1,113	1,680	2,298	1,096	766	7,264	5,856	5,726	4,694	4,503
3	Cotton yarn, singles, combed, not ornamented, etc.	do	2,350	5,200	2,583	1,526	804	17,282	9,622	8,214	2,811	547
4	Cotton yarn, plied, combed, not ornamented, etc.	do	216	883	438	429	327	3,770	1,837	1,655	330	244
5	Ginghams, carded yarn	Square yards	17,353	31,990	21,348	17,879	35,249	30,697	13,630	25,009	19,864	10,323
6	Ginghams, combed yarn	do	35,277	42,584	35,606	25,777	28,031	35,389	22,008	18,734	11,930	7,076
7	Velveteens	do	5,068	5,092	4,463	5,445	4,710	4,923	4,958	4,668	4,920	6,524
8	Corduroy	do	50	74	188	237	324	446	643	231	172	308
9	Sheeting, carded yarn	do	100,668	147,228	170,062	132,551	142,955	153,119	215,409	210,985	201,137	206,316
10	Sheeting, combed yarn	do	2,309	818	132	--------	241	5,285	1,328	536	352	366
11	Lawns, carded yarn	do	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	198	105	79	358	52
12	Lawns, combed yarn	do	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	1,608	520	344	1,123	186
13	Voiles, carded yarn	do	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	3	517	89	85	43
14	Voiles, combed yarn	do	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	6,020	1,755	832	134	227
15	Poplin and broadcloth, carded yarn	do	12,633	20,199	11,226	9,258	13,553	29,537	18,244	8,035	14,104	9,912
16	Poplin and broadcloth, combed yarn	do	6,136	24,026	12,324	13,873	18,741	19,866	12,530	13,346	21,958	14,077
17	Typewriter-ribbon cloth	do	2,203	3,248	2,678	1,071	1,186	1,423	1,494	1,418	1,915	1,698
18	Print cloth type shirting, 80 x 80 type, carded yarn	do	333	631	2,100	8,873	15,128	12,714	8,708	10,793	9,980	3,054
19	Print cloth type shirting, other than 80 x 80 type, carded yarn	do	201	4,259	12,458	13,076	36,292	43,076	18,563	10,009	41,132	31,867
20	Shirting, carded yarn	do	414	3,241	2,524	738	786	1,134	1,558	2,867	5,501	10,874
21	Shirting, combed yarn	do	2,672	5,951	4,779	3,097	822	810	1,042	1,778	5,181	4,848
22	Twill and sateen, carded yarn	do	19,114	27,139	42,605	37,330	57,198	59,562	83,352	69,896	71,618	75,333
23	Twill and sateen, combed yarn	do	2,367	3,804	3,175	4,714	5,265	14,120	22,838	12,477	10,413	12,402
24	Yarn-dyed fabrics, except ginghams, carded yarn	do	17,347	14,093	34,220	23,703	49,287	21,156	9,014	13,260	6,341	10,022
25	Yarn-dyed fabrics, except ginghams, combed yarn	do	7,179	8,551	8,960	7,112	5,829	8,599	3,436	3,634	2,048	1,798
26	Fabrics, n.e.s., carded yarn	do	89,964	89,325	112,370	90,942	124,966	162,064	194,549	165,600	219,075	205,088
27	Fabrics, n.e.s., combed yarn	do	15,766	13,325	8,581	11,723	12,122	2,591	20,241	22,695	28,882	29,156
28	Pillowcases, plain, carded yarn	Number	3,195	8,335	4,812	4,811	8,129	11,277	10,962	9,374	9,663	6,018
29	Pillowcases, plain, combed yarn	do	1,205	293	75	355	1,148	1,382	711	785	1,520	3,020
30	Dish towels	do	5,667	7,978	4,569	5,143	7,215	7,087	3,235	6,434	6,471	7,661
31	Towels, other than dish towels	do	27,103	54,562	40,267	51,994	61,910	74,497	84,015	98,323	104,378	99,840
32	Handkerchiefs	Dozen	6,374	6,723	6,405	6,440	5,569	6,872	5,770	4,896	4,472	3,617
33	Table damasks and manufactures of	Pound	4,059	3,741	3,174	2,916	3,405	3,273	2,602	1,688	2,318	2,379
34	Sheets, carded yarn	Number	550	3,805	2,596	3,249	3,880	6,735	7,978	6,434	5,691	4,381
35	Sheets, combed yarn	do	648	181	148	259	348	340	680	276	710	507
36	Bedspreads	do	958	1,028	806	816	706	888	1,266	1,548	1,769	1,754
37	Braided and woven elastics	Pound	77	108	143	128	148	283	223	362	373	297
38	Fishing nets	do	428	230	259	137	125	89	100	102	68	97
39	Gloves and mittens	Dozen pair	1,134	996	914	762	553	657	688	1,107	1,153	1,541

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 2.—*Textiles, wholly or in chief value of cotton: U.S. general imports, by category,*[1] *July 1, 1960, through June 30, 1961, Oct. 1, 1961, through Sept. 30, 1970*—Continued

[In thousands of units of quantity]

Category	Description	Unit of quantity	Year ending June 30, 1961 (base year)	Year ending September 30—								
				1962 (STA year)	1963 (1st LTA year)	1964 (2d LTA year)	1965 (3d LTA year)	1966 (4th LTA year)	1967 (5th LTA year)	1968 (6th LTA year)	1969 (7th LTA year)	1970 (8th LTA year)
40	Hose and half hose	Dozen pair.	106	85	64	40	36	30	21	12	12	12
41	Men's and boys' all white T-shirts, knit or crocheted.	Dozen	345	347	312	435	531	456	481	780	716	656
42	Other T-shirts	do	443	291	536	525	549	586	820	771	739	627
43	Knit shirts, other than T-shirts and sweat shirts (including infants).	do	1,041	1,203	1,384	1,109	1,512	2,290	2,052	1,583	2,018	1,761
44	Sweaters and cardigans	do	75	64	66	109	182	176	170	210	187	142
45	Men's and boys' shirts, dress, not knit or crocheted	do	532	784	976	1,176	1,313	1,412	768	926	1,117	814
46	Men's and boys' shirts, sport, not knit or crocheted	do	1,528	1,714	2,212	2,110	2,090	2,665	2,090	2,189	2,241	1,851
47	Men's and boys' shirts, work, not knit or crocheted	do	13	36	73	78	43	30	52	101	120	166
48	Raincoats, ¾ length or over	do	92	174	106	84	116	134	144	200	216	152
49	All other coats	do	101	103	170	185	194	370	687	886	761	592
50	Men's and boys' trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer), not knit or crocheted.	do	1,009	1,675	1,571	1,422	1,507	1,569	1,823	2,248	2,259	2,205
51	Women's, misses', and children's trousers, slacks, shorts (outer), not knit or crocheted.	Dozens	2,000	3,500	3,987	3,680	3,484	3,832	3,212	3,909	4,120	3,174
52	Blouses, and blouses combined with skirts, trousers, or shorts.	do	2,617	3,456	3,257	3,571	3,955	3,892	2,259	2,176	2,318	1,534
53	Women's, misses', children's, and infants' dresses (including nurses' and other uniform dresses), not knit or crocheted.	do	239	350	485	551	543	490	608	762	637	563
54	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc. (except blouse and shorts; blouse and trouser; or blouse, shorts, and skirt sets).	do	1,246	1,105	678	374	415	498	423	630	730	773
55	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beachrobes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats, not knit or crocheted.	do	127	110	125	143	193	204	282	291	287	245
56	Men's and boys' undershirts (not T shirts)	do	10	13	10	5	10	17	25	39	39	24
57	Men's and boys' briefs and undershorts	do	72	132	83	194	313	412	303	483	483	358
58	Drawers, shorts, and briefs (except men's and boys' briefs), knit or crocheted	do	24	277	2	2	2	9	8	11	11	22
59	All other underwear, not knit or crocheted	do	53	21	102	80	63	55	53	51	51	14
60	Nightwear and pajamas	do	553	626	720	823	888	1,186	1,080	1,086	1,086	1,362
61	Brassieres and other body supporting garments	do	2,490	2,854	2,586	2,690	2,328	2,502	2,160	2,385	2,385	1,653
62	Other knitted or crocheted clothing	Pounds	607	1,384	1,232	918	1,042	2,551	3,776	2,184	2,18	3,052
63	Other clothing, not knit or crocheted	do	4,997	3,893	3,141	5,896	10,773	12,271	12,007	13,939	13,939	14,160
64	All other cotton textile items	do	16,708	19,956	19,010	16,717	20,869	25,629	26,021	35,118	35,118	52,572

[1] Categories used by the United States in administering the short-term (STA) and long-term (LTA) arrangements regarding international trade in cotton textiles.

[2] Statistics included in categories 26 and 27.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 3.—*Textiles, wholly or in chief value of cotton: U.S. general imports,[1] by country of origin, 1960–70 and January–June 1971*

[In millions of equivalent square yards]

Country of origin	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970 [2]	Jan.–June 1971
North America:												
Canada	1.1	2.1	1.6	1.1	2.9	17.2	16.8	8.6	25.3	17.0	34.0	20.4
Mexico	3.7	3.8	9.2	5.9	6.7	14.0	152.7	84.6	54.7	58.3	56.1	27.6
Jamaica	5.1	8.8	13.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	16.4	16.3	12.4	12.8	7.4	2.1
Other	.7	.7	1.5	3.0	3.4	1.3	4.0	1.6	3.3	5.9	5.6	6.3
Total	10.6	15.4	25.8	26.1	28.7	47.8	189.9	111.1	95.7	94.0	103.1	56.4
South America:												
Colombia	----------	2.8	14.5	8.7	16.1	26.0	34.3	22.2	39.7	29.2	25.2	11.7
Brazil	8.6	.4	.1	3.1	5.8	57.7	95.6	39.6	22.2	37.4	73.9	29.5
Other	(2)	(2)	(2)	3.5	7.1	(2)	1.0	1.1	2.8	.5	1.7	1.2
Total	8.6	3.2	14.6	15.3	29.0	83.7	130.9	62.9	64.7	67.1	100.8	42.4
Europe:												
Denmark	1.0	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	2.5	1.4	1.0	1.2	1.4	0.7
United Kingdom	13.5	10.7	11.7	11.0	11.7	13.0	14.5	14.0	18.7	19.2	13.8	7.2
Netherlands	6.2	5.1	5.5	5.6	3.8	4.0	12.6	5.8	4.9	5.6	4.1	2.5
Belgium	23.8	18.9	25.2	25.9	27.9	34.5	42.6	34.4	38.1	37.2	30.3	21.3
France	38.0	22.3	26.8	7.2	5.0	6.2	7.6	9.3	8.8	7.1	6.9	4.3
West Germany	14.7	13.2	15.0	16.4	18.4	17.4	32.1	15.8	15.9	17.9	23.5	13.2
Austria	2.8	2.4	2.7	2.2	1.6	1.9	1.9	1.3	1.3	1.6	4.8	1.5
Switzerland	11.7	8.4	9.1	5.9	5.4	8.5	18.4	10.4	7.1	5.3	5.0	2.1
Spain	61.2	14.0	18.7	34.1	19.4	24.0	44.4	19.5	63.0	25.1	13.4	8.2
Portugal	65.6	51.5	101.5	62.7	48.2	45.0	112.8	47.7	67.5	29.8	21.3	14.8
Malta	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	.2	1.7	10.8	3.8	6.6	2.8	1.2	.2
Italy	19.6	18.5	19.9	14.1	14.3	13.9	19.0	22.4	51.0	60.3	83.1	27.2
Yugoslavia	(2)	.6	14.6	16.5	15.3	8.9	13.4	13.1	13.1	16.2	9.3	5.1
Greece	(2)	(2)	4.1	7.4	2.7	2.4	18.8	6.2	7.3	1.0	(2)	(2)
Other	1.4	.7	3.7	1.6	2.8	4.2	6.9	10.2	14.3	18.2	18.2	9.5
Total	259.5	167.5	259.5	211.6	177.7	186.7	358.3	215.3	318.6	248.5	239.3	117.8

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 3.—*Textiles, wholly or in chief value of cotton: U.S. general imports,*[1] *by country of origin, 1960–70 and January–June 1971*—Continued

[In millions of equivalent square yards]

Country of origin	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970[2]	Jan.–June 1971
Asia and Oceania:												
Israel	2.1	5.1	12.3	11.7	7.7	6.9	24.8	18.4	17.6	11.4	4.8	3.7
India	52.7	11.5	35.5	67.4	46.0	81.7	81.9	74.9	77.7	111.1	90.7	47.1
Pakistan	16.1	8.0	15.3	36.1	24.0	40.6	58.7	45.1	55.7	95.0	74.[illegible]	46.0
Philippine Republic	38.3	40.8	44.3	41.0	38.1	36.8	41.4	34.5	25.1	21.3	14.9	5.2
South Korea	13.7	5.0	10.8	34.9	33.5	25.5	24.0	30.0	36.6	36.2	39.1	22.2
Hong Kong	289.7	183.0	269.4	257.8	264.2	293.8	354.3	355.0	401.8	413.1	376.5	198.1
Taiwan	23.4	22.9	84.8	35.7	46.7	52.3	61.6	68.9	70.8	60.7	65.6	38.3
Japan	273.3	243.0	351.2	304.8	323.6	404.2	412.0	376.7	391.6	395.7	330.7	165.9
Nansei Nanpo Islands	9.4	4.4	8.7	14.2	8.7	11.0	9.8	10.6	12.0	12.5	9.2	3.7
Malaysia	----------	----------	----------	----------	1.7	1.6	24.0	22.0	8.1	14.8	11.6	6.9
Singapore	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	21.5	39.7	26.1	30.5	35.5	36.5	18.4
Other	.7	(3)	.6	2.4	1.0	.5	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.5	4.7	7.6
Total	719.4	523.7	832.9	806.0	795.2	976.4	1,133.6	1,063.3	1,128.5	1,208.8	1,058.8	563.3
Africa:												
Tunisia	----------	----------	----------	(3)	----------	----------	----------	2.2	.2	1.1	.1	.1
United Arab Republic	54.9	9.9	31.6	41.7	26.5	17.8	10.8	30.3	40.5	31.8	30.9	17.9
Other	.5	.3	.3	.4	.4	.3	.5	.4	.2	.6	.6	.7
Total	55.4	10.4	31.9	42.1	26.9	18.1	11.6	32.9	40.9	33.5	31.6	18.7
Grand total	1,053.6	720.2	1,164.7	1,101.2	1,057.5	1,312.8	1,824.3	1,485.5	1,648.4	1,651.9	1,533.6	798.7

[1] Includes merchandise released from customs custody immediately upon arrival plus merchandise entered into bonded storage warehouses immediately upon arrival.

[2] Less than 50,000 square yards.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S Department of Commerce.

TABLE 4.—*Textiles, wholly or in chief value of wool: U.S. general imports,[1] by kind, 1964–70 and January–June 1971*

[In thousands of units of quantities]

Groupings[2]	Kind (commodity description)	Unit of quantity	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1971
101 A	Wool tops and wool advanced	Pounds	3,035	8,530	10,756	5,093	6,362	4,590	4,856	1,519
102 A	Wool yarns, wholly or chief value Angora rabbit hair	do	302	335	388	262	137	91	62	9
103 A	Yarns of wool and other hair	do	7,405	10,463	12,298	8,530	9,910	7,401	6,510	3,720
104 A	Woolens and worsteds	Square yards	47,080	63,089	55,938	53,809	69,404	62,700	48,294	14,995
105 A	Wool billiard cloths	do	32	22	20	21	8	8	13	2
106 A	Wool blankets	Pounds	301	431	350	414	427	563	551	160
107 A	Wool carriage and auto robes, etc	do	128	134	78	45	98	87	139	29
108 A	Wool tapestries and upholstery goods	Square yards	482	501	496	564	535	700	656	337
109 A	Wool pile fabrics	do	26	37	53	35	56	67	69	22
110 A	Wool knit fabric, in the piece	Pounds	748	1,336	2,213	2,005	1,938	1,833	2,185	694
111 A	Wool hose and half hose	Dozen pairs	394	404	366	242	240	218	219	68
112 A	Wool gloves and mittens	do	280	216	200	150	114	171	103	11
113 A	Wool knit underwear	Pounds	48	45	39	36	43	49	39	10
114 A	Wool infants' outerwear	do	85	85	81	54	75	23	17	3
115 A	Wool knit hats and similar items	do	408	372	395	320	335	535	684	82
116 A	Wool knit outerwear and other knit articles under $5 per pound	do	8,048	12,510	10,114	8,149	13,086	10,837	9,107	2,314
117 A	Wool knit outerwear and other knit articles over $5 per pound	do	10,705	13,736	14,366	15,251	18,824	18,581	14,635	3,852
118 A	Wool hats, caps, etc., not blocked trimmed	do	7	3	(3)	2	3	2	(3)	5
119 A	Wool hats, caps, etc., blocked trimmed finished	do	6	12	17	15	10	9	9	4
120 A	Wool men's and boys' suits	Number	102	172	216	243	394	548	831	380
121 A	Wool men's and boys' outer coats	do	244	256	283	286	465	694	933	267
122 A	Wool women's, misses', and children's coats and suits	do	446	553	624	488	539	659	617	125
123 A	Wool misses' and children's separate skirts	do	158	111	323	433	577	582	385	34
124 A	Wool slacks and trousers	do	4,481	2,869	1,506	1,717	2,477	3,332	3,722	954
125 A	Wool articles of wearing apparel, n.e.s	Pounds	1,982	2,396	2,338	1,710	2,351	3,316	[4] 5,237	[4] 1,071
126 A	Wool lace and lace articles including veiling, etc	do	217	344	314	385	444	428	361	56
128 A	Wool miscellaneous manufactures	do	2,859	3,780	3,420	2,392	2,837	2,080	1,977	1,127

[1] Includes merchandise released from customs custody immediately upon arrival plus merchandise entered into bonded storage warehouses immediately upon arrival.

[2] Groupings used by BDSA of the U.S. Department of Commerce (publication TQ 2210). Data for grouping 127A (ornamented fabrics) have been included under grouping 126A.

[3] Less than 500.

[4] Beginning in 1968, data includes footwear soles and uppers of wool felt.

NOTE.—Total of all imports for each year are not meaningful as the units differ among the various groupings. On a common basis by conversion to equivalent square yards, the totals for recent years were as follows:

Year	Equivalent square yards (thousands)	Increase (+) or decrease (−) from previous year (percent)
1967	150,223	−14.3
1968	192,439	+28.1
1969	176,875	−8.1
1970	157,119	−11.2

SOURCE: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce (TQ 2210).

TABLE 5.—*Textiles, wholly or in chief value of wool (except floor coverings): U.S. general imports by areas and principal countries of origin, 1962–70 and January–June 1971*

[In thousands of equivalent square yards]

Country of origin	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968 [2]	1969 [2]	1970 [2]	January–June [2] 1971
North America:										
Canada	375	938	1,546	2,355	2,289	1,845	2,082	2,788	3,364	841
Mexico	53	69	49	33	192	503	626	694	903	222
Other	38	65	78	40	6	3	10	18	62	17
Total	466	1,072	1,673	2,428	2,487	2,351	2,718	3,410	4,329	1,080
South America:										
Uruguay	5,476	5,517	1,529	5,225	7,338	1,968	4,011	2,332	3,653	2,080
Other	76	1,138	1,035	381	676	179	343	609	1,923	932
Total	5,552	6,655	2,564	5,606	8,014	2,147	4,354	2,941	5,576	3,012
Europe:										
Italy	40,398	40,471	33,535	34,207	26,058	22,764	27,396	22,853	19,838	4,292
United Kingdom	24,261	20,186	19,769	26,730	21,397	17,002	21,389	18,828	18,739	7,592
Ireland	350	439	516	1,631	901	3,921	3,998	5,174	4,271	340
West Germany	2,763	2,525	3,002	3,364	2,825	2,464	2,981	2,580	1,986	911
France	7,271	5,081	3,767	4,278	4,325	2,892	2,325	2,163	2,278	882
Belgium and Luxembourg	5,365	4,420	4,028	4,801	5,015	2,525	2,821	1,994	1,506	542
Austria	765	930	1,343	1,455	1,372	1,373	1,562	1,734	1,726	236
Switzerland	1,575	1,364	1,531	2,247	1,736	1,031	914	1,404	1,339	431
Netherlands	1,693	1,256	1,301	1,216	1,115	456	610	599	1,546	410
Other	2,993	2,846	2,736	2,445	2,418	2,354	3,179	3,583	4,216	1,521
Total	87,434	79,518	71,528	82,384	67,162	56,782	67,175	60,912	55,436	17,157

Asia and Oceania:										
Japan	34, 727	39, 147	37, 617	55, 131	58, 343	54, 169	68, 730	61, 576	47, 019	14, 315
Hong Kong	8, 829	8, 595	11, 336	20, 556	20, 141	20, 859	30, 159	32, 545	27, 018	8, 385
Australia	587	5, 450	3, 586	8, 576	12, 639	7, 313	8, 903	4, 953	5, 179	1, 064
Korean Republic	18	8	440	1, 977	2, 347	2, 711	3, 229	4, 068	6, 941	2, 224
Taiwan	23	699	461	1, 007	1, 976	1, 968	3, 370	3, 406	3, 345	755
Israel	557	602	464	526	560	532	891	766	749	126
New Zealand	(3)	(3)	1	1	2	106	158	564	533	305
Other	461	504	420	348	365	325	669	588	286	81
Total	45, 202	55, 005	54, 325	88, 122	96, 373	87, 974	116, 109	108, 466	91, 100	27, 255
Africa:										
Republic of South Africa	1, 070	929	382	1, 672	1, 169	927	2, 010	1, 089	573	505
Other	54	85	36	84	53	42	73	57	105	32
Total	1, 124	1, 014	418	1, 756	1, 222	969	2, 083	1, 146	678	537
Grand total	139, 778	143, 264	130, 508	180, 296	175, 258	150, 223	192, 439	176, 875	157, 119	49, 941

[1] Includes merchandise released from customs custody immediately upon arrival plus merchandise entered into bonded strage warehouses.
[2] Beginning in 1968, data include footwear soles and uppers of wool felt.
[3] Less than 500.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce (TQ 2210).

TABLE 6.—*Textiles, wholly or in chief value of manmade fibers. U.S. general imports,*[1] *by kind, 1964–70 and January–June 1971*

[In thousands of units of quantities]

Groupings [2]	Kind (commodity description)	Units of quantity	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1971
200A	Textured yarns	Pounds	(3)	(3)	249	4, 303	20, 425	11, 588	77, 893	83, 338
201A	Cellulosic continuous filament yarns	do	5, 062	6, 753	3, 856	7, 209	14, 072	4, 109	3, 574	2, 165
202A	Noncellulosic continuous filament yarns	do	3, 090	7, 506	10, 644	16, 705	25, 472	24, 259	57, 163	46, 986
203A	Cellulosic yarns of noncontinuous fibers	do	320	353	1, 283	2, 117	1, 736	1, 632	1, 008	896
204A	Noncellulosic yarns of noncontinuous fibers	do	195	51	908	1, 703	3, 523	7, 433	8, 658	5, 421
205A	Other yarns of manmade fibers	do	295	716	1, 828	1, 651	1, 339	1, 751	3, 870	3, 250
206A	Woven fabrics of cellulosic continuous filament yarns.	Square yards	35, 001	43, 550	46, 916	48, 302	50, 280	49, 062	42, 274	20, 539
207A	Woven fabrics of cellulosic noncontinuous fibers.	do	13, 984	19, 224	42, 228	25, 233	10, 795	17, 281	11, 641	2, 792
208A	Woven fabrics of noncellulosic continuous filament yarns.	do	29, 844	64, 002	70, 887	62, 895	83, 176	108, 175	134, 396	79, 794
209A	Woven fabrics of noncellulosic noncontinuous fibers.	do	3, 567	30, 426	85, 772	25, 970	37, 198	23, 479	23, 130	12, 439
210A	Other woven fabrics, n.e.s	do	7, 669	11, 500	17, 363	13, 414	22, 834	26, 769	27, 681	13, 343
211A	Knit fabrics	Pounds	792	2, 495	3, 241	4, 401	4, 836	6, 668	18, 394	26, 909
212A	Pile or tufted fabrics	Square yards	688	1, 232	2, 332	2, 406	3, 852	9, 919	12, 088	8, 411
213A	Specialty fabrics	Pounds	3, 307	4, 869	5, 926	5, 983	13, 151	13, 518	14, 276	15, 365
214A	Gloves and mittens	Dozen pairs	2, 417	2, 640	2, 827	2, 658	3, 230	3, 714	3, 366	978
215A	Hosiery	do	554	648	667	911	1, 086	1, 318	783	289
216A	Knit dresses	Dozens	32	28	46	121	260	428	696	577
217A	Knit pajamas	do	9	29	22	34	107	203	182	61
218A	T-shirts	do	95	142	88	70	221	187	361	344
219A	Knit shirts, including blouses	do	219	1, 080	2, 263	3, 044	3, 513	5, 336	6, 629	6, 261
220A	Knit skirts	do	6	7	7	36	37	60	126	90
221A	Sweaters	do	230	513	1, 348	2, 576	4, 785	7, 137	6, 066	3, 720
222A	Women's, girls', infants' knit trousers	do	6	16	17	95	507	1, 513	3, 036	3, 265
223A	Knit underwear	do	68	140	201	157	358	540	1, 457	1, 444
224A	Knit wearing apparel, n.e.s	Pounds	962	1, 559	1, 805	2, 033	3, 594	8, 451	16, 138	9, 268
225A	Body-supporting garments	Dozens	108	194	294	610	1, 430	1, 835	2, 674	1, 782
226A	Handkerchiefs	do	685	938	726	624	729	1, 350	944	325
227A	Mufflers, etc., not knit	Pounds	2, 439	3, 411	1, 628	1, 324	1, 590	3, 025	3, 376	1, 147
228A	Blouses, not knit	Dozens	327	556	760	526	828	1, 643	2, 852	1, 669
229A	Coats, not knit	do	72	154	101	159	530	1, 325	1, 865	1, 271
230A	Dresses, not knit	do	57	78	164	166	310	488	600	371
231A	Dressing gowns, not knit	do	21	36	71	68	103	161	147	51

232A	Pajamas, not knit	do	47	44	62	107	270	617	651	360
233A	Playsuits, etc., not knit	do	43	63	79	58	117	200	333	204
234A	Dress shirts, not knit	do	122	318	1, 033	2, 242	2, 596	4, 197	5, 548	3, 493
235A	Shirts, n.e.s., not knit	do	74	162	527	1, 287	2, 226	2, 753	3, 442	1, 891
236A	Skirts, not knit	do	1	2	5	4	37	115	245	181
237A	Suits, not knit	Number	41	275	169	73	133	496	785	508
238A	Trousers, etc., not knit	Dozens	676	1, 041	758	819	1, 162	1, 516	1, 153	1, 041
239A	Underwear, not knit	do	5	13	9	6	36	109	110	62
240A	Wearing apparel, n.e.s., not knit	Pounds	634	808	890	990	1, 835	3, 590	5, 056	3, 322
241A	Floor coverings	Square feet	13, 338	37, 582	86, 382	85, 865	129, 670	133, 548	110, 741	54, 585
242A	Furnishings, n.e.s	Pounds	1, 065	1, 116	1, 576	1, 429	2, 116	2, 904	4, 742	2, 867
243A	Manufactures, n.e.s	do	4, 973	5, 153	6, 450	5, 682	6, 442	6, 749	7, 213	4, 272

[1] Includes merchandise released from customs custody immediately upon arrival plus merchandise entered into bonded storage warehouses immediately upon arrival.

[2] Groupings used by BDSA of U.S. Department of Commerce (Publication TQ 2310).

[3] Not separately classified in 1964 and 1965.

[4] Not applicable.

NOTE.—Total of all imports for each year are not meaningful as the units differ among the various groupings. On a common basis by conversion to equivalent square yards the totals for recent years were as follows:

Year	*Equivalent square yards (thousands)*	*Growth over previous year (Percent)*
1967	933, 458	17. 0
1968	1, 453, 061	55. 7
1969	1, 782, 628	22. 7
1970	2, 750, 909	54. 3
January–June 1971	2, 196, 615	(4)

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 7.—*Textiles, wholly or in chief value of manmade fibers: U.S. general imports,*[1] *by specified sources, 1964–70 and January–June 1971*

[In thousands of equivalent square yards]

Source	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan.–June 1971
North America:								
Canada	21, 560	34, 701	63, 405	51, 248	79, 591	58, 013	44, 748	48, 241
Mexico	275	81	804	2, 852	23, 762	18, 123	18, 799	25, 740
Guatemala	1	128	----------	24	2, 038	529	224	22
British Honduras	----------	----------	(2)	442	263	273	739	552
Salvador	----------	----------	----------	4	66	259	361	191
Honduras	----------	3	----------	----------	308	626	760	350
Costa Rica	----------	----------	----------	----------	170	1, 237	2, 486	2, 078
Panama	----------	----------	(2)	18	----------	153	17	----------
Jamaica	397	651	631	2, 342	2, 518	2, 957	4, 530	4, 775
Haiti	147	248	223	782	1, 645	2, 343	3, 191	1, 536
Dominican Republic	23	29	58	113	129	134	112	74
Barbados	----------	----------	----------	----------	597	2, 136	2, 454	1, 390
Trinidad	1	3	49	741	1, 076	1, 607	2, 679	1, 012
All other	----------	66	14	38	36	59	196	83
Total	22, 404	35, 910	65, 184	58, 604	112, 199	88, 450	81, 302	86, 044
South America:								
Colombia	1, 076	1, 231	393	225	305	778	1, 736	455
Brazil	1	2	13	29	35	173	1, 755	5, 659
Uruguay	22	20	36	17	21	29	57	1
Argentina	47	(2)	3	----------	64	293	488	218
All other	(2)	10	21	21	10	65	163	152
Total	1, 146	1, 263	466	292	435	1, 338	4, 199	6, 485
Europe:								
Sweden	435	1, 934	779	951	2, 111	1, 473	1, 849	2, 729
Norway	932	676	1, 565	3, 770	4, 181	3, 317	2, 694	136
Finland	20	71	24	58	217	369	5, 713	3, 098
Denmark	52	110	98	54	209	674	8, 748	2, 411
United Kingdom	3, 780	7, 238	17, 841	16, 633	38, 103	32, 354	104, 632	93, 502
Ireland	191	151	272	484	6, 817	8, 332	14, 990	20. 663
Netherlands	3, 722	9, 003	13, 388	5, 700	16, 860	16, 371	24, 995	16, 433
Belgium and Luxembourg	7, 126	6, 632	6, 751	9, 493	19, 511	18, 116	19, 298	13, 746
France	11, 988	17, 517	24, 560	58, 085	41, 120	22, 300	46, 451	28, 717
West Germany	9, 164	26, 378	36, 809	94, 922	197, 150	232, 567	589, 579	435, 455
Austria	3, 586	3, 181	3, 086	3, 701	5, 543	8, 630	6, 842	6, 032
Czechoslovakia	----------	3	6	12	15	58	6	----------
Switzerland	29, 046	30, 440	28, 843	43, 682	27, 370	19, 412	41, 424	26, 606
Poland	7	21	75	137	97	286	427	981

Spain	2, 956	5, 619	3, 250	3, 290	14, 507	10, 923	15, 311	10, 786
Portugal	224	631	1, 834	2, 377	3, 578	2, 781	7, 613	5, 568
Malta	1	481	546	2, 027	380	225	16	48
Italy	30, 612	42, 989	28, 997	49, 336	109, 104	65, 549	93, 055	70, 615
Yugoslavia	31	2, 811	2, 263	3, 198	3, 484	1, 588	2, 112	1, 263
Greece	674	12	21	32	139	190	558	332
All other	1	8	7	8	38	14	168	246
Total	104, 548	155, 906	170, 988	297, 950	490, 534	445, 960	991, 481	739, 367
Asia and Oceania:								
Iran	1	1		42	1	33	11	6
Israel	1, 817	2, 158	4, 935	8, 948	19, 612	31, 173	52, 799	37, 440
India	257	122	134	49	47	306	344	216
Pakistan	2	1	(2)	1	56	67	7	8
South Viet-Nam	19	20	12	3	230			
Malaysia	10	(2)	288	1, 091	524	2, 268	2, 658	1, 156
Singapore	15	3	17	18	190	3, 923	3, 659	4, 523
Indonesia	(2)			31			22	27
Philippine Republic	5, 984	6, 302	7, 620	11, 464	18, 221	27, 246	37, 820	21, 242
Macao	29	641	2, 162	3, 523	153	91	489	416
Korean Republic	2, 465	17, 584	27, 700	64, 174	136, 928	212, 193	254, 036	208, 451
Hong Kong	10, 858	19, 219	39, 322	74, 611	99, 342	144, 840	188, 035	112, 754
Taiwan	14, 306	24, 927	32, 857	59, 492	122, 851	237, 595	349, 502	289, 561
Japan	163, 840	301, 042	444, 986	352, 123	447, 801	585, 242	774, 001	649, 449
Nansei and Nanpo Islands	3	82	86	15	63	48	343	264
Australia	301	240	307	412	3, 124	932	1, 630	1, 352
New Zealand	1				42	127	148	81
All other	18	4	2	19	14	1	82	25
Total	199, 926	372, 346	560, 428	576, 016	849, 199	1, 246, 110	1, 664, 966	1, 327, 571
Africa:								
Morocco	12	40	27	73	14	6	405	249
British West Africa			24	13	14		24	
Madeira Islands	384	291	331	250	195	175	234	100
Tanzania				37				
Republic of South Africa	5	142	75	218	453	654	8, 219	9, 687
All other	5	3	5	4	18	15	78	112
Total	406	476	462	595	694	850	8, 960	10, 148
Grand total	328, 430	565, 899	797, 530	933, 458	1, 453, 061	1, 782, 698	2, 750, 909	2, 169, 618

[1] Includes merchandise released from customs custody immediately upon arrival plus merchandise entered into bonded storage warehouses immediately upon arrival.

[2] Less than 500 square yards.

Note: Because of rounding, figures may not add to the total shown.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Articles Assembled Abroad with U.S. Components

TABLE 1.—*Tariff items 806.30 and 807.00: Imports by geographic area and by principal supplying countries, 1966*

[Value in millions of dollars]

Geographic area and country	Total value			Dutiable value			Value of U.S. components		
	Item 806.30	Item 807.00	Total	Item 806.30	Item 807.00	Total	Item 806.30	Item 807.00	Total
Grand total	63.2	889.8	953.0	29.0	776.5	805.5	34.2	113.3	147.5
North America, total	43.0	123.0	166.0	22.0	83.2	105.2	20.9	39.8	60.7
Canada	42.9	116.0	158.9	22.0	79.8	101.8	20.9	36.2	57.1
Mexico	.1	7.0	7.1	(1)	3.4	3.4	(1)	3.6	3.6
Central America, total		.3	.3		.2	.2		.1	.1
Costa Rica									
British Honduras		.3	.3		.2	.2		.1	.1
Honduras		(1)	(1)		(1)	(1)		(1)	(1)
Caribbean, total		3.8	3.8		1.6	1.6		2.2	2.2
Jamaica		2.9	2.9		1.2	1.2		1.7	1.7
Haiti		.8	.8		.3	.3		.4	.4
Barbados		.1	.1		(1)	(1)		(1)	(1)
Trinidad									
Netherlands Antilles									
South America, total		.2	.2		.1	.1		.1	.1
Brazil									
Europe, total	18.9	670.9	689.8	6.6	630.6	637.2	12.3	40.4	52.7
West Germany	7.4	443.7	451.1	3.0	439.0	442.0	4.4	4.7	9.1
United Kingdom	.4	112.7	113.1	.2	100.0	100.2	.2	12.7	12.9
Belgium and Luxembourg	2.3	9.4	11.7	.9	6.0	6.9	1.4	3.3	4.7
Sweden		44.2	44.2		42.3	42.3		1.9	1.9
France	5.5	33.3	38.8	.7	23.0	23.7	4.8	10.3	15.1
Ireland		16.3	16.3		10.8	10.8		5.4	5.4
Netherlands		4.3	4.3		3.5	3.5		.9	.9
Italy	1.8	2.4	4.2	1.1	2.2	3.3	.7	.2	.9
Portugal									
Switzerland	1.5	.9	2.4	.7	.7	1.4	.8	.2	1.0
Near East and Southeast Asia, total	(1)	.9	.9	(1)	.2	.2	(1)	.7	.7
Singapore									
Philippines		.2	.2		.1	.1		.1	.1
Israel	(1)	(1)	.1	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

See footnote at end of table.

TABLE 1.—*Tariff items 806.30 and 807.00: Imports by geographic area and by principal supplying countries, 1966*—Continued

[Value in millions of dollars]

Geographic area and country	Total value			Dutiable value			Value of U.S. components		
	Item 806.30	Item 807.00	Total	Item 806.30	Item 807.00	Total	Item 806.30	Item 807.00	Total
Far East, total	1.0	90.3	91.3	.2	60.3	60.5	.8	30.0	30.8
Japan	1.0	42.2	43.2	.2	34.6	34.8	.8	7.6	8.4
Hong Kong	(1)	41.4	41.4	(1)	22.3	22.3	(1)	19.1	19.1
Taiwan	----------	6.6	6.6	----------	3.3	3.3	----------	3.3	3.3
Republic of Korea	----------	(1)	(1)	----------	(1)	(1)	----------	(1)	(1)
Australia and Oceania, total	----------	.1	.1	----------	.1	.1	----------	(1)	(1)
Africa, total	----------	.4	.4	----------	.3	.3	----------	.1	.1

[1] Less than $50,000.

NOTE.—Because of rounding, and the omission of countries supplying only small amounts of imports, the figures may not add to the totals shown.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (special listing).

TABLE 2.—*Tariff items 806.30 and 807.00: Imports by geographic area and by principal supplying countries, 1969*

[Value in millions of dollars]

Geographic area and country	Total value			Dutiable value			Value of U.S. components		
	806.30	807.00	Total	806.30	807.00	Total	806.30	807.00	Total
Grand total	192.6	1,649.2	1,841.8	89.4	1,309.8	1,399.2	103.2	339.4	442.6
North America, total	101.7	388.4	490.1	47.8	225.7	273.5	53.9	162.7	216.6
Canada	96.9	243.2	340.1	45.1	176.3	221.4	51.8	66.9	118.7
Mexico	4.8	145.2	150.0	2.7	49.4	52.1	2.1	95.8	97.9
Central America, total		3.7	3.7		1.2	1.2		2.5	2.5
Costa Rica		1.8	1.8		.6	.6		1.2	1.2
British Honduras		.8	.8		.3	.3		.5	.5
Honduras		.8	.8		.2	.2		.6	.6
Caribbean, total	10.8	19.0	29.8	8.5	6.9	15.4	2.3	12.1	14.4
Jamaica		7.7	7.7		2.6	2.6		5.1	5.1
Haiti		4.0	4.0		1.6	1.6		2.4	2.4
Barbados		3.2	3.2		1.0	1.0		2.2	2.2
Trinidad		2.9	2.9		1.0	1.0		1.9	1.9
Netherlands Antilles	10.8	.9	11.7	8.5	.7	9.2	2.3	.2	2.5
South America, total		4.5	4.5		1.8	1.8		2.8	2.8
Brazil		4.1	4.1		1.6	1.6		2.5	2.5
Europe, total	63.9	905.5	969.4	24.4	863.8	888.2	39.3	41.7	81.0
West Germany	10.6	616.8	627.4	4.6	611.3	615.9	6.0	5.6	11.6
United Kingdom	5.8	74.1	79.9	2.6	64.7	67.3	3.2	9.4	12.6
Belgium and Luxembourg	22.1	74.0	96.1	6.3	68.6	74.9	15.8	5.4	21.2
Sweden		58.2	58.2		57.9	57.9		.3	.3
France	10.2	21.3	31.5	2.6	14.7	17.3	7.5	6.7	14.2
Ireland		19.8	19.8		14.4	14.4		5.4	5.4
Netherlands		12.7	12.7		10.5	10.5		2.1	2.1
Italy	13.1	10.9	24.0	7.4	9.5	16.9	5.7	1.3	7.0
Portugal		8.4	8.4		4.3	4.3		4.0	4.0
Switzerland	2.1	2.0	4.1	.9	1.7	2.6	1.1	.3	1.4

See footnote at end of table.

TABLE 2.—*Tariff items 806.30 and 807.00: Imports by geographic area and by principal supplying countries, 1969*—Continued

[Value in millions of dollars]

Geographic area and country	Total value			Dutiable value			Value of U.S. components		
	806.30	807.00	Total	806.30	807.00	Total	806.30	807.00	Total
Near East and SE Asia, total	5.3	14.1	19.4	3.9	7.5	11.4	1.4	6.6	8.0
Singapore	4.8	6.8	11.6	3.6	4.2	7.8	1.2	2.6	3.8
Philippines	----------	5.2	5.2	----------	1.8	1.8	----------	3.5	3.5
Israel	.5	1.6	2.1	.3	1.2	1.5	.2	.4	.6
Far East, total	10.2	313.4	323.6	4.3	202.4	206.7	5.9	111.0	116.9
Japan	5.0	132.9	137.9	2.1	110.4	112.5	2.9	22.5	25.4
Hong Kong	.7	90.7	91.4	.1	40.0	40.1	.6	50.7	51.3
Taiwan	.8	68.1	68.9	.5	44.5	45.0	.3	23.6	23.9
Republic of Korea	3.7	20.1	23.8	1.6	6.4	8.0	2.1	13.8	15.9
Australia and Oceania, total	----------	.4	.4	----------	.4	.4	----------	(1)	(1)
Africa, total	----------	.1	.1	----------	.1	.1	----------	(1)	(1)

[1] Less than $50,000.

NOTE.—Because of rounding, and the omission of countries supplying only small amounts of imports, the figures may not add to the totals shown.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Department of Commerce and from responses to U.S. Tariff Commission questionnaires.

88-424 O - 71 - 5

TABLE 2a.—*Tariff items 806.30 and 807.00: Imports by geographic area and by principal supplying countries, 1970*

[Value in millions of dollars]

Geographic area and country	Total value			Dutiable value			Value of U.S. components		
	806.30	807.00	Total	806.30	807.00	Total	806.30	807.00	Total
Grand total	204.0	2,007.0	2,211.0	101.4	1,571.0	1,672.4	102.6	436.0	538.6
North America, total	108.5	466.9	585.4	63.7	260.0	323.7	44.8	216.9	261.7
Canada	101.1	265.5	366.6	61.0	182.2	243.2	40.1	83.3	123.4
Mexico	7.4	211.4	218.8	2.7	77.8	80.5	4.7	133.6	138.3
Central America, total	----------	4.0	4.0	----------	1.2	1.2	----------	2.8	2.8
Costa Rica	----------	2.1	2.1	----------	.7	.7	----------	1.4	1.4
Honduras	----------	.8	.8	----------	.2	.2	----------	.6	.6
British Honduras	----------	.5	.5	----------	.1	.1	----------	.4	.4
Salvador	----------	.4	.4	----------	.1	.1	----------	.3	.3
Caribbean, total	5.4	24.2	29.6	3.9	9.3	13.2	1.5	14.9	16.4
Jamaica	----------	9.1	9.1	----------	4.4	4.4	----------	4.7	4.7
Haiti	----------	6.1	6.1	----------	2.1	2.1	----------	4.0	4.0
Netherlands Antilles	5.4	.3	5.7	3.9	.2	4.1	1.5	.1	1.6
Trinidad	----------	4.2	4.2	----------	1.1	1.1	----------	3.1	3.1
Barbados	----------	3.3	3.3	----------	1.1	1.1	----------	2.2	2.2
South America, total	.3	3.3	3.6	.2	1.6	1.8	.1	1.7	1.8
Brazil	.2	2.9	3.1	.1	1.3	1.4	.1	1.6	1.7
Europe, total	58.3	1,094.7	1,153.0	19.1	1,041.4	1,060.5	39.2	53.3	92.5
West Germany	9.5	762.6	772.1	3.5	751.3	754.8	6.0	11.3	17.3
Belgium	17.0	100.7	117.7	4.2	94.7	98.9	12.8	6.0	18.8
Sweden	----------	88.0	88.0	----------	87.4	87.4	----------	.6	.6
United Kingdom	3.2	59.3	62.5	1.4	51.3	52.7	1.8	8.0	9.8
France	11.2	14.3	25.5	2.9	10.2	13.1	8.3	4.1	12.4
Netherlands	2.2	21.1	23.3	1.3	14.6	15.9	.9	6.5	7.4

Italy	11.7	8.6	20.3	4.2	5.8	10.0	7.5	2.8	10.3
Ireland	----------	18.8	18.8	----------	12.7	12.7	----------	6.1	6.1
Portugal	.3	11.5	11.8	.2	5.8	6.0	.1	5.7	5.8
Switzerland	2.1	2.6	4.7	1.0	2.1	3.1	1.1	.5	1.6
Norway	1.1	1.8	2.9	.4	1.0	1.4	.7	.8	1.5
Denmark	----------	2.3	2.3	----------	1.9	1.9	----------	.4	.4
Near East and Southeast Asia, total	11.4	29.9	41.3	6.6	13.8	20.4	4.8	16.1	20.9
Singapore	11.4	20.1	31.5	6.6	8.9	15.5	4.8	11.2	16.0
Philippines	----------	6.1	6.1	----------	2.2	2.2	----------	3.9	3.9
Israel	----------	3.0	3.0	----------	2.2	2.2	----------	.8	.8
Far East, total	20.0	373.0	393.0	7.9	242.6	250.5	12.1	130.4	142.5
Japan	5.2	114.8	150.0	2.2	120.4	122.6	3.0	24.4	27.4
Hong Kong	3.9	120.5	124.4	1.5	56.3	57.8	2.4	64.2	66.6
Taiwan	4.3	85.9	90.2	2.4	59.3	61.7	1.9	26.6	27.5
Republic of Korea	6.6	20.8	27.4	1.8	6.0	7.8	4.8	14.8	19.6
Australia and Oceania, total	(1)	.9	.9	(1)	.8	.8	(1)	.1	.1
Africa, total	----------	.2	.2	----------	.1	.1	----------	(1)	(1)

[1] Less than $50,000.

NOTE.—Because of rounding and the omission of countries supplying small amounts of imports, the figures may not add to the totals shown.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 3.—*Tariff item 807.00: Imports by geographic area and by principal supplying countries, 1966*

Geographic area and country	Total value	Dutiable value	Value of U.S. components	Percent of total imports	Ratio of U.S. value to total value
	Million dollars	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*		*Percent*
Grand total	889.8	776.5	113.3	100.0	12.7
North America, total	123.0	83.2	39.8	13.8	32.4
Canada	116.0	79.8	36.2	13.0	31.2
Mexico	7.0	3.4	3.6	.8	51.4
Central America, total	.3	.2	.1	(1)	33.3
Costa Rica	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
British Honduras	.3	.2	.1	(1)	33.3
Honduras	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	81.6
Caribbean, total	3.8	1.6	2.2	.4	57.9
Jamaica	2.9	1.2	1.7	.3	58.6
Haiti	.8	.3	.4	.1	50.0
Barbados	.1	(2)	(2)	(1)	59.1
Trinidad	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
Netherlands Antilles	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
South America, total	.2	.1	.1	(1)	39.0
Brazil	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
Europe, total	670.9	630.6	40.4	75.4	6.0
West Germany	443.7	439.0	4.7	49.9	1.1
United Kingdom	112.7	100.0	12.7	12.7	11.3
Belgium and Luxembourg	9.4	6.0	3.3	1.1	35.1
Sweden	44.2	42.3	1.9	5.0	4.3
France	33.3	23.0	10.3	3.7	30.9
Ireland	16.3	10.8	5.4	1.8	33.1
Netherlands	4.3	3.5	.9	.5	20.9
Italy	2.4	2.2	.2	.3	8.3
Portugal	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
Near East and SE Asia, total	.9	.2	.7	.1	77.8
Singapore	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
Philippines	.2	.1	.1	(1)	50.0
Israel	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	24.1
Far East, total	90.3	60.3	30.0	10.1	33.2
Japan	42.2	34.6	7.6	4.7	18.0
Hong Kong	41.4	22.3	19.1	4.7	46.1
Taiwan	6.6	3.3	3.3	.7	50.0
Republic of Korea	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	57.1
Australia and Oceania, total	.1	.1	(2)	(1)	30.2
Africa, total	.4	.3	.1	(1)	25.0

[1] Less than 0.05 percent.
[2] Less than $50,000.

NOTE.—Because of rounding, and the omission of countries supplying only small amounts of imports, the figures may not add to the totals shown.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (special listing).

TABLE 4.—*Tariff item 807.00: Imports by geographic area and by principal supplying countries, 1969*

Geographic area and country	Total value	Dutiable value	Value of U.S. components	Percent of total imports	Ratio of U.S. value to total value
	Million dollars	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*		*Percent*
Grand total	1,649.2	1,309.8	339.4	100.0	20.6
North America, total	388.4	225.7	162.7	23.6	41.9
Canada	243.2	176.3	66.9	14.7	27.5
Mexico	145.2	49.4	95.8	8.8	66.0
Central America, total	3.7	1.2	2.5	.2	67.6
Costa Rica	1.8	.6	1.2	.1	66.7
British Honduras	.8	.3	.5	(1)	62.5
Honduras	.8	.2	.6	(1)	75.0
Caribbean, total	19.0	6.9	12.1	1.2	63.7
Jamaica	7.7	2.6	5.1	.5	66.2
Haiti	4.0	1.6	2.4	.2	60.0
Barbados	3.2	1.0	2.2	.2	68.8
Trinidad	2.9	1.0	1.9	.2	65.5
Netherlands Antilles	.9	.7	.2	.1	22.2
South America, total	4.5	1.8	2.8	.3	62.2
Brazil	4.1	1.6	2.5	.2	61.0
Europe, total	905.5	863.8	41.7	54.9	4.6
West Germany	616.8	611.3	5.6	37.4	.9
United Kingdom	74.1	64.7	9.4	4.5	12.7
Belgium and Luxembourg	74.0	68.6	5.4	4.5	7.3
Sweden	58.2	57.9	.3	3.5	.5
France	21.3	14.7	6.7	1.3	31.5
Ireland	19.8	14.4	5.4	1.2	27.3
Netherlands	12.7	10.5	2.1	.8	16.5
Italy	10.9	9.5	1.3	.7	11.9
Portugal	8.4	4.3	4.0	.5	47.6
Near East and SE Asia, total	14.1	7.5	6.6	.9	46.8
Singapore	6.8	4.2	2.6	.4	38.2
Philippines	5.2	1.8	3.5	.3	67.3
Israel	1.6	1.2	.4	.1	25.0
Far East, total	313.4	202.4	111.0	19.0	35.4
Japan	132.9	110.4	22.5	8.1	16.9
Hong Kong	90.7	40.0	50.7	5.5	55.9
Taiwan	68.1	44.5	23.6	4.1	34.7
Republic of Korea	20.1	6.4	13.8	1.2	68.7
Australia and Oceania, total	.4	.4	(2)	(1)	8.4
Africa, total	.1	.1	(2)	(1)	23.2

[1] Less than 0.05 percent.
[2] Less than $50,000.

NOTE.—Because of rounding, and the omission of countries supplying only small amounts of imports, the figures may not add to the totals shown.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (special listing).

TABLE 4a.—*Tariff item 807.00: Imports by geographic area and by principal supplying countries, 1970*

Geographic area and country	Total value	Dutiable value	Value of U.S. components	Percent of total value	Ratio of U.S. value to total value
	Million dollars	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*		*Percent*
Grand total	2,007.0	1,571.0	436.0	100.0	21.7
North America, total	476.9	260.0	216.9	23.7	45.4
Canada	265.5	182.2	83.3	13.2	31.3
Mexico	211.4	77.8	133.6	10.5	63.1
Central America, total	4.0	1.2	2.8	.1	70.0
Costa Rica	2.1	.7	1.4	.1	66.6
Honduras	.8	.2	.6	(1)	75.0
British Honduras	.5	.1	.4	(1)	80.0
Salvador	.4	.1	.3	(1)	75.0
Caribbean, total	24.2	9.3	14.9	1.2	61.5
Jamaica	9.1	4.4	4.7	.4	51.6
Haiti	6.1	2.1	4.0	.3	65.5
Trinidad	4.2	1.1	3.1	.2	73.8
Barbados	3.3	1.1	2.2	.1	66.6
Netherlands Antilles	.3	.2	.1	(1)	33.3
South America, total	3.3	1.6	1.7	.1	51.5
Brazil	2.9	1.3	1.6	.1	55.1
Europe, total	1,094.7	1,041.4	53.3	54.5	4.8
West Germany	762.6	751.3	11.3	37.9	1.4
Belgium	100.7	94.7	6.0	5.0	5.9
Sweden	88.0	87.4	.6	4.3	0.6
United Kingdom	59.3	51.3	8.0	2.9	13.4
Netherlands	21.1	14.6	6.5	1.0	30.8
Ireland	18.8	12.7	6.1	.9	32.4
France	14.3	10.2	4.1	.7	28.6
Portugal	11.5	5.8	5.7	.5	49.5
Italy	8.6	5.8	2.8	.4	32.5
Switzerland	2.6	2.1	.5	.1	19.2
Denmark	2.3	1.9	.4	.1	17.3
Norway	1.8	1.0	.8	(1)	44.4
Austria	1.2	1.0	.2	(1)	16.6
Near East and SE Asia, total	29.9	13.8	16.1	1.4	53.8
Singapore	20.1	8.9	11.2	1.0	55.7
Philippines	6.1	2.2	3.9	.3	63.9
Israel	3.0	2.2	.8	.1	26.6
Far East, total	373.0	242.6	130.4	18.5	34.9
Japan	144.8	120.4	24.4	7.2	16.8
Hong Kong	120.5	56.3	64.2	6.0	53.2
Taiwan	85.9	59.3	26.6	4.2	30.9
Republic of Korea	20.8	6.0	14.8	1.0	71.1
Australia and Oceania, total	.9	.8	.1	(1)	11.1
Africa, total	.2	.1	(2)	(1)	25.7

[1] Less than 0.05 percent.
[2] Less than $50,000.

NOTE.—Because of rounding and the omission of countries supplying only small amounts of imports, the figures may not add to the totals shown.
Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 5.—*Tariff item 806.30: Imports by geographic area and by principal supplying countries, 1966*

Geographic area and country	Total value	Duitable value	Value of U.S. articles	Total imports	Ratio of U.S. value to total value
	Million dollars	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*	*Percent*	*Percent*
Grand total	63. 2	29. 0	34. 2	100. 0	54. 1
North America, total	43. 0	22. 0	20. 9	68. 0	48. 6
Canada	42. 9	22. 0	20. 9	67. 9	48. 7
Mexico	. 1	(1)	(1)	(2)	53. 7
Central America, total					
Caribbean, total					
Netherlands Antilles					
South America, total					
Europe, total	18. 9	6. 6	12. 3	29. 9	65. 1
Belgium and Luxembourg	2. 3	. 9	1. 4	3. 6	60. 9
West Germany	7. 4	3. 0	4. 4	11. 7	59. 5
France	5. 5	. 7	4. 8	8. 7	87. 3
Italy	1. 8	1. 1	. 7	2. 8	38. 9
Switzerland	1. 5	. 7	. 8	2. 4	53. 3
United Kingdom	. 4	. 2	. 2	. 1	50. 0
Near East and SE Asia, total	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)
Singapore					
Israel	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)
Far East, total	1. 0	. 2	. 8	1. 6	80. 0
Republic of Korea					
Japan	1. 0	. 2	. 8	1. 6	80. 0
Hong Kong	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)
Taiwan					

[1] Less than $50,000.
[2] Less than 0.05 percent.

NOTE.—Because of rounding, and the omission of countries supplying only small amounts of imports, the figures may not add to the totals shown.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (special listing).

TABLE 6.—*Tariff item 806.30: Imports by geographic area and by principal supplying countries, 1969*

Geographic area and country	Total value	Dutiable value	Value of U.S. articles	Percent of total imports	Ratio of U.S. value to total value
	Million dollars	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*		*Percent*
Grand total	192.6	89.4	103.2	100.0	53.6
North America, total	101.7	47.8	53.9	52.8	53.0
Canada	96.9	45.1	51.8	50.3	53.5
Mexico	4.8	2.7	2.1	2.5	43.8
Central America, total					
Caribbean, total	10.8	8.5	2.3	5.6	21.3
Netherlands Antilles	10.8	8.5	2.3	5.6	21.3
South America, total					
Europe, total	63.9	24.5	39.3	33.2	61.5
Belgium and Luxembourg	22.1	6.3	15.8	11.5	71.5
Italy	13.1	7.4	5.7	6.8	43.5
West Germany	10.6	4.6	6.0	5.5	56.6
France	10.2	2.6	7.5	5.3	73.5
United Kingdom	5.8	2.6	3.2	3.0	55.2
Switzerland	2.1	.9	1.1	1.1	52.4
Near East and SE Asia, total	5.3	4.0	1.4	2.8	26.4
Singapore	4.8	3.6	1.2	2.5	25.0
Israel	.5	.3	.2	(1)	40.0
Far East, total	10.2	4.3	5.9	5.3	57.8
Japan	5.0	2.1	2.9	2.6	58.0
Republic of Korea	3.7	1.6	2.1	1.9	56.8
Taiwan	.8	.5	.3	(1)	37.5
Hong Kong	.7	.1	.6	(1)	85.7

[1] Less than 0.05 percent.

NOTE.—Because of rounding, and the omission of countries supplying only small amounts of imports, the figures may not add to the totals shown.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Department of Commerce adjusted to include data obtained from responses to U.S. Tariff Commission questionnaires.

TABLE 6a.—*Tariff item 806.30: Imports by geographic area and by principal supplying countries, 1970*

Geographical area and country	Total value	Dutiable value	Value of U.S. articles	Percent of total imports	Ratio of U.S. value to total value
	Million dollars	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*		*Percent*
Grand total	204.0	101.4	102.6	100.0	50.2
North America, total	108.5	63.7	44.8	53.1	41.2
Canada	101.1	61.0	40.1	49.5	39.6
Mexico	7.4	2.7	4.7	3.6	63.5
Central America, total	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
Caribbean, total	5.4	3.9	1.5	2.6	27.7
Netherlands Antilles	5.4	3.9	1.5	2.6	27.7
South America, total	.3	.2	.1	.1	33.3
Brazil	.2	.1	.1	.1	50.0
Europe, total	58.3	19.1	39.2	28.5	67.2
Belgium	17.0	4.2	12.8	8.3	75.2
Italy	11.7	4.2	7.5	5.7	64.1
France	11.2	2.9	8.3	5.4	74.1
West Germany	9.5	3.5	6.0	4.6	63.1
United Kingdom	3.2	1.4	1.8	1.5	56.2
Netherlands	2.2	1.3	.9	1.0	40.9
Switzerland	2.1	1.0	1.1	1.0	52.3
Norway	1.1	.4	.7	.5	63.6
Portugal	.3	.2	.1	.1	33.3
Near East and SE Asia, total	11.4	6.6	4.8	5.5	42.1
Singapore	11.4	6.6	4.8	5.5	42.1
Far East, total	20.0	7.9	12.1	9.8	60.5
Republic of Korea	6.6	1.8	4.8	3.2	72.7
Japan	5.2	2.2	3.0	2.5	57.6
Taiwan	4.3	2.4	1.9	2.1	44.1
Hong Kong	3.9	1.5	2.4	1.9	61.5

NOTE.—Because of rounding and the omission of countries supplying only small amount of imports, the figures may not add to the totals shown.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 7.—*Tariff item 807.00: Imports by industrially developed and developing countries, 1969*

Geographic area and country	Total value	Dutiable value	Value of U.S. components	Percent of total imports	Ratio of U.S. value to total value
	Million dollars	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*		*Percent*
Grand total	1,649.2	1,309.8	339.4	100.0	20.6
Developed countries, total	1,264.3	1,138.7	125.6	76.7	9.9
West Germany	616.8	611.3	5.6	37.4	.9
Canada	243.2	176.3	66.9	14.7	27.5
Japan	132.9	110.4	22.5	8.1	16.9
United Kingdom	74.1	64.7	9.4	4.5	12.7
Belgium and Luxembourg	74.0	68.6	5.4	4.5	7.3
Sweden	58.2	57.9	.3	3.5	.5
France	21.3	14.7	6.7	1.3	31.5
Ireland	19.8	14.4	5.4	1.2	27.3
Netherlands	12.7	10.5	2.1	.8	16.5
Italy	10.9	9.5	1.3	.7	11.9
Australia and Oceania	.4	.4	(1)	(2)	8.4
Less developed countries, total	372.4	161.5	211.0	22.6	56.7
Mexico	145.2	49.4	95.8	8.8	66.0
Hong Kong	90.7	40.0	50.7	5.5	55.9
Taiwan	68.1	44.5	23.6	4.1	34.7
Republic of Korea	20.1	6.4	13.8	1.2	68.7
Portugal	8.4	4.3	4.0	.5	47.6
Jamaica	7.7	2.6	5.1	.5	66.2
Singapore	6.8	4.2	2.6	.4	38.2
Brazil	4.1	1.6	2.5	.2	61.0
Philippines	5.2	1.8	3.5	.3	67.3
Haiti	4.0	1.6	2.4	.2	60.0
Barbados	3.2	1.0	2.2	.2	68.8
Trinidad	2.9	1.0	1.9	.2	65.5
Costa Rica	1.8	.6	1.2	.1	66.7
Israel	1.6	1.2	.4	.1	25.0
Netherlands Antilles	.9	.7	.2	.1	22.2
British Honduras	.8	.3	.5	(2)	62.5
Honduras	.8	.2	.6	(2)	75.0
Africa	.1	.1	(1)	(2)	23.2

[1] Less than $50,000.
[2] Less than 0.05 percent.

NOTE.—Because of rounding, and the omission of countries supplying only small amounts of imports, the figures may not add to the totals shown.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (special listing).

TABLE 7a.—*Tariff item 807.00: Imports from industrially developed and less developed countries, 1970*

Geographic area and country	Total value	Dutiable value	Value of U.S. components	Percent of total imports	Ratio of U.S. value to total value
	Million dollars	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*		*Percent*
Grand total	2,007.0	1,571.0	436.0	100.0	21.7
Developed countries, total	1,505.9	1,344.7	161.2	75.0	10.7
West Germany	762.6	751.3	11.3	37.9	1.4
Canada	265.5	182.2	83.3	13.2	31.3
Japan	144.8	120.4	24.4	7.2	16.8
Belgium	100.7	94.7	6.0	5.0	5.9
Sweden	88.0	87.4	.6	4.3	.6
United Kingdom	59.3	51.3	8.0	2.9	13.4
Netherlands	21.1	14.6	6.5	1.0	30.8
Ireland	18.8	12.7	6.1	.9	32.4
France	14.3	10.2	4.1	.7	28.6
Portugal	11.5	5.8	5.7	.5	49.5
Italy	8.6	5.8	2.8	.4	32.5
Switzerland	2.6	2.1	.5	.1	19.2
Denmark	2.3	1.9	.4	.1	17.3
Norway	1.8	1.0	.8	(1)	44.4
Austria	1.2	1.0	.2	(1)	16.6
Australia and Oceania	.9	.8	.1	(1)	11.1
Spain	.8	.7	.1	(1)	12.5
Yugoslavia	.6	.5	.1	(1)	16.6
Less developed countries, total	500.0	225.2	274.8	24.9	54.9
Mexico	211.4	77.8	133.6	10.5	63.1
Hong Kong	120.5	56.3	64.2	6.0	53.2
Taiwan	85.9	59.3	26.6	4.2	30.9
Korea	20.8	6.0	14.8	1.0	71.1
Singapore	20.1	8.9	11.2	1.0	55.7
Jamaica	9.1	4.4	4.7	.4	51.6
Philippines	6.1	2.2	3.9	.3	63.9
Haiti	6.1	2.1	4.0	.3	65.5
Trinidad	4.2	1.1	3.1	.2	73.8
Barbados	3.3	1.1	2.2	.1	66.6
Israel	3.0	2.2	.8	.1	26.6
Brazil	2.9	1.3	1.6	.1	55.1
Costa Rica	2.1	.7	1.4	.1	66.6
Leeward and Windward Islands	.9	.3	.6	(1)	66.6
Honduras	.8	.2	.6	(1)	75.0
Malaysia	.6	.4	.2	(1)	33.3
British Honduras	.5	.1	.4	(1)	80.0
Salvador	.4	.1	.3	(1)	75.0
Netherlands Antilles	.3	.2	.1	(1)	33.3

[1] Less than 0.05 percent.

NOTE.—Because of rounding and the omission of countries supplying only small amounts of imports, the figures may not add to the totals shown.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 8.—*Tariff item 806.30: Imports from industrially developed and developing countries, 1969*

Country	Total value	Dutiable value	Value of U.S. articles	Percent of total imports	Ratio of U.S. value to total value
	Million dollars	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*		*Percent*
Grand total	192.6	89.4	103.2	100.0	53.6
Developed countries, total	165.8	71.6	94.0	86.1	56.7
Canada	96.9	45.1	51.8	50.3	53.5
Belgium and Luxembourg	22.1	6.3	15.8	11.5	71.5
Italy	13.1	7.4	5.7	6.8	43.5
West Germany	10.6	4.6	6.0	5.5	56.6
France	10.2	2.6	7.5	5.3	73.5
United Kingdom	5.8	2.6	3.2	3.0	55.2
Japan	5.0	2.1	2.9	2.6	58.0
Switzerland	2.1	.9	1.1	1.1	52.4
Less developed countries, total	26.1	17.3	8.8	13.6	33.7
Netherlands Antilles	10.8	8.5	2.3	5.6	21.3
Singapore	4.8	3.6	1.2	2.5	25.0
Mexico	4.8	2.7	2.1	2.5	43.8
Republic of Korea	3.7	1.6	2.1	1.9	56.8
Taiwan	.8	.5	.3	(1)	37.5
Hong Kong	.7	.1	.6	(1)	85.7
Israel	.5	.3	.2	(1)	40.0

[1] Less than 0.05 percent.

NOTE.—Because of rounding, and the omission of countries supplying only small amounts of imports, the figures may not add to the totals shown.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Department of Commerce adjusted to include da , obtained from responses to U.S. Tarriff Commission questionnaires.

TABLE 8a.—*Tariff item 806.30: Imports from industrially developed and less developed countries, 1970*

Country	Total value	Dutiable value	Value of U.S. articles	Percent of total imports	Ratio of U.S. value to total value
	Million dollars	*Million dollars*	*Million dollars*		*Percent*
Grand total	204.0	101.4	102.6	100.0	50.2
Developed countries, total	164.6	82.3	82.3	80.6	50.0
Canada	101.1	61.0	40.1	49.5	39.6
Belgium	17.0	4.2	12.8	8.3	75.2
Italy	11.7	4.2	7.5	5.7	64.1
France	11.2	2.9	8.3	5.4	74.1
West Germany	9.5	3.5	6.0	4.6	63.1
Japan	5.2	2.2	3.0	2.5	57.6
United Kingdom	3.2	1.4	1.8	1.5	56.2
Netherlands	2.2	1.3	.9	1.0	40.9
Switzerland	2.1	1.0	1.1	1.0	52.3
Norway	1.1	.4	.7	.5	63.6
Portugal	.3	.2	.1	.1	33.3
Less developed countries, total	39.4	19.1	20.2	19.3	51.2
Singapore	11.4	6.6	4.8	2.3	42.1
Mexico	7.4	2.7	4.7	3.6	63.5
Republic of Korea	6.6	1.8	4.8	3.2	72.7
Netherlands Antilles	5.4	3.9	1.5	2.6	27.7
Taiwan	4.3	2.4	1.9	2.1	44.1
Hong Kong	3.9	1.5	2.4	1.9	61.5
Brazil	.2	.1	.1	.1	50.0

Note.—Because of rounding and the omission of countries supplying only small amounts of imports, the figures may not add to the totals shown.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 9.—*Tariff item 807.00: U.S. imports, by commodity group, 1969*

[Dollar amounts in thousands]

Commodity group	Dutiable value	Duty-free value	Total value	Duty paid	Duty saved	Total [1]	Ratio of— Duty-free value to total value (percent)	Ratio of— Duty saved to total value (percent)
Schedule 1: Subtotal	8	10	18	1	1	2	56	6
Schedule 2: Subtotal	1,264	1,188	2,452	130	139	269	48	6
Schedule 3:								
Foundation garments	2,637	5,194	7,831	766	1,546	2,311	66	20
Mens' and boys' trousers and outer shirts	568	1,376	1,944	134	330	464	71	17
Women's blouses	1,061	1,976	3,037	358	675	1,033	65	22
Women's dresses	1,805	3,815	5,620	600	1,302	1,901	68	23
Women's suits, coats, jackets, and skirts	1,774	2,307	4,081	533	815	1,348	57	20
Women's trousers and shorts	859	3,401	4,260	304	1,205	1,509	80	28
Other	3,076	5,001	8,077	887	1,543	2,432	62	19
Subtotal	11,780	23,070	34,850	3,582	7,416	10,998	66	21
Schedule 4: Subtotal	88	46	134	10	6	16	34	4
Schedule 5: Subtotal	270	36	306	117	9	126	12	3
Schedule 6:								
Mechanical machinery	138,149	41,673	179,822	12,025	3,611	15,637	23	2
Office machines	72,706	67,669	140,375	6,159	5,872	12,031	48	4
Electronic products	203,305	135,510	342,025	20,621	13,234	33,855	40	4
Transportation equipment	844,617	39,976	884,594	46,125	3,087	49,212	5	(2)
Subtotal	1,261,977	284,828	1,546,816	84,930	25,804	110,735	18	2
Schedule 7:								
Toys, dolls, and models	12,505	9,711	22,216	3,423	2,690	6,113	44	12
Scientific instruments	8,943	3,949	12,892	969	387	1,355	31	3
Gloves	1,807	4,060	5,867	479	1,274	1,754	69	22
Photo and recording equipment	853	2,246	3,098	92	216	307	72	7
Sporting goods	1,548	1,520	3,067	202	188	391	50	6
Hair curlers	193	1,928	2,121	37	366	403	91	17
Medical equipment	1,684	592	2,275	158	66	223	26	3
Footwear	535	980	1,516	53	103	156	65	7

See footnote at end of table.

TABLE 9.—*Tariff item 807.00: U.S. imports, by commodity group, 1969*—Continued

[Dollar amounts in thousands]

Commodity group	Dutiable value	Duty-free value	Total value	Duty paid	Duty saved	Total [1]	Ratio of—	
							Duty-free value to total value (percent)	Duty saved to total value (percent)
Schedule 7—Continued								
Watches and clocks	926	1,007	1,934	303	[3] 435	738	52	22
Jewelry	313	481	794	70	117	187	61	15
Luggage	137	632	769	31	138	168	82	18
Furniture	1,402	749	2,151	202	109	311	35	5
Musical instruments	548	267	815	80	36	116	33	4
Other	3,038	2,477	5,517	478	353	832	45	6
Subtotal	34,432	30,599	65,032	6,577	6,478	13,054	47	10
Total	1,309,819	339,777	1,649,608	95,347	39,853	135,200	21	2

[1] Duty paid plus calculated duty saved.
[2] Less than 0.05 percent.
[3] Party estimated.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the Bureau of the Census (special listing).

NOTE.—Components may not add to total due to rounding.

TABLE 9a.—*Tariff item 807.00. U.S. imports, by commodity groups, 1970* [1]

[Dollar amounts in thousands]

Commodity group	Dutiable value	Duty-free value	Total value	Duty paid	Duty saved	Total	Ratio of— Duty-free value to total value (percent)	Ratio of— Duty saved to total value (percent)
Grand total (all products)	1, 571, 042	436, 007	2, 007, 049	(2)	(2)	(2)	21. 7	(2)
Schedule 1 (agricultural products), total	104	908	1, 012	(2)	(2)	(2)	89. 7	(2)
Schedule 2 (lumber and paper products), total	2, 012	2, 213	4, 226	(2)	(2)	(2)	52. 4	(2)
Schedule 3 (textile products), total	15, 248	27, 896	43, 144	(2)	(2)	(2)	64. 7	(2)
Body-supporting garments	3, 478	6, 412	9, 891	(2)	(2)	(2)	64. 8	(2)
Women's, girls', and infants' dresses	1, 583	3, 175	4, 758	(2)	(2)	(2)	66. 7	(2)
Women's, girls', and infants' slacks and shorts	1, 028	4, 383	5, 411	(2)	(2)	(2)	81. 0	(2)
Women's, girls', and infants' suits, coats, jackets, and skirts	1, 674	3, 339	5, 013	(2)	(2)	(2)	66. 6	(2)
Women's, girls' and infants' blouses	1, 715	3, 605	5, 320	(2)	(2)	(2)	67. 8	(2)
Men's and boys' trousers, slacks, and outer shorts	432	1, 173	1, 606	(2)	(2)	(2)	73. 0	(2)
Other	5, 338	5, 809	11, 145	(2)	(2)	(2)	52. 1	(2)
Schedule 4 (chemical products), total	116	103	218	(2)	(2)	(2)	47. 2	(2)
Schedule 5 (ceramic products), total	438	70	508	(2)	(2)	(2)	13. 8	(2)
Schedule 6 (metal products), total	1, 498, 387	352, 546	1, 850, 933	(2)	(2)	(2)	19. 0	(2)
Internal combustion engine, nonpiston types	19, 365	15, 561	29, 727	(2)	(2)	(2)	52. 3	(2)
Compressors and parts	4, 718	3, 058	7, 775	(2)	(2)	(2)	39. 3	(2)
Air-conditioning machines	5, 818	3, 421	9, 240	(2)	(2)	(2)	37. 0	(2)
Earthmoving and mining machinery	4, 018	2, 194	6, 212	(2)	(2)	(2)	35. 3	(2)
Sewing machines, household type	20, 517	1, 663	22, 180	(2)	(2)	(2)	7. 5	(2)
Office machines and parts, other than typewriters and cash registers	76, 279	61, 612	137, 890	(2)	(2)	(2)	44. 6	(2)
Handtools with self-contained electric motors	3, 883	1, 095	4, 977	(2)	(2)	(2)	22. 0	(2)
Television receivers	36, 455	19, 689	56, 142	(2)	(2)	(2)	35. 0	(2)
Television apparatus and parts, other than cameras, receivers, and picture tubes	29, 074	28, 106	57, 180	(2)	(2)	(2)	49. 1	(2)
Radio apparatus and parts	41, 546	15, 971	57, 517	(2)	(2)	(2)	27. 7	(2)
Phonographs and parts	12, 118	2, 461	14, 578	(2)	(2)	(2)	16. 8	(2)

Semiconductors and parts	50,701	74,393	125,093	(2)	(2)	(2)	59.4	(2)
Electronic memories	13,833	28,596	42,429	(2)	(2)	(2)	67.3	(2)
Motor vehicles	951,055	16,187	967,241	(2)	(2)	(2)	1.6	(2)
Tractors and parts, nonagricultural types	9,401	7,103	16,504	(2)	(2)	(2)	43.0	(2)
Aircraft, nonmilitary	28,618	5,107	33,725	(2)	(2)	(2)	15.1	(2)
Other	190,988	66,329	262,523	(2)	(2)	(2)	25.2	(2)
Schedule 7 (miscellaneous products), total	54,734	52,235	106,969	(2)	(2)	(2)	48.8	(2)
Footwear	2,168	2,004	4,173	(2)	(2)	(2)	48.0	(2)
Gloves	1,991	4,927	6,918	(2)	(2)	(2)	71.2	(2)
Luggage	256	807	1,063	(2)	(2)	(2)	75.9	(2)
Hearing aids	1,305	534	1,839	(2)	(2)	(2)	29.0	(2)
Scientific instruments	9,737	11,597	21,333	(2)	(2)	(2)	54.3	(2)
Watches and clocks	2,520	1,185	3,705	(2)	(2)	(2)	31.9	(2)
Photographic equipment	187	22	209	(2)	(2)	(2)	10.5	(2)
Recording media	1,243	5,625	6,868	(2)	(2)	(2)	81.9	(2)
Musical instruments	989	406	1,396	(2)	(2)	(2)	29.0	(2)
Baseballs and softballs	1,456	2,250	3,705	(2)	(2)	(2)	60.7	(2)
Furniture	2,660	916	3,576	(2)	(2)	(2)	25.6	(2)
Tennis rackets (strung)	538	83	621	(2)	(2)	(2)	13.3	(2)
Toys, dolls, and models	23,269	15,252	38,521	(2)	(2)	(2)	39.5	(2)
Jewelry	362	392	754	(2)	(2)	(2)	51.9	(2)
Hair curlers	146	1,561	1,707	(2)	(2)	(2)	91.4	(2)
Other	5,907	4,674	10,581	(2)	(2)	(2)	44.1	(2)
Schedule 8, total	4	36	40	(2)	(2)	(2)	90.0	(2)

[1] The commodity groups used in this table are comparable to those in table 2, T.C. publication 339.
[2] Not calculated.

Note.—Components may not add to total due to rounding.
Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 10.—*Tariff item 806.30: Estimated imports, by major commodity groups, 1969*

[Dollar amounts in thousands]

Commodity group	Dutiable value	Duty-free value	Total value	Duty paid	Calculated duty saved	Total [1]	Ratio of— Duty-free value to total value (percent)	Ratio of— Duty savings to total value (percent)
Aluminum foil	3,548	6,459	10,007	702	1,280	1,982	65	12.8
Aluminum mill products other than foil	7,381	23,005	30,386	561	1,675	2,236	76	5.5
Copper mill products	3,574	15,170	18,744	221	1,026	1,247	81	5.5
Iron or steel mill products	2,909	2,199	5,108	244	205	449	43	4.0
Nickel mill products; Refractory metal powders and compounds	[2] 816	2,234	3,050	134	357	491	73	11.7
Titanium, wrought; Wire cloth	[2] 1,084	4,007	5,091	228	749	977	79	14.7
Parts of:								
Aircraft	41,178	26,614	67,792	2,882	1,863	4,745	39	2.7
Automobile wheels; Railway rolling stock	[2] 1,207	2,739	3,946	154	347	501	69	8.8
Internal combustion engines	2,644	2,686	5,330	209	206	415	50	3.9
Steam boilers and auxiliary equipment; Steam turbines	[2] 6,054	7,855	13,909	720	922	1,642	56	6.6
Semiconductors	14,336	5,993	20,329	1,434	599	2,033	29	2.9
All other	4,681	4,260	8,941	510	465	975	48	5.2
Total	89,412	103,221	192,633	7,999	9,694	17,693	54	5.0

[1] Duty paid plus calculated duty saved.
[2] Data for these commodity groups are combined in order not to disclose the operations of individual firms.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Department of Commerce and from responses to U.S. Tariff Commission questionnaires.

TABLE 10a.—*Tariff item 806.30. Estimated imports, by major commodity groups, 1970*

Commodity group	Dutiable value	Duty-free value	Total value	Duty paid	Calculated duty savings	Total	Ratio of— Duty-free value to total value	Ratio of— Duty savings to total value
	1,000 dollars	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*	*Percent*	*Percent*
Aluminum foil	3,741	6,940	10,681	(1)	(1)	(1)	65	(1)
Aluminum mill products other than foil	6,448	21,393	27,841	----------	----------	----------	77	----------
Copper mill products	3,391	12,813	16,204	----------	----------	----------	79	----------
Iron or steel mill products	2,012	7,017	9,029	----------	----------	----------	78	----------
Nickel mill products; Refractory metal powder and compounds	[1] 242	535	777	----------	----------	----------	69	----------
Titanium, wrought; Wire cloth	[1] 836	2,006	2,841	----------	----------	----------	71	----------
Parts of:								
Aircraft	52,408	13,696	66,104	----------	----------	----------	21	----------
Automobile wheels; Railway rolling stock	[1] 441	1,212	1,653	----------	----------	----------	73	----------
Internal combustion engines	769	1,272	2,041	----------	----------	----------	62	----------
Steam boilers and auxiliary equipment; Steam turbines	[1] 6,948	8,663	15,611	----------	----------	----------	55	----------
Semiconductors	16,487	15,752	32,239	----------	----------	----------	49	----------
All other	6,766	9,899	16,667	----------	----------	----------	59	----------
Total	100,489	101,198	201,688	----------	----------	----------	50	----------

[1] Not calculated.
[2] Data for these commodity groups are combined in order not to disclose the operations of individual firms.

Source: Compiled from data supplied by the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Footwear

Nonrubber footwear

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate, Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate
	Footwear of leather:		
700.05	Huaraches	20 percent ad valorem.	(1)
700.10	McKay-Sewed	12 percent ad valorem.	10 percent ad valorem.
700.15	Moccasins	10 percent ad valorem.	(1)
700.20	Turn or turned	3 percent ad valorem.	2.5 percent ad valorem.
	Welt:		
700.25	Value not over $2 per pair	17 percent ad valorem.	(1)
700.26	Value over $2 but not over $5 per pair.	20 cents per pair, 1970 average, average 5.5 percent.[2]	17 cents per pair.
700.27	Value over $5 but not over $6 per pair.	5 percent ad valorem.	5 percent ad valorem.
	Value over $6.80 per pair:		
700.28	Ski boots	1 percent ad valorem.	Free.
700.29	Other	5 percent ad valorem.	(1)
700.30	Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers.	6 percent ad valorem.	5 percent ad valorem.
700.32	Slippers	6 percent ad valorem.	5 percent ad valorem.
	Other:		
700.35	For men, youths, and boys	8.5 percent ad valorem.	8.5 percent ad valorem.
	For other persons:		
700.41	Sandals of buffalo leather.	12 percent ad valorem.	10 percent ad valorem.
700.43	Value not over $2.50 per pair.	16 percent ad valorem.	15 percent ad valorem.
700.45	Value over $2.50 per pair.	12 percent ad valorem.	10 percent ad valorem.
	Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather):		
700.55	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper).	7 percent ad valorem.	6 percent ad valorem.
	Footwear with uppers of fibers:		
	With soles of leather:		
700.66	Valued not over $2.50 per pair.	16 percent ad valorem.	15 percent ad valorem.
700.68	Valued over $2.50 per pair	12 percent ad valorem.	10 percent ad valorem.
	With soles of materials other than leather:		
700.70	With uppers of vegetable fibers.	9 percent ad valorem.	7.5 percent ad valorem.
700.75	With soles and uppers of wool felt.	8 percent ad valorem.	7 percent ad valorem.
700.80	Other	15 percent ad valorem.	12.5 percent ad valorem.

See footnotes at end of table.

Nonrubber footwear

Tariff treatment—continued

TSUS No.	Description	Rate, Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate
	Other footwear:		
700.83	Of wood	10 percent ad valorem.	.8 percent ad valorem.
700.85	Other	15 percent ad valorem.	12.5 percent ad valorem.

[1] Not negotiated.
[2] The average ad valorem equivalent is based on 1970 imports and the rate which became effective on Jan. 1, 1971.

TABLE 1.—*Nonrubber footwear: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production [1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	In millions of pairs					
1965	626	96	2	720	15	13
1966	642	102	3	741	16	14
1967	600	133	2	731	22	18
1968	642	181	2	821	28	22
1969	577	202	2	777	35	26
1970	559	242	2	799	43	30
1971 (January–June)	276	164	1	439	59	37
	In millions of dollars					
1965	2,537	120	8	2,649	5	5
1966	2,775	155	9	2,921	6	5
1967	2,764	219	8	2,975	8	7
1968	3,011	333	8	3,336	11	10
1969	2,888	436	8	3,316	15	13
1970	2,903	559	9	3,453	19	16
1971 (January–June)	1,468	347	4	1,811	24	19

[1] Value shown is value of shipments.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2—*Nonrubber footwear: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries.*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 January–June
Total, all countries:					
Quantity____million pairs__	133	181	202	242	164
Value_____million dollars__	$219	$333	$436	$559	$347
Unit value dollars per pair__	$1. 65	$1. 83	$2. 16	$2. 31	$2. 11
Italy:					
Quantity____million pairs__	42	59	61	81	53
Value_____million dollars__	$103	$157	$197	$264	$159
Unit value dollars per pair__	$2. 47	$2. 65	$3. 23	$3. 27	$3. 00
Spain:					
Quantity____million pairs__	7	14	21	21	15
Value_____million dollars__	$23	$48	$73	$78	$56
Unit value dollars per pair__	$3. 43	$3. 34	$3. 54	$3. 67	$3. 71
Japan:					
Quantity____million pairs__	60	69	67	60	29
Value_____million dollars__	$36	$49	$57	$60	$32
Unit value dollars per pair__	$0. 59	$0. 72	$0. 86	$1. 00	$1. 11

NOTE.—In addition to the countries shown, the United Kingdom, the Republic of China (Taiwan), and West Germany each supplied imports valued in excess of $15,000,000 in 1970.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2a.—*Nonrubber footwear: U.S. production, imports for consumption, and apparent consumption, by types, 1965–70, January–June 1970, and January–June 1971*

[Quality figures in millions of pairs]

Period and item	Athletic	Slippers [1]	Work	All other			Total
				For men and boys	For women and misses	For children and infants [2]	
1966:							
Production	7	94	38	113	320	70	642
Imports	1	1	1	18	70	11	102
Apparent consumption	8	95	39	131	390	81	744
Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption	13	1	3	14	18	14	14
1967:							
Production	7	96	39	110	286	62	600
Imports	1	1	1	22	96	12	133
Apparent consumption	8	97	40	132	382	74	733
Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption	13	1	3	17	25	16	18
1968:							
Production	8	105	36	114	317	62	642
Imports	2	(3)	2	30	133	14	181
Apparent consumption	10	105	38	144	450	76	823
Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption	20	(4)	5	21	30	18	22
1969:							
Production	9	101	36	105	267	59	577
Imports	2	1	2	38	139	20	202
Apparent consumption	11	102	38	143	406	79	779
Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption	18	1	5	27	34	25	26

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 2a.—*Nonrubber footwear: U.S. production, imports for consumption, and apparent consumption, by types, 1965–70, January–June 1970, and January–June 1971*—Continued

[Quality figures in millions of pairs]

Period and item	Athletic	Slippers [1]	Work	All other			Total
				For men and boys	For women and misses	For children and infants [2]	
1970:							
Production	10	107	36	106	251	49	559
Imports	4	(3)	2	49	165	21	242
Apparent consumption	14	107	38	155	416	70	801
Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption	29	(4)	5	32	40	30	30
January–June 1970:							
Production	5	52	18	54	133	26	288
Imports	2	(3)	1	26	96	12	137
Apparent consumption	7	52	19	80	229	38	425
Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption	29	(4)	5	33	42	32	32
January–June, 1971:							
Production	5	47	19	53	125	28	276
Imports	3	(3)	1	33	112	14	164
Apparent consumption	8	47	20	86	237	42	440
Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption	38	(4)	5	38	47	33	37

[1] Import data relate only to the type of leather slippers reported under TSUS item 700.32; imported nonrubber slippers of other construction and material are included in the import figures relating to "All other" footwear.

[2] Production data include the output of footwear not specified by kind, which amounted to 3,300,000 pairs in 1970, as well as footwear for children and infants.

[3] Less than 500,000 pairs.

[4] Less than 0.5 percent.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce and partly estimated by the U.S. Tariff Commission.

TABLE 2b.—*Nonrubber footwear: U.S. imports for consumption, by types, 1966–70, January–June 1970, and January–June 1971*

Type (1970 TSUS item no(s).)	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1970	January–June 1971
	Quantity (1,000 pairs)						
Footwear of leather (700.05–700.45)	46, 037	61, 550	86, 343	96, 851	119, 969	68, 814	79, 997
Footwear of plastics [1] (700.55)	50, 629	66, 686	89, 861	96, 909	109, 362	62, 392	78, 469
Other nonrubber footwear (700.66–700.85)	5, 080	5, 023	5, 288	8, 448	12, 329	5, 410	5, 568
Total	101, 746	133, 259	181, 492	202, 208	241, 660	136, 616	163, 944
	Value ($1,000)						
Footwear of leather (700.05–700.45)	125, 228	176, 240	265, 227	345, 040	428, 388	217, 471	263, 307
Footwear of plastics [1] (700.55)	26, 859	39, 382	63, 216	81, 158	113, 399	49, 848	78. 388
Other nonrubber footwear (700.66–700.85)	3, 250	3, 739	4, 257	9, 772	17, 571	7, 859	4, 889
Total	155, 337	219, 361	332, 700	435, 970	559, 358	275, 178	346, 584
	Unit value (per pair)						
Footwear of leather (700.05–700.45)	$2. 72	$2. 86	$3. 07	$3. 56	$3. 57	$3. 16	$3. 30
Footwear of plastics [1] (700.55)	. 53	. 59	. 70	. 84	1. 04	. 80	1. 00
Other nonrubber footwear (700.66–700.85)	. 64	. 74	. 80	1. 16	1. 43	1. 45	. 88
Average	1. 53	1. 65	1. 83	2. 16	2. 31	2. 01	2. 11
	Percent of total quantity						
Footwear of leather (700.05–700.45)	45	46	48	48	50	50	49
Footwear of plastics [1] (700.55)	50	50	50	48	45	46	48
Other nonrubber footwear (700.66–700.85)	5	4	2	4	5	4	3
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

[1] The footwear here is principally footwear having supported vinyl uppers.

Source: Compiled form official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2c.—*Nonrubber footwear: U.S. imports for consumption, by types and selected sources, 1970 and January–June 1971*

Source	Of leather (items 700.05–700.45)		Of rubber or plastics (item 700.55 [1])		Other nonrubber footwear (items 700.66–700.85)		Total	
	1970	January–June 1971	1970	January–June 1971	1970	January–June 1971	1970	January–June 1971
	Quantity (1,000 pairs)							
Italy	74,699	47,891	5,111	4,758	869	234	80,679	52,883
Japan	1,336	1,224	52,668	24,266	5,839	3,632	59,843	29,122
Spain	19,821	13,477	1,354	1,620	70	26	21,245	15,123
Republic of China (Taiwan)	68	372	41,005	42,953	383	420	42,056	43,745
All other	24,041	16,943	8,624	4,872	5,168	1,256	37,833	23,071
Total	119,965	79,907	109,362	78,469	12,329	5,568	241,656	163,944
	Value (1,000 dollars)							
Italy	$249,545	$147,113	$12,590	$10,969	$1,857	$673	$263,992	$158,755
Japan	3,926	3,787	52,848	27,163	3,447	1,292	60,221	32,242
Spain	75,534	52,200	2,341	3,804	156	83	78,031	56,087
Republic of China (Taiwan)	92	419	28,214	29,594	406	327	28,712	30,340
All other	99,284	59,788	17,406	6,858	11,705	2,514	128,395	69,160
Total	428,381	263,307	113,399	78,388	17,571	4,889	559,351	346,5[illegible]
	Unit value (per pair)							
Italy	$3.34	$3.07	$2.46	$2.31	$2.14	$2.88	$3.27	$3.00
Japan	2.94	3.09	1.00	1.12	.59	.36	1.01	1.11
Spain	3.81	3.87	1.73	2.35	2.23	3.19	3.67	3.71
Republic of China (Taiwan)	1.35	1.13	.68	.69	1.06	.78	.68	.69
All other	4.13	3.53	2.02	1.41	2.26	2.00	3.39	3.00
Average	3.57	3.30	1.04	1.00	1.43	.88	2.31	2.11

[1] Zoris, thonged sandals of rubber or plastics, are excluded.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Plastic- or Rubber-Soled Footwear With Fabric Uppers

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K. R. rate
700.60	20 percent ad valorem	No change.

TABLE 1.—*Plastic- or rubber-soled footwear with fabric uppers: U.S. production and trade*

[In millions of pairs]

Year	Production [1]	Imports [2]	Apparent Consumption [3]	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
				Production	Consumption
1965	166	23	189	14	12
1966	160	22	182	14	12
1967	153	29	182	19	16
1968	155	30	185	19	16
1969	141	25	166	18	15
1970	137	23	(4)	(4)	(4)
1971 (January–June	71	18	(4)	(4)	(4)

[1] Data reported by the Bureau of Census (SIC code No. 3021).
[2] Data represent footwear deemed by the Bureau of Census to be like or similar to domestic footwear and thus, dutiable on the American selling price (ASP) basis of valuation, plus estimated imports of footwear similar in appearance and general characteristics to tennis shoes and other footwear of the type generally referred to as sneakers.
[3] Production plus imports without an allowance for exports, which in 1970 amounted to an estimated 200,000 pairs.
[4] Not available

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 2.—*Plastic or rubber-soled footwear with fabric uppers: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 January–June
Total, all countries: [1]					
Quantity (million pairs)	45	49	44	50	32
Value (million dollars)	25	31	33	45	31
Unit value (per pair)	$0.57	$0.64	$0.75	$0.90	$0.98
Japan:					
Quantity (million pairs)	30	32	27	30	15
Value (million dollars)	17	20	19	26	16
Unit value (per pair)	$0.56	$0.62	$0.69	$0.88	$1.04
Republic of China (Taiwan):					
Quantity (million pairs)	7	9	8	8	7
Value (million dollars)	3	5	5	6	6
Unit value (per pair)	$0.45	$0.53	$0.67	$0.69	$0.81
Hong Kong:					
Quantity (million pairs)	4	4	5	5	1
Value (million dollars)	2	3	3	3	.9
Unit value (per pair)	$0.54	$0.56	$0.61	$0.65	$0.67

[1] Data shown represent all footwear entered under item 700.60 (footwear dutiable on ASP basis of valuation and footwear *not* dutiable on ASP basis of valuation).

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Protective Footwear

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate
	Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:		
	Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear with uppers of nonmolded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching):		
700.51	Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined	12.5% ad val.	(1)
700.52	Footwear (except footwear provided for in item 700.51), the uppers of which do not extend above the ankle, designed for use without closures, whether or not supported or lined	25% ad val.	(1)
700.53	Other	37.5% ad val.	(1)

[1] Not negotiated.

TABLE 1.—*Protective footwear: U.S. production and trade*

[In millions of pairs]

Year	Shipments [1]	Imports	Apparent consumption [2]	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
				Shipments	Consumption
1965	30	13	43	43	30
1966	34	9	43	26	21
1967	35	11	46	31	24
1968	38	13	51	34	25
1969	36	12	48	33	25
1970	34	15	49	44	31
1971 (January–June)	8	5	13	63	38

[1] Estimated, based on data reported by the Rubber Manufacturing Association and data reported to the Bureau of Census (SIC code No. 3079).
[2] Shipments plus imports. Exports are believed to be negligible.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 2.—*Protective footwear: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 January–June
Total, all countries:					
Quantity—million pairs	11	13	12	15	5
Value—million dollars	15	19	18	20	7
Unit value—per pair	$1.45	$1.48	$1.44	$1.35	$1.51
Japan:					
Quantity—million pairs	4	4	3	2	0.4
Value—million dollars	7	8	6	4	0.9
Unit value—per pair	$1.83	$1.97	$2.11	$2.17	$2.26
Republic of Korea:					
Quantity—million pairs	4	5	5	6	2
Value—million dollars	7	7	6	7	3
Unit value—per pair	$1.16	$1.27	$1.26	$1.26	$1.54
Republic of China (Taiwan):					
Quantity—million pairs	1	2	2	4	2
Value—million dollars	1	2	3	5	2
Unit value—per pair	$1.37	$1.29	$1.27	$1.28	$1.28

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Leather Gloves

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final Kennedy round rate	Average ad valorem equivalent [1] (percent)
705.35	Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather	15% ad val		
	Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35:			
	Not seamed:			
705.40	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs	$5 per doz. pairs		([2])
705.42	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs	25% ad val		
	Seamed:			
	Men's, not lined:			
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.43	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs	$5.20 per doz. pairs	$5 per doz. pairs	[3] 85.0
705.45	Valued over $20 but not over $24 per dozen pairs	25% ad val	25% ad val	
705.46	Valued over $24 per dozen pairs	25% ad val		
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.48	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs	$5 per doz. pairs		[4] 76.3
705.50	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs	25% ad val		
	Men's lined:			
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.51	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs	$5.50 per doz. pairs	$5 per doz. pairs	[5] 76.3
705.53	Valued over $20 but not over $30 per dozen pairs	25.5% ad val., but not more than $7.50 per doz. pairs.	25% ad val	
705.54	Valued over $30 per dozen pairs	25% ad val		
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.55	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs	$5.30 per doz. pairs	$5 per doz. pairs	[6] 45.9
705.57	Valued over $20 but not $26 per dozen pairs	25.5% ad val., but not more than $6.50 per doz. pairs.	25% ad val	
705.58	Valued over $26 per dozen pairs	25% ad val		
	Women's or children's, not lined:			
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.60	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs	$6.20 per doz. pairs	$6 per doz. pairs	[7] 52.9
	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs:			
705.62	Not over 12 inches in length	31% ad val	30% ad val	
705.64	Over 12 inches in length	30% ad val		

	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.66	Valued not over $15 per dozen pairs	$6 per doz. pairs		[8] 72.6
	Valued over $15 but not over $20 per dozen pairs:			
705.67	Not over 12 inches in length	$6.40 per doz. pairs, but not more than 40% ad val.	$6 per doz. pairs	[9] 40.0
	Over 12 inches in length:			
705.68	Valued not over $17.71 per dozen pairs	35% ad val		
705.69	Valued over $17.71 per dozen pairs	$6.20 per doz. pairs	$6 per doz. pairs	[10] 31.9
	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs:			
705.70	Not over 12 inches in length	32% ad val	30% ad val	
705.71	Over 12 inches in length	31% ad val	30% ad val	
	Women's or children's, lined:			
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.72	Valued not over $32 per dozen pairs	$7.40 per doz. pairs	$7 per doz. pairs	[11] 25.9
705.73	Valued over $32 but not over $36 per dozen pairs	23% ad val	22% ad val	
705.74	Valued over $36 per dozen pairs	22.5% ad val	22% ad val	
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.76	Valued not over $32 per dozen pairs	$7.20 per doz. pairs	$7 per doz. pairs	[12] 27.7
705.78	Valued over $32 per dozen pairs	22.5% ad val	22% ad val	

[1] The percentage figure shown in this column represents the 1971 rate of duty applied to 1970 imports from countries other than the Republic of the Philippines. In 1971 imports from the Philippines are dutiable at 30 percent of the col. 1 rate of the TSUS, the rate applicable to the products of all other countries and areas except those designated as Communist dominated. Since the Philippines is a major supplier of leather gloves to the U.S. market, the ad valorem equivalents of duties assessed on products of the Philippines are shown in footnotes. In addition, glove components produced in the United States and shipped abroad for assembly (sewing) are reported as imports when returned to the United States although under the provisions of item 807.00 of the TSUS only the value added by the foreign assembler is dutiable. Such imports entered under item 807.00 in 1970 have been omitted in the calculation of both the col. 1 and the Philippine ad valorem equivalent rates in order to avoid distortion.

[2] In 1970 there were no imports under item 705.40.

[3] The average AVE of the rate applicable to products of the Philippines entered under item 705.43 was 26.4 percent.

[4] The average AVE of the rate applicable to products of the Philippines entered under item 705.48 was 25.3 percent.

[5] In 1970 there were no imports from the Philippines under item 705.51 other than 807.00 imports.

[6] The average AVE of the rate applicable to products of the Philippines entered under item 705.55 was 31.2 percent.

[7] The average AVE of the rate applicable to products of the Philippines entered under item 705.60 was 33.2 percent.

[8] The average AVE of the rate applicable to products of the Philippines entered under item 705.66 was 40.2 percent.

[9] The average AVE of the rate applicable to products of the Philippines entered under item 705.67 was 29.5 percent.

[10] There were no imports from the Republic of the Philippines under item 705.69.

[11] The average AVE of the rate applicable to products of the Philippines entered under item 705.69 was 22.7 percent.

[12] The average AVE of the rate applicable to products of the Philippines entered under item 705.76 was 23.2 percent.

TABLE 1.—*Leather gloves: U.S. production and trade (TSUS Nos. 705.35 through 705.78)*

[In thousand dozen pairs]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports [1]	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1965	5,348	1,287	37(28)	6,607	24.1	19.5
1966	5,160	1,731	33(32)	6,859	33.5	25.2
1967	5,077	1,748	31(29)	6,796	34.4	25.7
1968	5,377	2,033	135(30)	7,380	37.8	27.5
1969	5,164	2,728	258(29)	7,863	52.8	34.7
1970	(2)	(3) 2,584	210(26)	(2)	(2)	(2)
1971 (Jan.-June)	(2)	(4) 1,099	108(8)	(2)	(2)	(2)

[1] The figures shown in parentheses are exports less those shipped to the Republic of the Philippines, Mexico, and the Republic of China (Taiwan). Export shipments to those countries are believed to represent shipments of unfinished gloves sent abroad for assembly (sewing) which are returned to the United States under the provisions of item 807.00 of the TSUS and which are then reported as imports. Such exports are, therefore, omitted in the calculation of apparent consumption.

[2] Not available.

[3] Includes 254,000 dozen pairs imported under the provisions of item 807.00.

[4] Includes 148,000 dozen pairs imported under the provisions of item 807.00.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Leather gloves: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 January–June
Total, all countries:					
Quantity ... dozen pairs	1, 748, 186	2, 032, 992	2, 727, 605	2, 584, 034	1, 098, 637
Value ... dollars	32, 348, 011	36, 248, 478	41, 675, 892	41, 120, 716	11, 660, 394
Unit value ... dollars per dozen pairs	18. 50	17. 83	15. 28	15. 91	10. 61
Italy:					
Quantity ... dozen pairs	396, 029	407, 228	411, 158	[1] 333, 512	[2] 42, 075
Value ... dollars	10, 405, 112	10, 943, 399	11, 379, 316	[1] 10, 127, 982	[2] 1, 199, 516
Unit value ... dollars per dozen pairs	26. 27	26. 87	27. 68	30. 37	28. 51
Republic of the Philippines:					
Quantity ... dozen pairs	386, 771	455, 890	488, 783	[3] 501, 212	[4] 167, 549
Value ... dollars	8, 868, 347	10, 672, 545	11, 244, 335	[3] 12, 303, 458	[4] 4, 023, 553
Unit value ... dollars per dozen pairs	22. 93	23. 41	23. 00	24. 55	24. 01
Other: [5]					
Quantity ... dozen pairs	965, 386	1, 169, 874	1, 827, 563	[6] 1, 749, 310	[7] 889, 013
Value ... dollars	13, 074, 552	14, 632, 534	19, 048, 571	[6] 18, 689, 276	[7] 6, 437, 325
Unit value ... dollars per dozen pairs	13. 54	12. 51	10. 42	10. 68	7. 24

[1] Includes 11,000 dozen pairs, valued at $346,000, imported under the provisions of item 807.00.

[2] Includes 2,000 dozen pairs, valued at $56,000, imported under the provisions of item 807.00.

[3] Includes 148,000 dozen pairs, valued at $3,900,000 imported under the provisions of item 807.00.

[4] Includes 65,000 dozen pairs, valued at $1,644,000 imported under the provisions of item 807.00.

[5] Includes imports from Japan, most of which were gloves of horsehide or cowhide leather. Imports from Japan were as follows: 1969, 632, 203 dozen pairs, valued at $7,224,026; 1970, 581,286 dozen pairs, valued at $8,136,088; January–June 1971, 130,279 dozen pairs, valued at $1,687,329.

[6] Includes 94,000 dozen pairs, valued at $1,203,000 imported under the provisions of item 807.00, mostly from Mexico and China (Taiwan).

[7] Includes 83,000 dozen pairs, valued at $861,000 imported under the provisions of item 807.00, mostly from Mexico and China (Taiwan).

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

68-434 O—71——7

Leather Dress Gloves

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate
705.35	15 percent ad valorem.	No change.

TABLE 1.—*Leather dress gloves: U.S. production and trade*

[Quantity in thousands of dozens of pairs]

Year	Production [1]	Imports [2]	Exports [3]	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1965	4,348	328	(4)	(4)	7.5	(4)
1966	4,235	769	(4)	(4)	18.2	(4)
1967	4,140	787	(4)	(4)	19.0	(4)
1968	4,517	1,000	(4)	(4)	22.1	(4)
1969	4,392	1,669	(4)	(4)	38.0	(4)
1970	(4)	(5) 1,669	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(4)	(6) 906	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)

[1] Data include leather and leather and fabric combination work gloves. Data are not available on production by the type of leather from which made; however, most leather work gloves are made from cowhide although other leathers such as pigskin are used.

[2] Although imports include dress gloves and ski gloves, the bulk of imports entered under this item number are believed to consist of work gloves.

[3] Exports of gloves of horsehide or cowhide leather are not separately reported.

[4] Not available.

[5] Includes 66 thousand dozen pairs imported under the provisions of item 807.00.

[6] Includes 74 thousand dozen pairs imported under the provisions of item 807.00.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Leather dress gloves: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries* [1]

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 Jan.–June
Total, all countries:					
Quantity ..... dozen pairs	787, 163	1, 000, 496	1, 668, 968	[2] 1, 669, 455	[3] 906, 437
Value ..... dollars	5, 528, 452	7, 750, 466	13, 032, 516	[2] 14, 932, 799	[3] 6, 432, 129
Unit value ..... dollars per dozen pairs	7. 02	7. 75	7. 81	8. 94	7. 10
Japan:					
Quantity ..... dozen pairs	441, 253	461, 779	630, 944	576, 794	129, 168
Value ..... dollars	3, 777, 392	5, 045, 023	7, 206, 832	8, 057, 230	1, 658, 999
Unit value ..... dollars per dozen pairs	8. 56	10. 93	11. 42	13. 97	12. 84
Republic of China (Taiwan):					
Quantity ..... dozen pairs	147, 966	262, 995	496, 133	494, 429	324, 554
Value ..... dollars	632, 819	1, 101, 706	2, 197, 255	2, 227, 589	1, 521, 090
Unit value ..... dollars per dozen pairs	4. 28	4. 19	4. 43	4. 51	4. 69
Hong Kong:					
Quantity ..... dozen pairs	121, 164	168, 748	378, 535	353, 129	253, 133
Value ..... dollars	525, 701	577, 640	1, 334, 690	1, 431, 849	1, 181, 831
Unit value ..... dollars per dozen pairs	4. 34	3. 42	3. 53	4. 05	4. 67

[1] In 1969, in addition to the source countries shown in the table, imports were as follows: Republic of the Philippines, 55,000 dozen pairs, valued at $990,000; Canada, 35,000 dozen pairs valued at $628,000; Mexico, 37,000 dozen pairs valued at $379,000; other countries, 56,000 dozen pairs valued at $297,000. In 1970 imports from source countries not shown in the table were as follows: Republic of the Philippines, 77,000 dozen pairs, valued at $1,500,000; Canada, 39,000 dozen pairs, valued at $734,000; Mexico, 66,000 dozen pairs, valued $590,000; Republic of Korea, 58,000 dozen pairs, valued at $307,000; other countries, 5,000 dozen pairs, valued at $84,000.

[2] Includes the following imports under the provisions of item 807.00: Mexico, 65,000 dozen pairs, valued at $578; Republic of the Philippines, 1,500 dozen pairs, valued at $68,000.

[3] Includes the following imports under the provisions of item 807.00: Mexico, 68,000 dozen pairs, valued at $508,000; Republic of the Philippines, 6,000 dozen pairs, valued at $154,000.

Leather Goods

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate of duty	
		Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R.
	Leather luggage, handbags, and flat goods:		
	Flat goods:		
706.04	Reptile leather	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
706.05	Other	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
	Luggage and handbags:		
706.06	Reptile leather	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
706.08	Other	12% ad val.	10% ad val.

TABLE 1.—*Leather goods: U.S. production and trade*

[Value in thousands of dollars]

Year	Production [1]	Imports	Exports [2]	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1965	(3)	15,151	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
1966	(3)	17,556	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
1967	(3)	21,109	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
1968	(3)	26,401	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
1969	(3)	28,951	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
1970	(3)	35,105	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
1971 (Jan.-June)	(3)	14,869	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)

[1] In 1967 production of women's handbags and purses of leather was valued at $95,000,000 and production of most flat goods was valued at $76,000,000. Production of leather luggage is not separately reported in official statistics.
[2] Exports are not separately reported.
[3] Not available.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 2.—*Flat goods of leather: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan.-June 1971
Total all countries:					
Quantity [1]					
Value	$4,392,000	$6,263,000	$4,451,000	$4,795,000	$1,783,000
Unit value	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Italy:					
Quantity [1]					
Value	$1,123,000	$1,266,000	$1,490,000	$1,679,000	$494,000
Unit value	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
West Germany:					
Quantity [1]					
Value	$920,000	$1,118,000	$1,168,000	$994,000	$133,000
Unit value	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
United Kingdom:					
Quantity [1]					
Value	$409,000	$495,000	$657,000	$572,000	$229,000
Unit value	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)

[1] Quantity data are not reported in official statistics.
[2] Not available.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 3.—*Luggage of leather, except reptile: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan.–June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity [1]					
Value $1,000	2,147	2,877	3,563	3,590	1,269
Unit value	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Italy:					
Quantity [1]					
Value $1,000	346	506	905	1,059	253
Unit value	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
West Germany:					
Quantity [1]					
Value $1,000	672	784	888	705	206
Unit value	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Japan:					
Quantity [1]					
Value $1,000	328	509	553	432	321
Unit value	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)

[1] Quantity data are not reported in official statistics.
[2] Not available.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 4.—*Handbags and luggage of reptile: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity 1,000 units	3,933	4,558	5,378	10,355	5,011
Value $1,000	14,589	17,320	20,938	26,721	11,817
Unit value each	$3.70	$3.80	$3.89	$2.58	$2.36
Italy:					
Quantity 1,000 units	534	705	921	1,237	614
Value $1,000	4,151	5,452	7,419	8,238	3,625
Unit value each	$7.77	$7.73	$8.06	$6.66	$5.90
France:					
Quantity 1,000 units	321	365	367	347	137
Value $1,000	3,431	3,248	3,077	2,821	1,058
Unit value each	$10.69	$8.90	$8.38	$8.13	$7.72
Hong Kong:					
Quantity 1,000 units	2,142	1,659	1,216	4,156	2,509
Value $1,000	2,596	2,135	1,745	4,959	3,014
Unit value each	$1.21	$1.29	$1.44	$1.19	$1.20

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Iron and Steel

Tariff treatment of iron ore, pig iron, and steel mill products

Description of product group and TSUS items	Column 1 rate of duty, Jan. 1, 1971	Average AVE of 1971 rate [1] (percent)	Final Kennedy round rate
Iron ore:			
601.24	Free		(2).
Pig iron:			
607.15	4¢ per ton	0.1	Free.
607.18	33¢ per ton [3]	0.1 [4]	28¢ per ton.[3]
Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars:			
608.15	6% ad val	6.0	6% ad val.
608.16	6.5% ad val	6.5	6% ad val.
608.18	9% ad val.[3]	9.0	8% ad val.[3]
Wrought iron bars:			
608.30	0.5¢ per lb	3.5	(2).
608.32	0.5¢ per lb. plus 2% ad val.[3]	3.0 [5]	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.[3]
Deformed reinforcing bars:			
608.40	7.5% ad val	7.5	7.5% ad val.
608.41	8% ad val	8.0	7.5% ad val.
608.42	10.5% ad val.[3]	10.5	9.5% ad val.[3]
Steel bars (except deformed reinforcing bars):			
608.45	7% ad val	7.0	(2).
608.46	7.5% ad val	7.5	7% ad val.
608.48	8.5% ad val	8.5	8% ad val.
608.50	0.01¢ per lb + 8.5% ad val	8.6	8.5% ad val.
608.52	11% ad val.[3]	11.0	10.5% ad val.[3]
Hollow drill steel:			
608.60	0.2¢ per lb.+6% ad val	8.6	0.18¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
608.61	8% ad val	8.0	7.5% ad val.
608.62	10.5% ad val.[3]	10.5	9.5% ad val.[3]
Wire rods:			
608.70	0.1¢ per lb	2.6	(2).
608.71	0.25¢ per lb	4.5	(2).
608.73	0.2¢ per lb	9.8	(2).
608.75	0.375¢ per lb	5.7	(2).
608.76	0.25¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.[3]	6.7	(6).
608.78	0.375¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.[3]	5.7	(6).
Plates and sheets:			
608.81	9% ad val	9.0	9% ad val.
608.82	8% ad val	8.0	(2).
608.84	7.5% ad val	7.5	7.5% ad val.

608.85	10% ad val.[3]	10.0	9.5% ad val.[3]
608.87	8% ad val	8.0	8% ad val.
608.88	10% ad val.[3]	10.0	10% ad val.[3]
608.90	14% ad val	14.0	12% ad val.
608.91	8% ad val	8.0	8% ad val.
608.92	0.8¢ per lb	7.4	
608.93	0.9¢ per lb	11.2	0.9¢ per lb.
608.94	9% ad val	9.0	9% ad val.
608.95	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val	8.8	9% ad val.
608.96	11% ad val.[3]	11.0	11% ad val.[3]
Strip:			
609.02	6% ad val	6.0	(2).
609.03	8.5% ad val	8.5	(2).
609.04	9.5% ad val	9.5	(2).
609.06	8.0% ad val.[3]	8.0	8% ad val.[3]
609.07	10.5% ad val.[3]	10.5	10.5% ad val.[3]
609.08	11.5% ad val.[3]	11.5	11.5% ad val.[3]
Plates, sheets, and strips, electroplated:			
609.17	11% ad val	11.0	9.5 % ad val.
Wire, flat:			
609.20	6% ad val	6.0	(2).
609.21	8% ad val	8.0	8% ad val.
609.22	8% ad val	8.0	8% ad val.
609.25	0.05¢ per lb.+6% ad val	6.2	0.05¢ per lb.+6% ad val.
609.26	0.05¢ per lb.+8% ad val	8.4	0.05¢ per lb.+8% ad val.
609.27	0.05¢ per lb.+8% ad val	8.4	0.05¢ per lb.+8% ad val.
609.30	8% ad val.[3]	8.0	8% ad val.[3]
609.31	10% ad val.[3]	10.0	10% ad val.[3]
609.32	10.5% ad val.[3]	10.5	10% ad val.[3]
609.35	0.06¢ per lb.+8% ad val.[3]	8.6[7]	0.05¢ per lb.+8% ad val.[3]
609.36	0.05¢ per lb.+10.5% ad val.[3]	10.6[7]	0.05¢ per lb.+10% ad val.[3]
609.37	0.06¢ per lb.+10.5% ad val.[3]	10.6	0.05¢ per lb.+10% ad val.[3]
Wire, round:			
609.40	8.5% ad val	8.5	(2).
609.41	0.3¢ per lb	3.7	(2).
609.43	8.5% ad val	8.5	(2).
609.45	10.5% ad val.[3]	10.5	10.5% ad val.[3]
Wire (except flat and round):			
609.70	9.5% ad val	9.5	9% ad val.
609.72	0.05¢ per lb. +9.5% ad val	9.8	0.05¢ per lb. +9% ad val.
609.75	12% ad val.[3]	12.0	11% ad val.[3]
609.76	0.06¢ per lb. +12% ad val.[3]	12.4	0.5¢ per lb. +11% ad val.[3]
Angles, shapes, and sections:			
609.80	0.1¢ per lb	1.7	(2).
609.82	0.1¢ per lb. +2% ad val.[3]	2.2	0.1¢ per lb. +2% ad val.[3]
Sheet piling:			
609.96	0.1¢ per lb	1.7	(2).
609.98	0.1¢ per lb. +2% ad val.[3]	3.2	0.1¢ per lb. +2% ad val.[3]

See footnotes at end of table.

Tariff treatment of iron ore, pig iron, and steel mill products—Continued

Description of product group and TSUS items	Column 1 rate of duty, Jan. 1, 1971	Average AVE of 1971 rate [1] (percent)	Final Kennedy round rate
Rails, joint bars, and tie plates:			
610.20	0.05¢ per lb	0.9	(2).
610.21	0.05¢ per lb. +4% ad val.[3]	5.9 [7]	(6).
610.25	0.125¢ per lb	2.0	(2).
610.26	0.125¢ per lb. +4% ad val.[3]	5.0 [5]	(6).
Pipes and tubes (except cast-iron):			
610.30	0.875¢ per lb	11.6	(2).
610.31	0.625¢ per lb	6.0	(2).
610.32	0.3¢ per lb	4.0	(2).
610.35	0.875¢ per lb. +4% ad val.[3]	4.1	(6).
610.36	0.625¢ per lb. +4% ad val.[3]	4.6	(6).
610.37	0.3¢ per lb. +4% ad val.[3]	4.7	(6).
610.39	0.1¢ per lb	1.4	(2).
610.40	0.1¢ per lb. +4% ad val.[3]	4.7	(6).
610.42	7.5% ad val	7.5	(2).
610.43	11% ad val.[3]	11.0	11% ad val.[3]
610.45	11% ad val	11.0	11% ad val.
610.46	13.5% ad val.[3]	13.5	13% ad val.[3]
610.48	11% ad val	11.0	(2).
610.49	10.5% ad val	10.5	(2).
610.51	13% ad val.[3]	13.0	13% ad val.[3]
610.52	13% ad val.[3]	13.0	13% ad val.[3]
Barbed wire:			
642.02	Free		(2).
Galvanized wire fencing:			
642.35	0.15¢ per lb	1.5	0.1¢ per lb.
Bale ties made from wire:			
642.90	Free		(2).
642.91	11% ad val	11.0	9.5% ad val.
Milliners' wire, etc:			
642.96	0.25¢ per lb	1.8	(2).
642.97	9.5% ad val	9.5	8.5% ad val.
Brads, nails, spikes, etc:			
646.25	0.5¢ per lb	2.4	(2).
646.26	0.1¢ per lb	1.1	0.1¢ per lb.
Railroad axles and parts:			
690.25	0.1¢ per lb	0.7	0.1¢ per lb.
Railroad wheels and parts:			
690.30	0.05¢ per lb	0.5	Free.

[1] Based on imports in 1970 and exclusive of additional specific duties for alloy content, if applicable.
[2] Rate not affected by trade conference.
[3] Plus additional specific duties applicable to the contents of certain alloying metals provided in items 607.01 through 607.04.
[4] Average AVE of 1971 rate based on imports in 1968.
[5] Estimated; no imports in recent years.
[6] Concession only with respect to additional specific duties (see footnote 1).
[7] Average AVE of 1971 rate based on imports in 1969.

Tariff treatment of "other" steel products

Description of products group and TSUS items	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Average AVE of 1971 rate [1] (percent)	Final Kennedy round rate
Grit and shot: 608.10	0.3¢ per lb	2.7	(2)
Forgings:			
608.25	6.5% ad. val	6.5	6% ad. val.
608.27	9% ad. val	9.0	8% ad val.[3]
Plates, sheets, strip, non-rectangular:			
609.11	8% ad val	8.0	(2)
609.13	8% ad val	8.0	8% ad val.
609.15	10.5% ad val.[3]	10.5	10% ad val.[3]
Angles, shapes, and sections:			
609.84	6.5% ad val	6.5	6.5% ad val.
609.86	9% ad val.[3]	9.0	8.5% ad val.[3]
609.88	7.5% ad val	7.5	7.5% ad val.
609.90	10% ad val.[3]	10.0	9.5% ad val.[3]
Fittings other than cast iron:			
610.80	12.5% ad val	12.5	11% ad val.
Strand, ropes, cables, and cordage:			
642.06	12% ad val	12.0	10% ad val.
642.10	9% ad val	9.0	7.5% ad val.
642.12	0.65¢ per lb	5.6	0.5¢ per lb.
642.14	8% ad val	8.0	6.5% ad val.
642.16	5% ad val	5.0	4% ad val.
642.18	9% ad val	9.0	7.5 % ad val.
Cloth, gauze, fabric etc., not cut, etc., not woven (reinforcing fabric):			
642.80	11% ad val	11.0	9.5% ad val.
Bale ties made from strip: 642.93	0.03¢ per lb	.4	0.02¢ per lb.
Staples in strip form: 646.20	0.5%¢ per lb	1.5	0.5¢ per lb.
Nails, etc.:			
646.27	4.5% ad val	4.5	4% ad val.
646.28	0.1¢ per lb	.8	0.1¢ per lb.
646.30	1.2¢ per lb	7.0	(2)
Rivets, not brightened, not lathed, and not machined:			
646.40	0.3¢ per lb	.7	0.2¢ per lb.
Bolts and bolts and their nuts:			
646.54	0.3¢ per lb	1.9	0.2¢ per lb.
Nuts:			
646.56	0.1¢ per lb	.4	0.1¢ per lb.
Stainless steel door and window frames:			
652.90	10% ad val	10.0	8.5% ad val.
Door and window frames of iron or steel except stainless:			
652.92	7% ad val	7.0	6% ad val.
Columns, pillars, etc. of stainless steel:			
652.95	7% ad val	7.0	6% ad val.
Columns, pillars, etc. of alloy steel except stainless:			
652.96	6.5% ad val	6.5	5.5% ad val.
Fence posts:			
653.02	4% ad val	4.0	3.5% ad val.
653.03	6.5% ad val	6.5	5.5% ad val.
Forged steel grinding balls:			
680.40	7% ad val	7.0	6% ad val.
Conduit pipes and tubes: 688.30	10% ad val	10.0	(2)
Conduit fittings: 688.35	11.5% ad val	11.5	10% ad val.
Electrical articles and parts, n.s.p.f.:			
688.40	6.5% ad val	6.5	5.5% ad val.

[1] Based on imports in 1970 and exclusive of additional duties for alloy content, if applicable.
[2] Rate not affected by trade conference.
[3] Plus additional specific duties applicable to the content of certain alloying metals provided in items 607.01–607.04.

TABLE 1.—*Steel-mill products: U.S. production and trade*

[In thousands of short tons]

Year	Producers' shipments	Imports	Exports	Apparent Consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Shipments	Consumption [1]
1961	66, 126	3, 163	1, 990	67, 299	4. 8	4. 7
1962	70, 552	4, 100	2, 013	72, 639	5. 8	5. 6
1963	75, 555	5, 446	2, 234	78, 767	7. 2	6. 9
1964	84, 945	6, 440	3, 442	87, 943	7. 6	7. 3
1965	92, 666	10, 383	2, 496	100, 553	11. 2	10. 3
1966	89, 995	10, 753	1, 724	99, 024	11. 9	10. 9
1961–66 average	79, 973	6, 714	2, 317	84, 370	8. 4	8. 0
1967	83, 897	11, 455	1, 685	93, 667	13. 7	12. 2
1968	91, 856	17, 960	2, 170	107, 646	19. 6	16. 7
1969	93, 877	14, 034	5, 229	102, 682	14. 9	13. 7
1970	90, 798	13, 364	7, 053	97, 109	14. 7	13. 8
1971 (Jan.-June)	52, 751	9, 055	1, 259	60, 547	17. 2	15. 0

[1] In all tables in this report consumption represents U.S. producers' shipments plus imports minus exports.

Source: Shipments, American Iron and Steel Institute; imports and exports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Steel-mill products, by product groups: U.S. producers' shipments, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70, and January–June 1971*[1]

Year and steel mill product groups	Producers' shipments	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to consumption
1961	*1,000 tons*	*1,000 tons*	*1,000 tons*	*1,000 tons*	*Percent*
Semifinished products	2,548	631	185	2,994	21.1
Shapes and plates	10,684	330	320	10,694	3.1
Rails and accessories	837	23	109	751	3.1
Bars and tool steel	10,072	906	91	10,887	8.3
Pipe and tubing	7,067	521	211	7,377	7.1
Wire and wire products	3,036	562	26	3,572	15.7
Tin mill products	5,122	19	481	5,660	.3
Sheets and strip	25,760	171	566	25,365	.7
Total	66,126	3,163	1,989	67,300	4.7
1962					
Semifinished products	2,766	819	281	3,304	24.8
Shapes and plates	11,007	525	279	11,253	4.7
Rails and accessories	1,030	12	117	925	1.3
Bars and tool steel	10,995	995	103	11,887	8.4
Pipe and tubing	7,103	655	192	7,566	8.7
Wire and wire products	3,108	655	47	3,716	17.6
Tin mill products	6,064	56	394	5,726	1.0
Sheets and strip	28,479	383	600	28,262	1.4
Total	70,552	4,100	2,013	72,639	5.6
1963					
Semifinished products	3,152	1,066	331	3,887	27.4
Shapes and plates	12,550	833	301	13,082	6.4
Rails and accessories	1,107	12	81	1,038	1.2
Bars and tool steel	11,664	1,081	118	12,627	8.6
Pipe and tubing	7,042	778	252	7,568	10.3
Wire and wire products	3,139	755	76	3,818	19.8
Tin mill products	5,858	94	413	5,539	1.7
Sheets and strip	31,043	827	608	31,262	2.6
Total	75,555	5,446	2,180	78,821	6.9
1964					
Semifinished products	4,229	1,298	920	4,607	28.2
Shapes and plates	14,577	1,110	426	15,261	7.3
Rails and accessories	1,394	14	58	1,350	1.0
Bars and tool steel	13,199	1,174	175	14,198	8.3
Pipe and tubing	8,137	790	283	8,641	9.1
Wire and wire products	3,105	809	54	3,860	21.0
Tin mill products	6,082	88	411	5,759	1.5
Sheets and strip	34,222	1,167	950	34,439	3.4
Total	84,945	6,450	3,280	88,115	7.3
1965					
Semifinished products	4,527	1,566	696	5,397	29.0
Shapes and plates	16,562	1,703	361	17,904	9.5
Rails and accessories	1,523	24	53	1,494	1.6
Bars and tool steel	14,489	1,641	170	15,960	10.3
Pipe and tubing	8,689	930	240	9,379	9.9
Wire and wire products	3,485	866	45	4,306	20.1
Tin mill products	6,659	145	306	6,498	2.2
Sheets and strip	36,732	3,507	625	39,614	8.9
Total	92,666	10,382	2,496	100,552	10.3

TABLE 2.—*Steel-mill products, by product groups: U.S. producers' shipments, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70, and January–June 1971* [1]—Continued

Year and steel mill product groups	Producers' shipments	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to consumption
1966					
	1,000 tons	*1,000 tons*	*1,000 tons*	*1,000 tons*	*Percent*
Semifinished products	3,806	1,374	352	4,828	28.5
Shapes and plates	15,867	1,898	198	17,567	10.8
Rails and accessories	1,776	26	46	1,756	1.5
Bars and tool steel	14,522	1,718	106	16,134	10.6
Pipe and tubing	9,233	1,058	266	10,025	10.6
Wire and wire products	3,496	862	39	4,319	20.0
Tin mill products	5,828	134	325	5,637	2.4
Sheets and strip	35,467	3,683	392	38,758	9.5
Total	89,995	10,753	1,724	99,024	10.9
1967					
Semifinished products	4,062	1,296	311	5,047	25.7
Shapes and plates	14,081	2,089	168	16,002	13.1
Rails and accessories	1,435	36	48	1,423	2.5
Bars and tool steel	13,053	1,729	108	14,674	11.8
Pipe and tubing	8,968	1,060	235	9,793	10.8
Wire and wire products	3,133	797	30	3,900	20.4
Tin mill products	6,591	166	307	6,450	2.6
Sheets and strip	32,574	4,282	478	36,378	11.8
Total	83,897	11,455	1,685	93,667	12.2
1968					
Semifinished products	4,821	1,899	566	6,154	30.9
Shapes and plates	14,550	3,303	173	17,680	18.7
Rails and accessories	1,462	53	84	1,431	3.7
Bars and tool steel	13,659	2,388	135	15,912	15.0
Pipe and tubing	10,079	1,618	301	11,396	14.2
Wire and wire products	3,393	1,020	30	4,383	23.3
Tin mill products	7,267	234	322	7,179	3.3
Sheets and strip	36,625	7,447	559	43,513	17.1
Total	91,856	17,960	2,170	107,646	16.7
1969					
Semifinished products	6,373	1,456	1,918	5,911	24.6
Shapes and plates	14,482	2,635	377	16,740	15.7
Rails and accessories	1,514	67	66	1,515	4.4
Bars and tool steel	14,354	1,902	317	15,939	11.9
Pipe and tubing	9,232	1,660	307	10,585	15.7
Wire and wire products	3,256	1,014	48	4,222	24.0
Tin mill products	6,555	312	400	6,467	4.8
Sheets and strip	38,111	4,988	1,796	41,303	12.1
Total	93,877	14,034	5,229	102,682	13.7
1970					
Semifinished products	7,387	1,227	3,344	5,270	23.3
Shapes and plates	14,125	2,155	365	15,915	13.5
Rails and accessories	1,590	72	99	1,563	4.6
Bars and tool steel	14,577	1,363	324	15,616	8.7
Pipe and tubing	7,778	1,927	324	9,381	20.5
Wire and wire products	2,998	886	41	3,843	23.0
Tin mill products	7,243	335	422	7,156	4.7
Sheets and strip	35,161	5,400	2,135	38,366	14.1
Total	90,798	13,364	7,053	97,109	13.8

See footnotes at end of table.

TABLE 2.—*Steel-mill products, by product groups: U.S. producers' shipments, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1961–70, and January–June 1971* [1]—Continued

Year and steel mill product groups	Producers' shipments	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to consumption
1971 (Jan.–June)					
Semifinished products	2,867	932	351	3,448	27.0
Shapes and plates	8,478	1,714	130	10,062	17.0
Rails and accessories	919	35	31	923	3.8
Bars and tool steel	8,484	1,088	101	9,471	11.5
Pipe and tubing	4,439	960	162	5,237	18.3
Wire and wire products	1,576	498	19	2,055	24.2
Tin mill products	3,801	219	148	3,872	5.7
Sheets and strip	22,187	3,609	317	25,479	14.2
Total	52,751	9,055	1,259	60,547	15.0

[1] Because of rounding, columns may not add to totals shown.

Source: Shipments, American Iron and Steel Institute; imports and exports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 3.—*Steel mill products by product groups: U.S. producers' shipments, 1961–70 and January–June 1971* [1]

[Tonnage in thousand net tons]

Steel mill products	1961		1962		1963		1964		1965		1966	
	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total
Semifinished products	2,548	3.9	2,766	3.9	3,152	4.2	4,229	5.0	4,527	4.9	3,806	4.2
Shapes and plates	10,684	16.2	11,007	15.6	12,550	16.6	14,577	17.2	16,562	17.9	15,867	17.6
Rails and accessories	837	1.3	1,030	1.5	1,107	1.5	1,394	1.6	1,523	1.6	1,776	2.0
Bars and tool steel	10,072	15.2	10,995	15.6	11,664	15.4	13,199	15.5	14,489	15.6	14,522	16.1
Pipe and tubing	7,067	10.7	7,103	10.1	7,042	9.3	8,137	9.6	8,689	9.4	9,233	10.3
Wire and wire products	3,036	4.6	3,108	4.4	3,139	4.2	3,105	3.7	3,485	3.8	3,496	3.9
Tin mill products	6,122	9.3	6,064	8.6	5,858	7.8	6,082	7.2	6,659	7.2	5,828	6.5
Sheet and strip	25,760	39.0	28,479	40.4	31,043	41.1	34,222	40.3	36,732	39.6	35,467	39.4
Total	66,126	100.0	70,552	100.0	75,555	100.0	84,945	100.0	92,666	100.0	89,995	100.0

Steel mill products	1967		1968		1969		1970		1971 (January–June)	
	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total
Semifinished products	4,062	4.8	4,821	5.2	6,373	6.8	7,387	8.1	2,867	5.4
Shapes and plates	14,081	16.8	14,550	15.8	14,482	15.4	14,125	15.6	8,478	16.1
Rails and accessories	1,435	1.7	1,462	1.6	1,514	1.6	1,590	1.8	919	1.7
Bars and tool steel	13,053	15.6	13,659	14.9	14,354	15.3	14,577	16.1	8,484	16.1
Pipe and tubing	8,968	10.7	10,079	11.0	9,232	9.8	7,778	8.6	4,430	8.4
Wire and wire products	3,133	3.7	3,393	3.7	3,256	3.5	2,998	3.3	1,576	3.0
Tin mill products	6,591	7.9	7,267	7.9	6,555	7.0	7,243	8.0	3,801	7.2
Sheet and strip	32,574	38.8	36,625	39.9	38,111	40.6	35,101	38.5	22,187	42.1
Total	83,897	100.0	91,856	100.0	93,877	100.0	90,798	100.0	52,751	100.0

[1] Because of rounding, percent may not add to 100.

Source: Compiled from statistics published by the American Iron and Steel Institute.

TABLE 4.—*Steel mill products: U.S. imports, 1961–70 and January–June 1971* [1]

[1,000 net tons]

Product category	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1961–66 average	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
Wire rods	451	645	801	953	1, 284	1, 150	881	1, 076	1, [illegible]	1, 261	1, 056	784
Other semifinished	180	174	265	345	283	224	245	220	[illegible]	195	170	149
Structural shapes and piling	293	374	558	638	929	947	623	1, 064	1, [illegible]	1, 433	1, 186	900
Plates	37	150	275	462	774	951	442	1, 025	1, 790	1, 201	969	813
Reinforcing bars	583	607	545	411	568	673	564	567	740	471	212	261
Other bars and tool steel	324	388	535	762	1, 074	1, 045	688	1, 161	1, 648	1, 431	1, 151	826
Pipe and tubing	521	655	778	790	930	1, 058	789	1, 060	1, 618	1, 660	1, 927	960
Drawn wire	203	275	317	397	437	458	348	456	595	595	526	298
Wire nails and staples	245	271	298	297	314	275	283	216	288	302	245	140
Barbed wire	82	67	90	72	75	77	77	69	78	63	58	32
Woven wire fence	31	42	51	43	41	53	44	56	59	55	57	29
Sheet and strip	171	383	827	1, 167	3, 507	3, 682	1, 623	4, 281	7, 447	4, 988	5, 400	3, 609
Rails and accessories (including wheels and axles)	23	12	12	14	24	26	18	36	53	67	72	35
Tin mill products	19	56	94	88	145	134	89	166	234	312	335	219
All steel mill products	3, 164	4, 100	5, 446	6, 440	10, 383	10, 753	6, 714	11, 455	17, 960	14, 034	13, 364	9, 055

[1] Because of rounding, columns may not add to the totals shown.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 4a.—*Steel mill products by product groups: U.S. imports, 1961–70, and January–June 1971* [1]

[Tonnage in thousand net tons]

Steel mill products	1961		1962		1963		1964		1965		1966	
	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total
Semifinished products	631	19.9	819	20.0	1,066	19.6	1,298	20.2	1,566	15.1	1,374	12.8
Shapes and plates	330	10.4	525	12.8	833	15.3	1,110	17.2	1,703	16.4	1,898	17.7
Rails and accessories	23	.7	12	.3	12	.2	14	.2	24	.2	26	.2
Bars and tool steel	906	28.7	995	24.3	1,081	19.8	1,174	18.2	1,641	15.8	1,718	16.0
Pipe and tubing	521	16.5	655	16.0	778	14.3	796	12.3	930	9.0	1,058	9.8
Wire and wire products	562	17.8	655	16.0	755	13.9	809	12.6	866	8.3	862	8.0
Tin mill products	19	.6	56	1.4	94	1.7	88	1.4	145	1.4	134	1.2
Sheet and strip	171	5.4	383	9.4	827	15.2	1,167	18.1	3,507	33.8	3,683	34.3
Total	3,163	100.0	4,100	100.0	5,446	100.0	6,450	100.0	10,382	100.0	10,753	100.0

	1961–66 average		1967		1968		1969		1970		1971 (January–June)	
	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total
Semifinished products	1,125	16.8	1,296	11.3	1,899	10.6	1,456	10.4	1,227	9.2	932	10.3
Shapes and plates	1,066	15.9	2,089	18.2	3,303	18.4	2,635	18.8	2,155	16.1	1,714	18.9
Rails and accessories	18	.3	36	.3	53	.3	67	.5	72	.5	35	.4
Bars and tool steel	1,252	18.6	1,729	15.1	2,388	13.3	1,902	13.6	1,363	10.2	1,088	12.0
Pipe and tubing	790	11.8	1,060	9.3	1,618	9.0	1,660	11.8	1,927	14.4	960	10.6
Wire and wire products	753	11.2	797	7.0	1,020	5.7	1,014	7.2	886	6.6	498	5.5
Tin mill products	89	1.3	166	1.4	234	1.3	312	2.2	335	2.5	219	2.4
Sheet and strip	1,623	24.2	4,282	37.4	7,447	41.5	4,988	35.5	5,400	40.4	3,609	39.9
Total	6,716	100.0	11,455	100.0	17,960	100.0	14,034	100.0	13,364	100.0	9,055	100.0

[1] Because of rounding, columns may not add to the totals shown.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 4b.—*Steel mill products: U.S. imports by countries of origin, 1962–70, and January–June 1971* [1]

Country	1962		1963		1964		1965		1966	
	Net tons	Percent	Net tons	Percent	Net tons	Percent	Net tons	Percent	Net tons	Percent
European Coal and Steel Community	2, 086, 513	50. 9	2, 245, 278	41. 2	2, 584, 543	40. 1	4, 191, 327	40. 4	3, 840, 958	35. 7
Belgium-Luxembourg	1, 246, 367	30. 4	1, 279, 326	23. 5	1, 384, 014	21. 4	1, 751, 068	16. 9	1, 612, 256	15. 0
France	299, 247	7. 3	358, 805	6. 6	440, 305	6. 8	858, 238	8. 3	764, 417	7. 1
West Germany	460, 343	11. 2	539, 438	9. 9	676, 352	10. 5	1, 178, 293	11. 3	1, 220, 180	11. 3
Netherlands	51, 296	1. 3	47, 417	. 8	48, 735	. 8	132, 712	1. 3	73, 988	. 7
Italy	29, 260	. 7	20, 292	. 4	35, 137	. 5	271, 016	2. 6	170, 117	1. 6
United Kingdom	249, 954	6. 1	349, 431	6. 4	285, 393	4. 4	720, 148	6. 9	748, 410	7. 0
Norway	13, 303	. 3	15, 311	. 3	23, 140	. 4	27, 520	. 3	14, 755	. 1
Sweden	54, 783	1. 3	56, 969	1. 0	66, 018	1. 0	65, 118	. 6	75, 282	. 7
Canada	367, 168	9. 0	582, 932	10. 7	692, 076	10. 7	644, 393	6. 2	691, 671	6. 4
Mexico	27, 565	. 7	128, 530	2. 4	97, 403	1. 5	123, 599	1. 2	118, 124	1. 1
Japan	1, 070, 744	26. 1	1, 802, 552	33. 1	2, 446, 373	38. 0	4, 417, 641	42. 5	4, 850, 997	45. 1
Other	230, 009	5. 6	265, 323	4. 9	244, 689	3. 8	193, 275	1. 9	412, 825	3. 8
Total	4, 100, 039	100. 0	5, 446, 326	100. 0	6, 439, 635	100. 0	10, 383, 021	100. 0	10, 753, 022	100. 0

Country	1967		1968		1969		1970		1971 (Jan.–June)	
	Net tons	Percent	Net tons	Percent	Net tons	Percent	Net tons	Percent	Net tons	Percent
European Coal and Steel Community	4, 841, 988	42. 3	7, 097, 353	39. 5	5, 199, 509	37. 0	4, 573, 615	34. 2	3, 539, 451	39. 1
Belgium-Luxembourg	1, 768, 541	15. 4	2, 124, 213	11. 8	1, 673, 888	11. 9	1, 240, 679	9. 3	1, 197, 201	13. 2
France	807, 729	7. 1	1, 202, 696	6. 7	1, 018, 896	7. 3	934, 045	7. 0	914, 032	10. 1
West Germany	1, 956, 381	17. 1	3, 068, 838	17. 1	1, 932, 535	13. 7	1, 752, 427	13. 1	1, 082, 296	12. 0
Netherlands	216, 219	1. 9	430, 712	2. 4	430, 506	3. 1	502, 265	3. 8	223, 888	2. 5
Italy	93, 118	. 8	270, 894	1. 5	143, 684	1. 0	143, 199	1. 1	122, 034	1. 3
United Kingdom	817, 671	7. 1	1, 302, 229	7. 3	893, 513	6. 4	824, 193	6. 2	608, 654	6. 7
Norway	7, 773	. 1	7, 223	(2)	2, 429	(2)	215	(2)	7, 142	. 1
Sweden	84, 664	. 7	83, 982	. 5	80, 332	. 6	73, 448	. 5	40, 198	. 4
Canada	629, 933	5. 5	1, 242, 898	6. 9	804, 659	5. 7	1, 105, 363	8. 3	734, 511	8. 1
Mexico	93, 812	. 8	152, 680	. 9	182, 583	1. 3	190, 281	1. 4	151, 473	1. 7
Japan	4, 468, 079	39. 0	7, 294, 380	40. 6	6, 252, 654	44. 6	5, 935, 475	44. 4	3, 490, 716	38. 6
Other	510, 582	4. 5	779, 071	4. 3	618, 608	4. 8	661, 884	5. 0	483, 078	5. 3
Total	11, 454, 502	100. 0	17, 959, 886	100. 0	14, 034, 287	100. 0	13, 364, 474	100. 0	9, 055, 223	100. 0

[1] Because of rounding, percent may not add to 100.
[2] Less than 0.05 percent.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce.

68-434 O—71——8

TABLE 4c.—*Steel mill products: U.S. imports as a percent of domestic consumption, 1961–70, and January–June 1971*

[In percent]

Steel mill product	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.-June)
Semifinished products	21.1	24.8	27.4	28.2	29.0	28.5	25.7	30.9	24.6	23.3	27.0
Shapes and plates	3.1	4.7	6.4	7.2	9.5	10.8	13.1	18.7	15.7	13.5	17.0
Rails and accessories	3.1	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.6	1.5	2.5	3.7	4.4	4.6	3.8
Bars and tool steel	8.3	8.4	8.6	8.3	10.3	10.6	11.8	15.0	11.9	8.7	11.5
Pipe and tubing	7.1	8.7	10.3	9.1	9.9	10.6	10.8	14.2	15.7	20.5	18.3
Wire and wire products	15.7	17.6	19.8	21.0	20.1	20.0	20.4	23.3	20.4	23.0	24.2
Tin mill products	.3	1.0	1.7	1.5	2.2	2.4	2.6	3.3	4.8	4.7	5.7
Sheets and strip	.7	1.4	2.6	3.4	8.9	9.5	11.8	17.1	12.1	14.1	14.2
Total	4.7	5.6	6.9	7.3	10.3	10.9	12.2	16.7	13.7	13.8	15.0

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 5.—*Steel mill products: U.S. exports by product groups, 1961–70, and January–June 1971* [1]

[1,000 net tons]

Steel mill products	1961		1962		1963		1964		1965		1966	
	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total
Semifinished products	185	9.3	281	14.0	331	15.2	920	28.0	696	27.9	352	20.4
Shapes and plates	320	16.1	279	13.8	301	13.8	426	13.0	361	14.5	198	11.5
Rails and accessories	109	5.5	117	5.8	81	3.7	58	1.8	53	2.1	46	2.7
Bars and tool steel	91	4.6	103	5.1	118	5.4	175	5.3	170	6.8	106	6.1
Pipe and tubing	211	10.6	192	9.5	252	11.6	286	8.7	240	9.6	266	15.4
Wire and wire products	26	1.3	47	2.3	76	3.5	54	1.6	45	1.8	39	2.3
Tin mill products	481	24.2	394	19.6	413	19.0	411	12.5	306	12.3	325	18.9
Sheet and strip	566	28.5	600	29.8	608	27.9	950	29.0	625	25.0	392	22.7
Total	1,989	100.0	2,013	100.0	2,180	100.0	3,280	100.0	2,496	100.0	1,724	100.0

Steel mill products	1961–66 average		1967		1968		1969		1970		1971 (Jan.–June)	
	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total	Net tons	Percent of total
Semifinished products	461	20.2	311	18.5	566	26.1	1,918	36.7	3,344	47.4	351	27.9
Shapes and plates	314	13.8	168	10.0	173	8.0	377	7.2	365	5.2	130	10.3
Rails and accessories	77	3.4	48	2.8	84	3.9	66	1.3	99	1.4	31	2.5
Bars and tool steel	127	5.6	108	6.4	136	6.2	317	6.1	324	4.6	101	8.0
Pipe and tubing	241	10.6	235	13.9	301	13.9	307	5.9	324	4.6	162	12.9
Wire and wire products	48	2.1	30	1.8	30	1.4	48	.9	41	.6	19	1.5
Tin mill products	388	17.0	307	18.2	322	14.8	400	7.6	422	6.0	148	11.8
Sheet and strip	624	27.4	478	28.4	559	25.8	1,796	34.3	2,135	30.3	317	25.2
Total	2,280	100.0	1,685	100.0	2,170	100.0	5,229	100.0	7,053	100.0	1,259	100.0

[1] Because of rounding, columns may not add to totals shown.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce.

Pig Iron

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final Kennedy Round rate	Average AVE of 1971 rate (percent)
607.15	4¢ per ton	Free	[1] 0.1
607.18	33¢ per ton [2]	28¢ per ton [2]	[3] 0.1

[1] Based on imports in 1970.
[2] Plus additional specific duties for content of certain alloying metals provided in item 607.01 through 607.04.
[3] Based on imports in 1968.

TABLE 1.—*Pig iron: U.S. production and trade*

[Long tons in thousands]

Year	Production [1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to— Production	Ratio of imports to— Consumption
					Percent	*Percent*
1961	3,471	337	371	3,437	9.7	9.8
1962	2,863	446	138	3,171	15.6	14.1
1963	2,841	576	63	3,354	20.3	17.2
1964	3,293	658	157	3,794	20.0	17.3
1965	3,476	788	25	4,239	22.7	18.6
1966	3,338	1,060	11	4,387	31.8	24.2
1961–66 average	3,214	644	128	3,730	20.0	17.3
1967	2,821	540	7	3,354	19.1	16.1
1968	2,898	702	10	3,590	24.2	19.6
1969	3,439	363	39	3,763	10.6	9.6
1970	3,214	222	277	3,159	6.9	7.0
1971: January–June	1,394	97	16	1,475	7.0	6.6

[1] Shipments by U.S. producers of merchant pig iron. Total production of pig iron including that for captive use by steelmakers was 81,638,000 tons in 1970.

Source: Shipments, American Iron and Steel Institute; imports and exports, U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Pig iron: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity ... long tons	540,388	701,695	363,007	222,537	96,812
Value ... 1,000 dollars	27,598	30,486	18,513	13,729	5,497
Unit value dollars per long ton	51.06	43.45	51.00	61.69	56.78
Canada:					
Quantity ... long tons	364,345	371,770	263,460	222,437	96,812
Value ... 1,000 dollars	20,821	18,049	14,449	13,720	5,497
Unit value dollars per long ton	57.14	48.55	54.85	61.68	56.78
Finland:					
Quantity ... long tons	30,015	69,430	62,360	----------	----------
Value ... 1,000 dollars	1,244	2,658	2,422	----------	----------
Unit value dollars per long ton	41.45	38.28	38.84	----------	----------
West Germany:					
Quantity ... long tons	37,453	71,170	34,075	100	----------
Value ... 1,000 dollars	1,646	2,872	1,504	9	----------
Unit value dollars per long tons	43.94	40.35	44.14	88.78	----------

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce.

Electronic Articles

Television Picture Tubes

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: 687.50.
Rate of duty:
January 1971 rate: 18 percent ad valorem.
Final KR rate: 15 percent ad valorem.

TABLE 1.—*Television picture tubes: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (in thousands of units)					
1964	10,582	95	539	10,138	0.9	0.9
1965	11,332	116	493	10,955	1.0	1.1
1966	12,529	103	484	12,148	.8	.8
1967	9,976	388	401	9,963	3.9	3.4
1968	12,833	375	491	12,717	2.9	2.9
1969	9,108	211	388	8,931	2.3	2.4
1970	[1] 8,800	70	570	[1] 8,300	[1] .8	[1] .8
1971 (January–June)	[1] 4,600	107	156	[1] 4,551	[1] 2.3	[1] 2.4
	Value (in thousands of dollars)					
1964	293,004	751	11,210	282,245	(2)	(2)
1965	429,297	1,563	9,835	421,025	(2)	(2)
1966	718,272	6,869	15,762	709,379	(2)	(2)
1967	696,491	16,481	19,217	693,755	(2)	(2)
1968	668,283	22,810	19,791	671,302	(2)	(2)
1969	507,168	8,765	19,667	496,266	(2)	(2)
1970	[1] 510,000	2,081	46,025	466,056	(2)	(2)
1971 (Jan.–June)	[1] 276,000	2,725	9,370	269,355	(2)	(2)

[1] Estimate.
[2] Not meaningful.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Television picture tubes: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	385	375	211	70	107
Value ($1,000)	16,481	22,810	8,765	2,081	2,725
Unit value (dollars each)	42	61	42	30	25
Netherlands:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	87	128	(1)	(1)	0
Value ($1,000)	7,880	11,141	5	3	0
Unit value (dollars each)	91	87	79	57	0
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	274	141	158	62	68
Value ($1,000)	7,575	5,898	5,791	1,857	2,193
Unit value (dollars each)	28	42	37	30	32
Canada:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	20	106	55	7	33
Value ($1,000)	1,073	5,742	2,960	259	498
Unit value (dollars each)	52	54	54	37	15

[1] Less than 500.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Electron Receiving Tubes

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: 687.60 (pt.)
Rate of duty:
January 1971 rate: 7 percent ad val.
Final KR rate: 6 percent ad val.

TABLE 1.—*Electron receiving tubes: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (1,000 units)					
1964	327, 265	48, 554	16, 842	358, 977	14. 8	13. 5
1965	356, 875	66, 789	13, 181	410, 483	18. 7	16. 3
1966	359, 418	81, 572	18, 630	422, 360	22. 7	19. 3
1967	269, 472	52, 730	14, 211	307, 991	19. 6	17. 1
1968	252, 383	47, 386	11, 504	288, 265	18. 8	16. 4
1969	231, 401	48, 714	11, 886	268, 229	21. 1	18. 2
1970	[1] 200, 000	46, 714	12, 656	[1] 234, 058	[1] 23. 4	20. 0
1971 (Jan.–June)	[1] 100, 000	23, 991	6, 164	[1] 117, 827	[1] 24. 0	[1] 20. 4
	Value (1,000 dollars)					
1964	250, 581	15, 211	14, 591	251, 201	(2)	(2)
1965	267, 932	25, 682	13, 451	280, 163	(2)	(2)
1966	284, 169	33, 327	16, 917	300, 579	(2)	(2)
1967	240, 848	21, 346	13, 578	248, 676	(2)	(2)
1968	234, 183	18, 910	12, 510	240, 583	(2)	(2)
1969	224, 228	18, 404	13, 175	229, 457	(2)	(2)
1970	[1] 200, 000	17, 551	13, 273	[1] 204, 278	(2)	(2)
1971 (Jan.–June)	[1] 100, 000	9, 567	6, 812	[1] 102, 755	(2)	(2)

[1] Estimate.
[2] Not meaningful.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Electron receiving tubes; U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	52, 720	47, 385	48, 714	46, 714	23, 991
Value ($1,000)	21, 346	18, 910	18, 404	17, 551	9, 567
Unit value (dollars each)	0. 40	0. 40	0. 38	0. 38	0. 40
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	42, 955	28, 720	31, 421	28, 848	16, 663
Value ($1,000)	16, 674	11, 411	11, 469	11, 443	6, 285
Unit value (dollars each)	0. 39	0. 40	0. 37	0. 40	0. 38
Netherlands:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	11, 424	7, 800	8, 488	8, 989	2, 358
Value ($1,000)	3, 965	2, 775	3, 199	2, 790	1, 282
Unit value (dollars each)	0. 35	0. 36	0. 38	0. 31	0. 54
United Kingdom:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	5, 745	4, 831	4, 704	3, 626	1, 703
Value ($1,000)	2, 288	1, 964	1, 856	1, 313	793
Unit value (dollars each)	0. 40	0. 41	0. 39	0. 36	0. 47

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Electron Tubes Other Than Receiving Tubes and TV Picture Tubes

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: *687.60 (pt.)*
Rate of duty:
January 1971 rate: 7 percent ad valorem.
Final KR rate: 6 percent ad valorem.

TABLE 1.—*Electron tubes other than receiving tubes and TV picture tubes: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production	Imports		Exports		Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to—	
		Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value		Production	Consumption
	1,000 dollars	*1,000 units*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 units*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*	*Percent*	*Percent*
1964	252,002	4,879	7,410	2,696	29,973	229,439	2.9	3.2
1965	262,894	3,249	7,837	2,236	26,482	244,249	3.0	3.2
1966	319,236	3,851	11,612	1,982	27,161	303,737	3.6	3.8
1967	358,502	2,969	12,766	2,033	29,459	341,809	3.6	3.7
1968	395,559	3,480	10,895	1,920	28,720	377,734	2.8	2.9
1969	391,852	4,632	11,694	1,940	33,692	369,854	3.0	3.1
1970	[1] 385,000	6,951	12,612	2,070	38,530	[1] 359,082	[1] 3.3	[1] 2.5
1971 (Jan.-June)	[1] 195,000	4,015	5,830	1,311	18,998	[1] 181,832	[1] 3.0	[1] 3.2

[1] Estimate.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Electron tubes other than receiving tubes and TV picture tubes: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.-June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity ....1,000 units	2,969	3,480	4,632	6,951	4,015
Value $1,000	12,766	10,895	11,694	12,611	5,830
Unit value...dollars each	4.30	3.16	2.52	1.81	1.45
Japan:					
Quantity ..1,000 units	418	1,288	1,410	1,540	433
Value $1,000	1,070	1,806	3,384	3,188	1,055
Unit value...dollars each	2.56	1.40	2.40	2.07	2.44
Netherlands:					
Quantity ....1,000 units	1,048	743	1,379	952	265
Value $1,000	1,391	3,252	3,240	2,717	1,116
Unit value...dollars each	1.33	4.38	2.35	2.85	4.21
United Kingdom:					
Quantity ....1,000 units	347	692	342	691	130
Value $1,000	2,284	3,017	2,683	3,095	1,465
Unit value...dollars each	6.58	4.36	7.85	4.48	11.27

Source: Compiled from the official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Transistors and Other Semiconductors

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: 687.60 (pt.)
Rate of duty:
January 1971 rate: 7 percent ad valorem.
Final KR rate: 6 percent ad valorem.

TABLE 1.—*Transistors and other semiconductors: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production	Imports		Exports		Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to—	
		Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value		Production	Consumption
	1,000 dollars	*1,000 units*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 units*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*	*Percent*	*Percent*
1964	654, 427	76, 861	8, 412	48, 261	46, 356	616, 213	1. 2	1. 3
1965	842, 603	262, 135	24, 326	58, 008	51, 245	815, 684	2. 9	3. 0
1966	1, 100, 424	521, 603	42, 247	129, 376	87, 555	1, 055, 116	3. 8	4. 0
1967	1, 040, 049	654, 407	43, 434	171, 765	102, 107	981, 377	4. 2	4. 4
1968	1, 176, 263	980, 445	71, 543	262, 596	118, 140	1, 129, 666	6. 1	6. 3
1969	1, 400, 247	1, 534, 446	104, 330	449, 233	213, 468	1, 291, 109	7. 5	8. 1
1970	[1]1,600,000	1, 465, 831	157, 159	547, 767	249, 241	[1]1,507,918	[1] 9. 8	[1] 10. 4
1971 (January–June)	[1] 700, 000	682, 122	78, 622	182, 050	107, 334	[1] 671, 288	[1] 11. 2	[1] 11. 7

[1] Estimate.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Transistors and other semiconductors: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity 1,000 units	654, 407	980, 445	1, 534, 446	1, 465, 831	682, 122
Value $1,000	43, 434	71, 543	104, 330	157, 159	78, 622
Unit value dollars each	0. 07	0. 07	0. 07	0. 11	0. 12
Hong Kong:					
Quantity 1,000 units	382, 481	428, 806	713, 175	646, 685	247, 758
Value $1,000	18, 126	20, 268	31, 404	36, 085	14, 645
Unit value dollars each	0. 05	0. 05	0. 04	0. 06	0. 06
Mexico:					
Quantity 1,000 units	2, 822	94, 292	161, 636	126, 879	106, 275
Value $1,000	460	15, 072	18, 902	30, 264	15, 827
Unit value dollars each	0. 16	0. 16	0. 12	0. 24	0. 15
Ireland:					
Quantity 1,000 units	89, 301	153 074	211, 910	186, 746	2, 585
Value $1,000	8, 025	11 079	12, 645	12, 903	247
Unit value dollars each	0. 09	0. 07	0. 06	0. 07	0. 10
Singapore:					
Quantity 1,000 units	--------	--------	44, 251	120, 331	65, 298
Value $1,000	--------	--------	7, 476	26, 335	16, 393
Unit value dollars each	--------	--------	0. 17	0. 22	0. 25

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Electrical Capacitors

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: 685.80.
Rate of duty:
January 1971 rate: 10 percent ad valorem.
Final KR rate: 10 percent ad valorem.

TABLE 1.—*Electrical capacitors: U.S. production and trade*

[Value in millions of dollars]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1964	353	8	18	343	2.3	2.4
1965	424	16	22	418	3.8	3.7
1966	551	25	27	549	4.5	4.5
1967	501	23	26	499	4.8	4.7
1968	[1] 485	27	[1] 29	[1] 483	[1] 5.6	[1] 5.6
1969	[1] 519	32	[1] 38	[1] 513	[1] 6.2	[1] 6.2
1970	[1] 475	33	[1] 40	[1] 468	[1] 6.9	[1] 7.1
1971 (Jan.–June)	[1] 225	19	18	[1] 226	[1] 8.4	[1] 8.4

[1] Estimate.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Electrical capacitors: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

[Value in millions of dollars]

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
Total, all countries	23.3	26.9	31.8	33.2	19.1
Japan	15.6	14.7	14.9	12.1	10.9
West Germany	1.8	3.0	3.6	3.0	2.1
Taiwan	.9	1.6	2.6	2.0	2.8
Mexico	.3	1.3	2.5	5.8	2.9

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Electrical Resistors

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: 686.10.
Rate of duty:
January 1971 rate: 7 percent ad valorem.
Final KR rate: 6 percent ad valorem.

TABLE 1.—*Electrical resistors: U.S. production and trade*

[Value in millions of dollars]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1964	313	4	16	301	1.3	1.4
1965	360	8	21	347	2.2	2.3
1966	471	13	30	454	2.8	2.8
1967	426	13	31	408	3.1	3.1
1968	[1] 398	15	32	[1] 381	[1] 3.8	[1] 3.9
1969	[1] 412	17	[1] 41	[1] 388	[1] 4.1	[1] 4.4
1970	[1] 390	19	[1] 35	[1] 374	[1] 4.9	[1] 5.1
1971 (Jan.–June)	[1] 185	12	17	[1] 180	[1] 6.5	[1] 6.7

[1] Estimate.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Electrical resistors: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

[Value in millions of dollars]

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
Total, all countries	12.5	14.6	16.7	18.7	12.3
Japan	4.5	4.2	4.2	4.8	3.3
Canada	2.3	2.9	3.5	3.8	2.3
Mexico	.1	1.3	2.5	2.6	1.2

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Microphones

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: 684.70 (pt.).
Rate of duty:
January 1971 rate: 9 percent ad valorem.
Final KR rate: 7.5 percent ad valorem.

TABLE 1.—*Microphones: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production		Imports		Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to—[1]	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value			Production	Consumption
	1,000 units	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 units*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*	*Percent*	*Percent*
1964	2,586	18,082	2,573	2,121	(2)	(2)	11.7	(2)
1965	2,934	22,465	1,769	3,105	1,934	23,636	13.8	13.1
1966	3,251	29,341	2,056	4,106	2,304	31,143	14.0	13.2
1967	3,679	33,919	2,209	4,089	2,636	35,372	12.0	11.6
1968	3,215	27,638	2,573	4,069	2,682	29,025	14.7	14.0
1969	3,389	29,712	3,349	5,302	3,412	31,602	17.8	16.8
1970	[3] 3,085	[3] 27,000	2,295	4,927	3,565	[3] 28,362	[3] 18.2	[3] 17.4
1971 (Jan.–June)	[3] 1,542	[3] 13,500	1,321	2,726	1,819	[3] 14,407	[3] 20.2	[3] 18.9

[1] Based on value.
[2] Not available.
[3] Estimate.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Microphones: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	2,209	2,573	3,349	2,295	1,321
Value ($1,000)	4,089	4,069	5,302	4,927	2,726
Unit value (dollars each)	1.85	1.58	1.58	2.14	2.06
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	2,034	2,352	3,050	2,089	1,130
Value ($1,000)	2,834	2,964	3,822	3,602	1,947
Unit value (dollars each)	1.39	1.26	1.25	1.72	1.72
West Germany:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	101	65	57	39	30
Value ($1,000)	675	491	583	520	303
Unit value (dollars each)	6.68	7.55	10.23	13.33	10.10
Netherlands:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	26	23	54	52	28
Value ($1,000)	144	127	314	239	86
Unit value (dollars each)	5.54	5.52	5.81	4.60	3.07

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Loudspeakers

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: 684.70 (pt.).
Rate of duty:
January 1971 rate: 9 percent ad valorem.
Final KR rate: 7.5 percent ad valorem.

TABLE 1.—*Loudspeakers: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production	Imports		Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to—[1]	
		Quantity	Value			Production	Consumption
	1,000 dollars	*1,000 units*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*	*Percent*	*Percent*
1964	80, 365	8, 164	4, 744	(2)	(2)	5. 9	(2)
1965	101, 170	11, 759	6, 757	3, 060	104, 867	6. 7	6. 4
1966	107, 524	19, 593	10, 358	4, 373	113, 509	9. 6	9. 1
1967	94, 472	15, 585	10, 557	5, 281	99, 748	11. 2	10. 6
1968	107, 370	23, 061	16, 298	6, 336	117, 332	15. 2	13. 9
1969	113, 598	30, 787	26, 086	9, 138	130. 546	23. 0	20. 0
1970	[3] 110, 000	30, 802	32, 908	10, 496	[3] 132, 412	[3] 29. 9	[3] 24. 9
1971 (Jan.–June)	[3] 50, 000	16, 278	19, 019	7, 015	[3] 62, 005	[3] 38. 0	[3] 30. 7

[1] Based on value.
[2] Not available.
[3] Estimate.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Loudspeakers: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	15, 585	23, 061	30, 787	30, 802	16, 277
Value ($1,000)	10, 557	16, 298	26, 086	32, 908	19, 019
Unit value (dollars each)	0. 68	0. 71	0. 85	1. 07	1. 17
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	14, 176	22, 419	28, 870	27, 467	14, 082
Value ($1,000)	8, 464	14, 087	22, 576	28, 141	15, 987
Unit value (dollars each)	0. 60	0. 63	0. 78	1. 02	1. 14
United Kingdom:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	133	193	244	159	28
Value ($1,000)	949	1, 089	1, 120	790	353
Unit value (dollars each)	7. 14	5. 64	4. 59	4. 97	12. 61
West Germany:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	35	94	83	92	37
Value ($1,000)	299	508	525	508	275
Unit value (dollars each)	8. 54	5. 40	6. 33	5. 52	7. 43

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Audio Frequency Amplifiers

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: 684.70 (pt.).
Rate of duty:
January 1971 rate: 9 percent ad valorem.
Final KR rate: 7.5 percent ad valorem.

TABLE 1.—*Audio-frequency amplifiers: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production	Imports		Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to [1]—	
		Quantity	Value			Production	Consumption
	1,000 dollars	*1,000 units*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*		
1964	31,279	203	2,763	(2)	(2)	8.8	(2)
1965	39,913	315	3,261	3,910	39,264	8.2	8.3
1966	45,271	305	3,413	4,470	44,205	7.5	7.7
1967	41,763	405	3,591	5,585	39,769	8.6	9.0
1968	43,129	681	5,495	7,494	41,130	12.7	13.4
1969	35,764	1,296	11,429	7,381	39,812	32.0	28.7
1970	[3] 32,000	1,319	13,467	6,671	[3] 38,796	[3] 42.1	[3] 34.7
1971 (Jan.–June)	[3] 14,000	797	7,250	4,439	[3] 16,811	[3] 51.8	[3] 43.1

[1] Based on value.
[2] Not available.
[3] Estimate.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Audio-frequency amplifiers: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	405	681	1,296	1,319	797
Value ($1,000)	3,591	5,495	11,429	13,467	7,250
Unit value (dollars each)	8.87	8.07	8.82	10.21	9.10
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	353	417	655	683	403
Value ($1,000)	2,532	3,919	7,166	8,608	4,545
Unit value (dollars each)	7.18	9.40	10.94	12.60	11.28
Ireland:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	----------	----------	545	564	315
Value ($1,000)	----------	----------	2,141	2,166	1,215
Unit value (dollars each)	----------	----------	3.93	3.84	3.86
Canada:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	3	5	13	16	5
Value ($1,000)	386	679	1,145	1,463	766
Unit value (dollars each)	116.82	141.52	88.08	91.44	153.20

Source. Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Television Receivers and Radio-Television-Phonograph Combinations

Tariff treatment

TSUS number:
685.20—television receivers.
685.42—radio-television.
Rate of duty:
January 1971 rate:
685.20—7 percent ad valorem.
685.42—9.5 percent ad valorem.
Final KR rate: 685.20—6 percent ad valorem.
685.42—8.5 percent ad valorem.

TABLE 1.—*Television receivers and radio-television-phonograph combinations: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production[1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (1,000,000 units)					
1964	8.7	[2] 0.7	0.2	9.2	8.2	7.7
1965	9.9	[2] 1.0	.2	10.8	10.6	9.7
1966	11.7	1.5	.2	13.0	12.8	11.7
1967	9.7	1.6	.1	11.2	16.5	14.4
1968	10.3	2.7	.1	12.9	26.2	21.0
1969	8.9	4.0	.2	12.7	44.8	31.5
1970	7.8	4.6	.1	12.2	59.0	37.0
1971 (Jan.–June)	4.0	2.5	.05	6.4	62.1	38.6
	Value ($1,000,000)					
1964	1,271	[2] 39.2	23.3	1,287	(3)	(3)
1965	1,685	[2] 59.6	21.2	1,724	(3)	(3)
1966	2,350	114.5	26.3	2,438	(3)	(3)
1967	2,192	125.6	23.6	2,294	(3)	(3)
1968	2,222	203.0	27.7	2,397	(3)	(3)
1969	1,859	295.9	33.3	2,122	(3)	(3)
1970	1,700	315.7	26.2	1,990	(3)	(3)
1971 (Jan.–June)	[4] 880	190.6	11.1	[4] 1,060	(3)	(3)

[1] Data include household types only.
[2] Data does not include imports of radio-television-phonographs, known to be few.
[3] Not meaningful.
[4] Estimate.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Television receivers and radio-television-phonograph combinations: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	1, 614	2, 708	4, 034	4, 632	2, 485
Value ($1,000)	125, 582	203, 051	295, 856	315, 685	190, 616
Unit value (dollars each)	78	75	73	68	77
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	1, 532	2, 300	3, 088	3, 292	1, 793
Value ($1,000)	118, 016	185, 753	250, 638	254, 566	152, 635
Unit value (dollars each)	77	81	81	77	85
Taiwan:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	37	361	671	839	513
Value ($1,000)	1, 801	13, 418	25, 430	38, 056	25, 928
Unit value (dollars each)	49	37	38	45	51
Mexico:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	(1)	39. 9	208	273	166
Value ($1,000)	(1)	2, 418	12, 955	16, 473	10, 636
Unit value (dollars each)	(1)	61	62	60	64

[1] Less than 500.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Radio Receivers, Household and Automobile, Excluding Combinations

Tariff Treatment

TSUS number:
685.23—solid state (tubeless).
685.25—other than solid state.
Rate of duty:
January 1971 rate:
685.23—10.4 percent ad valorem.
685.25—7 percent ad valorem.
Final KR rate:
685.23—10.4 percent ad valorem.
685.25—6 percent ad valorem.

TABLE 1.—*Radio receivers, household and automobile, excluding combinations: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production	Imports[1]	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (1,000,000 units)					
1964	17.5	13.6	0.3	30.8	78	44
1965	21.7	19.4	.4	40.7	89	48
1966	23.0	25.1	.3	47.7	109	53
1967	17.5	24.2	.4	41.3	138	59
1968	17.5	30.2	.6	47.0	172	64
1969	15.8	36.5	.8	51.5	232	71
1970	[2] 13.0	33.4	.7	[2] 45.7	[2] 257	73
1971 (Jan.-June)	[2] 5.5	15.4	.4	[2] 20.5	[2] 280	75
	Value ($1,000,000)					
1964	338.0	93.0	6.3	424.8	([3])	([3])
1965	395.4	125.0	8.7	511.8	([3])	([3])
1966	434.1	144.1	8.0	570.3	([3])	([3])
1967	362.3	172.1	9.4	525.0	([3])	([3])
1968	394.9	254.8	11.6	638.1	([3])	([3])
1969	375.5	336.1	15.3	696.4	([3])	([3])
1970	312.0	343.8	13.4	[2] 642.1	([3])	([3])
1971 (Jan.-June)	150.0	164.4	8.3	[2] 306.1	([3])	([3])

[1] Includes radio receivers imported under Automotive Products Trade Act beginning in 1968.
[2] Estimate.
[3] Not meaningful.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Radio receivers, household and automobile, excluding combinations: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 Jan.–June
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	[1] 24, 199	30, 161	36, 468	33, 381	15, 393
Value ($1,000)	[1] 172, 315	254, 798	336, 136	343, 763	164, 424
Unit value (dollars each)	[1] 7. 12	8. 45	9. 22	10. 30	10. 68
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	14, 218	15, 449	17, 001	13, 685	6, 243
Value ($1,000)	131, 241	178, 381	233, 111	247, 399	100, 406
Unit value (dollars each)	9. 23	11. 55	13. 71	18. 08	16. 08
Hong Kong:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	6, 617	9, 342	13, 113	13, 084	5, 840
Value ($1,000)	19, 943	31, 353	50, 714	56, 518	29, 287
Unit value (dollars each)	3. 01	3. 36	3. 87	4. 31	5. 01
Taiwan:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	2, 348	3, 416	3, 899	3, 658	1, 958
Value ($1,000)	10, 113	15, 900	22, 066	31, 168	15, 243
Unit value (dollars each)	4. 31	4. 65	5. 66	8. 52	7. 78

[1] Does not include radio receivers imported under Automotive Products Trade Act. Such data were not reported until 1968.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Radio-Phonograph Combinations, Phonographs and Parts

Tariff treatment

TSUS number:
- 685.30—radio-phonograph combinations.
- 685.32—phonographs, record players, record changers, and parts.

Rate of duty:
- January 1971 rate:
  - 685.30—8 percent ad valorem.
  - 685.32—6.5 percent ad valorem.
- Final KR rate:
  - 685.30—6.5 percent ad valorem.
  - 685.32—5.5 percent ad valorem.

TABLE 1.—*Radio-phonograph combinations, phonographs and parts: U.S. production and trade*

[Value in millions of dollars]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1964	378.7	34.8	26.8	386.8	9.2	9.0
1965	503.8	48.0	30.6	521.1	9.5	9.2
1966	551.6	71.2	30.4	592.5	12.9	12.0
1967	544.6	63.5	31.9	576.2	11.7	11.0
1968	621.7	78.8	38.8	661.7	12.7	11.9
1969	597.7	90.6	40.5	647.8	15.2	14.0
1970	[1] 530.0	100.3	40.0	[1] 590.3	[1] 18.9	[1] 17.0
1971 (January-June)	[1] 250.0	58.4	23.4	[1] 285.0	[1] 23.4	[1] 20.5

[1] Estimate.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Radio-phonograph combinations, phonographs and parts: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

[Value in millions of dollars]

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.-June)
Total, all countries	63.5	78.8	90.6	100.3	58.4
Japan	33.3	30.4	40.0	46.9	31.5
United Kingdom	23.6	31.4	36.6	33.7	22.6
West Germany	6.2	8.1	8.5	12.0	5.0

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Tape Recorders, Dictation Machines, and Parts

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: 685.40.
Rate of duty:
January 1971 rate: 6.5 percent ad valorem.
Final KR rate: 5.5 percent ad valorem.

TABLE 1.—*Tape recorders, dictation machines, and parts: U.S. production and trade*

[Value in millions of dollars]

Year	Production [1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1964	76.9	55.3	[2] 0	[2] 132.2	[2] 72	[2] 42
1965	86.2	65.4	[2] 0	[2] 151.6	[2] 76	[2] 43
1966	109.9	74.8	[2] 0	[2] 184.7	[2] 68	[2] 40
1967	110.1	104.7	[2] 0	[2] 214.8	[2] 95	[2] 49
1968	111.1	130.3	[2] 0	[2] 241.4	[2] 117	[2] 54
1969	115.7	160.5	[2] 0	[2] 276.2	[2] 139	[2] 58
1970	[2] 110.0	169.3	[2] 0	[2] 279.3	[2] 154	[2] 61
1971 (Jan.–June)	[2] 50.0	84.5	[2] 0	[2] 134.5	[2] 169	[2] 63

[1] Data includes tape players but excludes video tape recorders.
[2] Estimate.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Tape recorders, dictation machines, and parts: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

[Value in millions of dollars]

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries	104.7	130.3	160.5	169.3	84.5
Japan	52.0	107.1	136.2	149.3	73.4
Austria	.1	3.1	7.1	3.6	1.8
Netherlands	3.8	6.6	4.7	3.0	.6

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Flat Glass

Cast or rolled glass

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate	Average ad valorem equivalent [1] (percent)
541.11	0.35 cents per pound.	0.3 cents per pound.	6.5
541.21	.7 cents per pound.	.6 cents per pound.	6.3
541.31	.35 cents per pound plus 1.5 percent ad valorem.	.3 cents per pound plus 1 percent ad valorem.	4.6

[1] Based on imports for 1970. Imports are homogeneous.

TABLE 1.—*Cast or rolled glass: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to— Production	Consumption
	Quantity (1,000,000 square feet)					
1965	56.8	27.8	1.7	82.9	48.9	33.5
1966	53.2	29.5	1.6	81.1	55.5	36.4
1967	46.3	25.2	1.5	70.0	54.4	36.0
1968	51.6	30.3	2.2	79.7	58.7	38.0
1969	(1)	23.2	2.8	(1)	(1)	(1)
1970	(1)	20.1	1.9	(1)	(1)	(1)
1971 (January–June)	(1)	9.6	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
	Value ($1,000,000)					
1965	15.3	3.8	.9	18.2	(2)	(2)
1966	14.7	4.1	.9	17.9	(2)	(2)
1967	13.5	3.7	.9	16.3	(2)	(2)
1968	13.3	4.3	1.1	16.5	(2)	(2)
1969	(1)	3.6	1.4	(1)	(2)	(2)
1970	(1)	2.8	1.1	(1)	(2)	(2)
1971 (January–June)	(1)	1.3	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)

[1] Not available from official sources.
[2] Not meaningful.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S Department of Commerce and from data submitted to the U.S. Tariff Commission.

TABLE 2.—*Cast or rolled glass: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries* [1]

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan.–June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity, 1,000 square feet	25,156	30,292	23,192	20,110	9,643
Value, $1,000	3,740	4,317	3,598	2,781	1,317
Unit value, cents per square foot	15	14	16	14	14
Japan:					
Quantity, 1,000 square feet	6,765	7,806	5,105	2,713	1,459
Value, $1,000	961	1,100	822	485	226
Unit value, cents per square foot	14	14	16	18	15
Belgium:					
Quantity, 1,000 square feet	7,572	7,920	5,633	5,307	2,885
Value, $1,000	1,334	1,316	1,066	948	434
Unit value, cents per square foot	18	17	19	18	17
Poland:					
Quantity, 1,000 square feet	4,716	4,313	2,637	2,101	503
Value, $1,000	406	359	236	145	42
Unit value, cents per square foot	9	8	9	7	8

[1] West Germany, Taiwan, and the United Kingdom also supply over 1,000,000 square feet annually.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Sheet Glass

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971 [1] (cents per lb.)	Average ad valorem equivalent [2] (percent)
	Ordinary glass:		
	Weighing over 4 oz. not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:		
542.11	Measuring not over 40 un. in	0.7	2.3
542.13	Over 40 un. in	.9	3.9
	Over 12 oz. not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:		
542.21	Not over 40 un. in	1.0	9.1
542.23	Over 40, not over 60 un. in	1.1	12.7
542.25	Over 60 un. in	1.2	11.6
	Over 16 oz. not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:		
542.31	Not over 40 un. in	1.1	17.9
542.33	Over 40, not over 60 un. in	1.5	23.3
542.35	Over 60, not over 100 un. in	1.5	20.2
542.37	Over 100 un. in	1.4	16.6
	Over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:		
542.42	Not over 2⅔ sq. ft. in area	.7	11.7
542.44	Over 2⅔, not over 7 sq. ft. in area	.9	13.1
542.46	Over 7, not over 15 sq. ft. in area	1.1	13.6
542.48	Over 15 sq. ft. in area	1.4	16.4
	Colored or special glass:		
542.57	Over 4, not over 12 oz. per sq. ft	1.7	3.2
542.67	Over 12, not over 16 oz. per sq. ft	6.0	20.8
	Over 16, not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:		
542.71	Measuring not over 40 un. in	1.1¢+2.5% ad val.	4.0
542.73	Over 40, not over 60 un. in	1.5¢+2.5% ad val.	9.0
542.75	Over 60, not over 100 un. in	1.5¢+2.5% ad val.	9.6
542.77	Over 100 un. in	1.4¢+2.5% ad val.	9.8
	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:		
542.92	Not over 2⅔ sq. ft. in area	0.7¢+2.5% ad val.	8.8
542.94	Over 2⅔, not over 7 sq. ft. in area	0.9¢+2.5% ad val.	10.9
542.96	Over 7, not over 15 sq. ft. in area	1.1¢+2.5% ad val.	12.5
542.98	Over 15 sq. ft. in area	1.4¢+2.5% ad val.	12.1
	Glass, including cast, rolled, drawn or blown, processed:		
544.11	Strips, not over 6 in. in width, over 16 oz. per sq. ft.	22% ad val.	(3)
	Other glass:		
544.14	Over 15/32 in. in thickness	14% ad val.	(3)
	Other:		
544.16	Glass, drawn or blown, not containing wire netting.	15% ad val	(3)
544.17	If Canadian article and original motorvehicle equipment.	Free	(3)

[1] Most-favored-nation (MFN) rates of duty; the rate of duty applicable to imports from countries or areas designated as Communist dominated or controlled are, on the average, double the rates shown. Rates were not subject to Kennedy Round negotiation, except the rate on item 544.11 which becomes 11.5 percent on Jan. 1, 1972.

[2] The average ad valorem equivalent of the MFN rates based on 1970 imports; the average ad valorem equivalent of the rates of duty applicable to imports from countries or areas designated as Communist dominated or controlled ranged from 34.5 percent to 49.2 percent.

[3] Not applicable.

TABLE 1.—*Sheet glass: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production	Imports [1]	Exports [2]	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (1,000,000 pounds)					
1965	1,532.1	386.9	4.2	1,914.8	25.3	20.2
1966	1,383.4	422.1	9.0	1,796.5	30.5	23.5
1967	1,248.3	429.6	10.7	1,667.2	34.4	25.8
1968	1,352.8	603.7	6.7	1,949.8	44.6	31.0
1969	1,472.7	508.2	5.9	1,977.0	34.5	25.7
1970	1,346.6	390.5	3.7	1,733.4	29.0	22.5
1971 (Jan.–June)	(3)	173.7	1.1	(3)	(3)	(3)
	Value ($1,000,000)					
1965	140.6	24.0	1.6	163.0	(4)	(4)
1966	136.8	26.5	2.5	160.8	(4)	(4)
1967	131.6	31.6	3.0	160.2	(4)	(4)
1968	139.4	45.0	1.8	182.6	(4)	(4)
1969	150.1	41.5	1.2	190.4	(4)	(4)
1970	131.7	35.7	1.1	166.3	(4)	(4)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(3)	15.5	(4)	(3)	(4)	(4)

[1] Imports from most-favored nations.
[2] Official statistics are reported in square feet and have been converted to pounds at the ratio of 1 square foot equals 1.16 pounds.
[3] Not available from official sources.
[4] Not meaningful.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except for data on quantity of production which was submitted to the Tariff Commission by U.S. producers.

TABLE 2.—*Sheet glass: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity, 1,000 pounds	429,607	603,700	508,150	390,457	173,689
Value, $1,000	31,509	44,952	41,492	35,716	15,546
Unit value, cents per pound	7.3	7.4	8.2	9.1	9.0
Belgium:					
Quantity, 1,000 pounds	136,985	173,182	131,308	97,542	39,973
Value, $1,000	10,041	13,591	11,820	10,868	4,767
Unit value, cents per pound	7.3	7.8	9.0	11.1	11.9
West Germany:					
Quantity, 1,000 pounds	53,197	73,646	72,647	59,912	18,187
Value, $1,000	4,943	6,661	7,230	6,911	2,457
Unit value, cents per pound	9.3	9.0	10.0	11.5	13.5
Japan:					
Quantity, 1,000 pounds	51,525	57,949	46,746	37,600	8,446
Value, $1,000	4,471	5,088	4,404	3,641	931
Unit value, cents per pound	8.7	8.8	9.4	9.7	11.0

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Plate Glass (Including Float Glass)

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate	Average ad valorem equivalent [1] (percent)
	Ordinary glass:			
543.11	Containing wire netting.	4¢ per sq. ft.	3.8¢ per sq. ft.	4.8
543.21	Not over 2⅔ sq. ft.	2¢ per sq. ft.	1.7¢ per sq. ft.	6.3
543.23	Between 2⅔ and 7 sq. ft.	3¢ per sq. ft.	2.5¢ per sq. ft.	9.7
543.27	Over 7 sq. ft.	3.3¢ per sq. ft.	2.8¢ per sq. ft.	9.7
543.31	Over 15/32 inch thick	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	10.4
	Colored or special glass:			
543.61	Not over 2⅔ sq. ft.	2¢ per sq. ft. Plus 1.5% ad val.	1.7¢ per sq. ft. Plus 1% ad val.	(2)
543.63	Between 2⅔ and 7 sq. ft.	3¢ per sq. ft. Plus 1% ad val.	2.5¢ per sq. ft. Plus 1% ad val.	11.7
543.67	Over 7 sq. ft.	3.3¢ per sq. ft. Plus 1.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per sq. ft. Plus 1% ad val.	11.4
543.69	Over 15/32 inch thick	14% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	(2)

[1] Based on most-favored-nation imports, 1970. Imports are homogeneous.
[2] Not applicable.

TABLE 1.—*Plate glass (including float glass): U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production	Imports [1]	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to— Production	Consumption
	Quantity (1,000,000 square feet)					
1965	830.4	43.0	38.8	834.6	5.2	6.0
1966	813.6	56.1	42.4	827.3	6.9	6.8
1967	745.9	63.5	37.9	771.5	8.5	8.2
1968	908.1	76.7	26.2	958.6	8.4	8.0
1969	(2)	66.9	31.2	(2)	(2)	(2)
1970	(2)	55.3	39.7	(2)	(2)	(2)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(2)	24.2	23.2	(2)	(2)	(2)
	Value ($1,000,000)					
1965	(2)	14.0	17.3	(2)	(2)	(2)
1966	(2)	18.0	19.2	(2)	(2)	(2)
1967	(2)	22.9	17.3	(2)	(2)	(2)
1968	(2)	31.7	12.2	(2)	(2)	(2)
1979	(2)	27.0	13.0	(2)	(2)	(2)
1970	(2)	23.4	16.0	(2)	(2)	(2)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(2)	10.5	7.9	(2)	(2)	(2)

[1] Imports dutiable at most-favored-nation rates.
[2] Not available from official sources.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce and from data submitted to the U.S. Tariff Commission.

TABLE 2.—*Plate glass (including float glass): U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan.–June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000,000 square feet)	63.5	76.7	66.9	55.3	24.2
Value ($1,000,000)	22.9	31.7	27.0	23.4	10.5
Unit value (cents per square foot)	36	41	40	42	43
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000,000 square feet)	27.8	24.2	25.5	23.0	7.9
Value ($1,000,000)	10.1	9.8	11.0	10.2	3.7
Unit value (cents per square foot)	36	40	43	44	47
Belgium:					
Quantity (1,000,000 square feet)	17.3	17.4	16.7	11.9	4.3
Value ($1,000,000)	6.0	6.4	6.4	4.7	1.7
Unit value (cents per square foot)	35	37	38	39	40
France:					
Quantity (1,000,000 square feet)	6.1	7.8	9.3	6.7	2.2
Value ($1,000,000)	2.2	2.7	3.1	2.7	.8
Unit value (cents per square foot)	36	35	33	40	36

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Tempered Glass

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: 544.31.
Rates of duty:
January 1, 1971: 13% ad val.
Final K. R. rate: 10% ad val.

TABLE 1.—*Tempered glass: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to— Production	Consumption
	Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)					
1965	286,629	2,881	2,796	286,714	1.0	1.0
1966	272,485	2,487	3,148	271,824	.9	1.0
1967	273,458	4,224	6,195	271,487	1.5	1.6
1968	348,322	9,299	9,287	348,334	2.7	2.7
1969	(1)	11,281	9,694	(1)	(1)	(1)
1970	(1)	10,826	14,439	(1)	(1)	(1)
1971 January–June	(1)	6,157	9,274	(1)	(1)	(1)
	Value (1,000 dollars)					
1965	(1)	1,601	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)
1966	(1)	1,822	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)
1967	(1)	1,661	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)
1968	(1)	3,712	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)
1969	(1)	4,220	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)
1970	(1)	4,451	13,204	(1)	(2)	(2)
1971 (January–June)	(1)	2,428	7,957	(1)	(2)	(2)

[1] Not available from official sources.
[2] Not meaningful.

Note.—Tempered glass as component parts of original automotive equipment imported from Canada duty free under item 544.32 is not covered by the proposed quota.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce and from data submitted to the U.S. Tariff Commission.

TABLE 2.—*Tempered glass: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan.-June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)	4, 224	9, 299	11, 281	10, 826	6, 157
Value ($1,000)	1, 661	3, 712	4, 220	4, 451	2, 428
Unit value (dollars per sq. ft.)	. 39	. 40	. 37	. 41	. 39
Belgium:					
Quantity (1, 000 sq. ft.)	1, 421	3, 998	2, 167	2, 860	2, 288
Value ($1,000)	454	1, 270	635	910	739
Unit value (dollars per sq. ft.)	. 32	. 32	. 29	. 32	. 32
Poland:					
Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)	1, 127	1, 607	2, 407	1, 472	1, 092
Value ($1,000)	147	202	291	180	127
Unit value (dollars per sq. ft.)	. 13	. 13	. 12	. 12	. 12
West Germany:					
Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)	418	989	380	490	286
Value ($1,000)	504	1, 066	499	553	306
Unit value (dollars per sq. ft.)	1. 21	1. 08	1. 31	1. 13	1. 07

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Laminated Glass

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: 544.41.
Rates of duty:
January 1, 1970: 10.5% ad val.
Final K.R. rate: 9% ad val.

TABLE 1.—*Laminated glass: U.S. production and trade*

[Value in thousands of dollars]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports
1965	(1)	1, 120	(1)
1966	(1)	1, 227	(1)
1967	361, 700	1, 767	(1)
1968	(1)	4, 363	17, 335
1969	(1)	3, 684	16, 111
1970	(1)	6, 000	18, 049
1971 (Jan.-June)	(1)	4, 056	9, 109

[1] Not available from official sources.

NOTE.—Laminated glass as component parts of original automotive equipment imported from Canada duty free under item 544.42 is not covered by the proposed quota.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Laminated glass: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

[Value in thousands of dollars]

County	1967	1968	1969	1970	January-June 1971
Total, all countries	1, 767	4, 363	3, 864	6, 000	4, 056
West Germany	908	2, 061	2, 403	3, 958	2, 280
Japan	198	332	594	939	562
United Kingdom	274	308	255	281	177

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Ceramic Tile

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate
532.21	Floor and wall tiles: Mosaic tiles	24.5% ad val.	No change.
532.24	Other: Glazed	22.5% ad val.	Do.

TABLE 1.—*Ceramic mosaic and wall tile: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production[1 2]	Imports	Exports[2]	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to— Production	Ratio (percent) of imports to— Consumption
	Quantity (1,000,000 sq. ft.)					
1965	263	136	1	398	52	34
1966	252	128	1	378	51	34
1967	239	103	1	341	43	30
1968	249	147	[3] 1	395	59	37
1969	255	159	[3] 1	413	62	38
1970	224	121	[3] 1	344	54	35
1971 (Jan.–June)	117	59	[3] 1	176	50	34
	Value ($1,000,000)					
1965	130	28	(4)	158	(5)	(5)
1966	123	27	(4)	150	(5)	(5)
1967	116	22	(4)	138	(5)	(5)
1968	126	32	(4)	158	(5)	(5)
1969	128	38	(4)	166	(5)	(5)
1970	113	28	(4)	141	(5)	(5)
1971 (Jan.–June)	60	14	(4)	74	(5)	(5)

[1] Domestic shipments.
[2] Data for 1965–67 compiled from reports submitted to the Tariff Commission by domestic producers.
[3] Estimated.
[4] Less than $500,000.
[5] Not meaningful.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 1a.—*Mosaic tile: U.S. production and trade*

[Quantity in millions of square feet]

Year	Production[1 2]	Imports	Exports[2]	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1965	36.9	63.7	0.3	100.3	173	64
1966	35.2	63.6	.3	98.5	181	65
1967	34.8	48.3	.3	82.8	139	58
1968	34.7	60.8	.3	95.2	175	64
1969	35.6	75.2	[3] .3	110.5	211	68
1970	31.8	46.9	[3] .3	78.4	147	60
1971 (Jan.–June)	15.7	20.3	[3] .1	35.9	129	57

[1] Domestic shipments.
[2] Data for 1965–67 compiled from reports submitted to the Tariff Commission by domestic producers.
[3] Estimated.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 1b.—*Wall tile: U.S. production and trade*

[Quantity in millions of square feet]

Year	Production[1 2]	Imports	Exports[2]	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1965	226	72	1	297	32	24
1966	217	64	1	280	29	23
1967	204	56	1	258	27	21
1968	215	86	[3] 1	300	40	29
1969	219	84	[3] 1	302	38	28
1970	192	75	[3] 1	265	39	28
1971 (Jan.–June)	101	39	[3] 1	140	39	28

[1] Domestic shipments.
[2] Data for 1965–67 compiled from reports submitted to the Tariff Commission by domestic producers.
[3] Estimated.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 2.—*Mosaic tile and wall tile: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan.–June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)	194, 241	146, 704	159, 537	121, 416	59, 380
Value ($1,000)	22, 245	32, 106	37, 992	28, 008	13, 730
Unit value (cents per sq. ft.)	21. 3	21. 9	23. 8	23. 1	23. 1
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)	81, 794	108, 581	115, 295	79, 392	36, 689
Value ($1,000)	16, 321	22, 558	26, 466	18, 143	8, 437
Unit value (cents per sq. ft.)	20. 0	20. 8	23. 0	22. 9	23. 0
United Kingdom:					
Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)	8, 520	18, 535	20, 287	14, 363	9, 114
Value ($1,000)	2, 218	4, 399	5, 138	3, 611	2, 253
Unit value (cents per sq. ft.)	26. 0	23. 7	25. 3	25. 1	24. 7
Mexico:					
Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)	9, 021	12, 244	11, 315	8, 552	5, 088
Value ($1,000)	2, 519	3, 527	3, 655	2, 538	1, 623
Unit value (cents per sq. ft.)	27. 9	28. 8	32. 3	29. 7	31. 9

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2a.—*Mosaic tile: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan.–June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)	48, 429	60, 841	75, 245	46, 854	20, 299
Value ($1,000)	9, 472	12, 314	17, 218	10, 445	4, 011
Unit value (cents per sq. ft.)	19. 6	20. 2	22. 9	22. 3	19. 8
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)	47, 679	60, 330	74, 144	46, 103	19, 857
Value ($1,000)	9, 339	12, 201	16, 972	10, 276	3, 918
Unit value (cents per sq. ft.)	19. 6	20. 2	22. 9	22. 3	19. 7

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2b.—*Wall tile: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan.–June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)	55, 937	85, 863	84, 292	74, 562	39, 081
Value ($1,000)	12, 777	19, 792	20, 774	17, 563	9, 718
Unit value (cents per sq. ft.)	22. 8	23. 0	24. 6	23. 6	24. 9
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)	34, 115	48, 251	41, 151	33, 289	16, 832
Value ($1,000)	6, 982	10, 357	9, 494	7, 867	3, 954
Unit value (cents per sq. ft.)	20. 5	21. 5	23. 1	23. 6	23. 5
United Kingdom:					
Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)	8, 520	18, 535	20, 287	14, 328	9, 027
Value ($1,000)	2, 218	4, 399	5, 138	3, 604	2, 229
Unit value (cents per sq. ft.)	26. 0	23. 7	25. 3	25. 2	24. 7
Mexico:					
Quantity (1,000 sq. ft.)	9, 021	12, 244	11, 315	8, 533	5, 079
Value ($1,000)	2, 519	3, 527	3, 655	2, 528	1, 619
Unit value (cents per sq. ft.)	27. 9	28. 8	32. 3	29. 6	31. 9

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Potassium Chloride

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: 480.50.
Rate of duty:
Jan. 1, 1971: Free.
Final K.R. rate:[1] Free.
Average ad valorem equivalent (percent): Zero.

[1] Effective December 18, 1969, all potassium chloride imported on or after June 18, 1968, from Canada, France, and West Germany is subject to special dumping duties as published by the Treasury Department in December, 1969 (T.D. 69-263, 264, and 265).

Note.—The 10-percent surcharge (Pres. Proc. 4074) does not effect this item.

TABLE 1.—*Potassium chloride: U.S. production and trade, 1965–70 and January–June 1971*

Year	Production[1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption[2]	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (1,000 short tons)					
1965	4,534	1,780	914	5,107	39.3	34.9
1966	4,808	2,393	853	6,072	49.8	39.4
1967	4,807	2,711	1,007	6,235	56.3	43.5
1968	3,744	3,557	1,071	6,499	95.0	54.7
1969	3,669	3,897	1,034	7,014	105.4	55.1
1970	3,603	4,256	794	7,033	118.1	60.5
1971 (January-June)	1,775	2,270	337	3,952	127.9	54.7
	Value (1,000 dollars)					
1965	106,464	37,147	28,684	108,146	(3)	(3)
1966	99,577	61,527	26,454	130,031	(3)	(3)
1967	85,385	63,008	29,457	115,046	(3)	(3)
1968	54,186	68,667	29,254	97,434	(3)	(3)
1969	46,244	58,205	25,258	86,304	(3)	(3)
1970	67,768	88,991	21,965	134,694	(3)	(3)
1971 (January-June)	(4)	55,250	9,954	(4)	(4)	(4)

[1] Muriate of potash, 60-percent K_2O minimum, standard, coarse, and granular; excludes refined muriate and manure salts, data for which are not available.
[2] Total sales used to calculate apparent consumption.
[3] Not meaningful.
[4] Not available.

Source: Production and consumption, compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of the Interior, except as noted; imports and exports, compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Potassium chloride: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries 1967–70 and January–June 1971*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 Jan.–Jun.
Total, all countries: [1]					
Quantity (1,000 short tons)	2,711	3,557	3,867	4,256	2,270
Value ($1,000)	63,008	68,667	58,205	88,991	55,250
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	23.34	19.30	15.05	20.91	24.34
Canada: [1]					
Quantity (1,000 short tons)	2,299	3,209	3,747	4,137	2,222
Value ($1,000)	52,878	61,330	55,693	85,926	53,844
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	23.00	19.11	14.86	20.77	24.23
West Germany:					
Quantity (1,000 short tons)	169	126	69	15	(2)
Value ($1,000)	3,929	2,674	1,495	280	1
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	23.25	21.22	21.67	19.06	(3)
Israel:					
Quantity (1,000 short tons)	60	69	47	74	34
Value ($1,000)	1,682	1,318	902	2,010	993
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	28.02	19.10	19.19	27.16	28.88

[1] Includes material misclassified in potassic fertilizer materials (TSUS 480.75).
[2] Less than 500 tons.
[3] Not representative.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Paper Industries Machinery

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate of duty	
		Col. 1 rate, Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate
668.00	Pulp, paper, or paperboard machinery	4% ad val	3.5% ad val
668.02	Paper containers and articles, machinery	6% ad val	5% ad val
668.04	Parts: Stock treating for pulp and paper machinery	7% ad val	(1)
668.06	Parts: Other for pulp, paper, or paperboard machinery	4% ad val	3.5% ad val
668.07	Parts: Not elsewhere specified	6% ad val	5% ad val

[1] No change.

TABLE 1.—*Paper industries machinery: U.S. production and trade, 1965–70, and January–June 1971*

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	1,000 dollars	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 dollars*	*Percent*	*Percent*
1965	423,989	22,431	63,867	382,553	5.3	5.9
1966	439,677	28,614	60,210	408,081	6.5	7.0
1967	515,000	41,403	70,126	486,277	8.0	8.5
1968 [1]	560,000	34,069	74,472	520,000	6.1	6.6
1969 [1]	625,000	46,526	84,169	607,000	7.4	7.7
1970 [1]	600,000	49,043	79,956	569,000	8.2	8.6
1971 (Jan.–June)	300,000	20,573	41,959	279,000	6.9	7.4

[1] Data on production and apparent consumption are estimated.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 2.—*Paper industries machinery: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries, 1967–70 and January–June 1971*

[Value in thousands of dollars]

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
Total, all countries	41,403	34,069	46,526	49,043	20,573
Canada	9,882	6,204	9,463	9,787	2,475
West Germany	8,173	8,552	10,339	14,624	6,237
Finland	5,121	696	8,525	2,873	194
Switzerland	7,342	6,330	7,050	6,999	2,978

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Antifriction Bearings

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate	Average ad valorem equivalent [1] (percent)
680.30	Antifriction balls and rollers.	2.4 cents per pound plus 7 percent ad valorem.	2 cents per pound plus 6 percent ad valorem.	9.5
680.31	If Canadian article	Free	Free	
	Ball or roller bearings:			
680.33	With integral shafts	7 percent ad valorem.	6 percent ad valorem.	7.0
680.34	If Canadian	Free	Free	
680.35	Other	2 cents per pound plus 9 percent ad valorem.	1.7 cents per pound plus 7.5 percent ad valorem.	10.2
680.36	If Canadian	Free	Free	

[1] Based on imports in 1970.

TABLE 1.—*Antifriction ball and roller bearings and parts thereof: U.S. production and trade*

[Value in thousands of dollars]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1961	$799,732	$10,123	$56,713	$753,142	1.3	1.3
1962	937,862	16,276	62,210	891,928	1.7	1.8
1963	959,203	19,390	64,605	913,988	2.0	2.1
1964	1,087,142	24,255	81,319	1,030,078	2.2	2.4
1965	1,230,000	33,371	81,519	1,181,852	2.7	2.8
1966	1,330,568	51,636	86,625	1,295,579	3.9	4.0
1961–66 average	1,057,417	25,842	72,165	1,011,094	2.4	2.6
1967	1,296,330	57,835	88,275	1,265,890	4.5	4.6
1968	1,296,000	61,204	83,939	1,273,265	4.7	4.8
1969	1,370,000	68,949	98,583	1,340,366	5.0	5.1
1970	1,262,000	77,835	106,698	1,233,137	6.2	6.3
1971 (Jan.–June)	[1] 575,000	44,073	54,912	564,161	7.7	7.8

[1] Estimated.

Source: Data on producers' shipments as reported by the Antifriction Bearing Manufactures Association; imports and export data compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce. Quantity data are not comparable. Prior to 1969, imports were reported in pounds only, while production and exports were reported in units; value is, therefore, the only method of comparison.

TABLE 2.—*Antifriction ball and roller bearings and parts thereof: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan.–June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	33, 715	36, 668	44, 016	125, 229	24, 606
Value ($1,000)	57, 835	61, 204	68, 949	77, 835	44, 073
Unit value (per pound)	$1. 72	$1. 67	$1. 57	$0. 62	$1. 79
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	15, 871	22, 286	29, 104	102, 589	15, 041
Value ($1,000)	28, 587	36, 436	43, 290	45, 807	25, 236
Unit value (per pound)	$1. 80	$1. 63	$1. 49	$0. 45	$1. 68
Canada:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	3, 528	4, 241	5, 769	5, 777	3, 178
Value ($1,000)	6, 711	7, 165	9, 984	10, 622	6, 311
Unit value (per pound)	$1. 90	$1. 69	$1. 73	$1. 84	$1. 99
West Germany:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	3, 750	2, 977	2, 301	5, 696	2, 294
Value ($1,000)	7, 353	6, 631	5, 764	9, 458	5, 725
Unit value (per pound)	$1. 96	$2. 23	$2. 50	$1. 66	$2. 50

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 3.—*Radial ball bearings: U.S. production and imports for consumption, 1969 and 1970*

TSUS Items	U.S. production, quantity in 1, 000 units	U.S. imports	
		Quantity in 1, 000 units	Value in $1,000
1969:			
680.3504 (under 9mm.)	6, 232	2, 916	1, 762
680.3508 (9 mm. but over 30 mm.)	66, 561	34, 146	12, 161
680.3512 (over 30 mm. but not over 52 mm.)	85, 939	39, 236	13, 873
680.3516 (over 52 mm.)	67, 822	12, 842	11, 959
1970:			
680.3504	5, 760	3, 985	2, 088
680.3508	61, 516	38, 278	13, 058
680.3512	79, 425	44, 427	16, 200
680.3516	69, 389	12, 948	13, 649

NOTE.—Import statistics on radial ball bearings are not available prior to 1969. Several errors have been noted in reporting statistics for TSUSA item 680.3504. Ball bearings having an outside diameter of under 9 mm. weigh less than 1/100 of a pound each. In monthly import statistics, some bearings have been reported in this class that weighed on the average more than one pound each. The industry is working with the Bureau of Customs to correct the errors.

Source: Production as reported by the Antifriction Bearing Manufacturers Association; imports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

68-434 O—71——10

Bicycles

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971 [1]	Final K.R. rate	Average ad valorem equivalent (percent) [1]
	Bicycles:			
	Having both wheels not over 19 inches in diameter:			
732.02	Valued not over $6.25 each	18 percent ad valorem	15 percent ad valorem	
732.04	Valued over $6.25 but not over $8.33⅓ each	$1.12 each	93.5 cents each	16.0
732.06	Valued over $8.33⅓ each	13 percent ad valorem	11 percent ad valorem	
	Having both wheels over 19 inches but not over 25 inches in diameter:			
732.08	Valued not over $10 each	18 percent ad valorem	15 percent ad valorem	
732.10	Valued over $10 but not over $13.33⅓ each	$1.90 each	$1.50 each	14.6
732.12	Valued over $13.33⅓ each	13 percent ad valorem	11 percent ad valorem	
	Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter:			
	If weighing less than 36 pounds complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 1.625 inches:			
732.14	Valued not over $8.33⅓ each	13 percent ad valorem	11 percent ad valorem	
732.16	Valued over $8.33⅓ but not over $16.66⅔ each	$1.12 each	93 cents each	7.2
732.18	Valued over $16.66⅔ each	6.5 percent ad valorem	5.5 percent ad valorem	
	Other:			
732.20	Valued not over $12.50 each	18 percent ad valorem	15 percent ad valorem	
	Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter:			
	Other: Continued—			
732.22	Valued over $12.50 but not over $16.66⅔ each	18 precent ad valorem	15 percent ad valorem	
732.24	Valued over $16.66⅔ each	13 percent ad valorem	11 percent ad valorem	
732.26	Other	18 percent ad valorem	15 percent ad valorem	

[1] Based on imports entered in 1970 and the Jan. 1, 1971 rate of duty.

TABLE 1.—*Bicycles: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production [1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (in thousands of units)					
1965	4, 619	1, 039	4	5, 654	22. 5	18. 4
1966	4, 829	927	9	5, 747	19. 2	16. 1
1967	5, 180	1, 117	1	6, 296	21. 6	17. 7
1968	5, 966	1, 540	6	7, 500	25. 8	20. 5
1969	5, 089	1, 981	6	7, 064	38. 9	28. 0
1970	4, 951	1, 948	7	6, 892	39. 3	28. 3
1971 (Jan.–June)	(2)	1, 021	[3] 4	(4)	(4)	(4)
	Value ($1,000)					
1965	(4)	19, 819	103	(4)	(4)	(4)
1966	(4)	17, 048	243	(4)	(4)	(4)
1967	(4)	20, 174	151	(4)	(4)	(4)
1968	(4)	28, 511	183	(4)	(4)	(4)
1969	(4)	36, 620	167	(4)	(4)	(4)

[1] Quantity of production based on data furnished by the Bicycle Manufacturers Association and on trade estimates.

[2] Although data on domestic production are not available for the 1st 6 months of 1971, it is known that output during this period was substantially greater than in the corresponding period of 1970.

[3] Estimated; based on 5 months' statistics.

[4] Not available.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 2.—*Bicycles: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 Jan.–June
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	1, 117	1, 540	1, 981	1, 948	1, 021
Value ($1,000)	20, 174	28, 511	36, 620	39, 965	26, 220
Unit value (each)	$18. 06	$18. 51	$18. 49	$20. 52	$25. 68
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	466	482	533	531	261
Value ($1,000)	8, 078	8, 859	10, 190	10, 868	5, 933
Unit value (each)	$17. 33	$18. 38	$19. 12	$20. 47	$22. 73
West Germany:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	233	358	414	319	90
Value ($1,000)	3, 532	5, 836	7, 062	5, 719	1, 671
Unit value (each)	$15. 16	$16. 30	$17. 06	$17. 93	$18. 57
United Kingdom:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	247	294	329	374	248
Value ($1,000)	5, 557	6, 654	7, 915	10, 093	7, 878
Unit value (each)	$22. 50	$22. 63	$24. 06	$26. 99	$31. 77

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Parts of Bicycles

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1 1971 [1]	Final K.R. rate	Average ad valorem equivalent (percent) [1]
	Parts of bicycles:			
	Frames:			
732.30	Valued not over $4.16⅔ each.	18% ad val	15% ad val	
732.32	Valued over $4.16⅔ but not over $8.33⅓ each.	75¢ each	62.5¢ each	11.0
732.34	Valued over $8.33⅓ each.	9% ad val	7.5% ad val	
732.36	Other parts of bicycles	18% ad val	15% ad val	

[1] Based on imports entered in 1970 and the Jan. 1, 1971 rate of duty.

TABLE 1.—*Parts of bicycles: U.S. production and trade* [1]

[In thousands of dollars]

Year	Production [2]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1965	(3)	11,040	140	(3)	(3)	(3)
1966	(3)	10,743	144	(3)	(3)	(3)
1967	(3)	13,541	298	(3)	(3)	(3)
1968	(3)	17,878	469	(3)	(3)	(3)
1969	(3)	16,478	280	(3)	(3)	(3)
1970	(3)	16,195	293	(3)	(3)	(3)
1971 (Jan.-June)	(3)	10,681	[4] 255	(3)	(3)	(3)

[1] Data do not include bicycle accessories, such as baskets, odometers, speedometers, reflectors, rear-view mirrors, and nameplates.

[2] Data are not available either from official or trade sources. It is estimated, however, that annual production during the period 1965–70 amounted to approximately $30,000,000.

[3] Not available.

[4] Estimated; based on 5 months statistics.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Parts of bicycles: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 Jan.–June
Total, all countries:					
Quantity	(1)	(1)	(1)	----------	----------
Value (1,000 dollars)	13, 541	17, 878	16, 478	16, 195	10, 681
Unit value	(1)	(1)	(1)	----------	----------
Japan:					
Quantity	(1)	(1)	(1)	----------	----------
Value (1,000 dollars	4, 023	5, 540	6, 444	6, 031	3, 907
Unit value	(1)	(1)	(1)	----------	----------
West Germany:					
Quantity	(1)	(1)	(1)	----------	----------
Value (1,000 dollars)	4, 146	5, 833	4, 541	3, 947	2, 265
Unit value	(1)	(1)	(1)	----------	----------
France:					
Quantity	(1)	(1)	(1)	----------	----------
Value (1,000 dollars)	1, 954	2, 266	1, 738	2, 094	1, 815
Unit value	(1)	(1)	(1)	----------	----------

[1] Not available.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Dairy Products [1]

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate	Ad valorem equivalent (percent)
	Fluid milk and cream, fresh or sour:			
115.00	Buttermilk	1.5¢ per gal.		
	Other:			
115.05	Containing not over 1 percent of butterfat	1.5¢ per gal.		
	Containing over 1 percent but not over 5.5 percent of butterfat:			
115.10	For not over 3,000,000 gallons entered in any calendar year	2¢ per gal.		
115.15	Other	6.5¢ per gal.		
	Containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent of butterfat:			
115.20	For not over 1,500,000 gallons entered in any calendar year	15¢ per gal.		6.5
115.25	Other	56.6¢ per gal.		
	Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated:			
	In airtight containers:			
115.30	Not sweetened	1¢ per lb.		9.2
115.35	Sweetened	1.75¢ per lb.		9.7
115.40	Other	1.5¢ per lb.		20.5
	Dried milk and cream:			
115.45	Buttermilk containing not over 6 percent of butterfat	1.5¢ per lb.		8.3
	Other:			
115.50	Containing not over 3 percent of butterfat	1.5¢ per lb.		15.5
115.55	Containing over 3 percent but not over 35 percent of butterfat	3.1¢ per lb.		6.4
115.60	Containing over 35 percent of butterfat	6.2¢ per lb.		
	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat:			
	When entered during the period from Nov. 1, in any year, to the following Mar. 31, inclusive:			
116.00	For not over 50,000,000 pounds	7¢ per lb.		13.2
116.05	Other	14¢ per lb.		
116.06	If product of Cuba	11.2¢ per lb. (s)		
	When entered during the period from Apr. 1, to July 15, inclusive, in any year:			
116.10	For not over 5,000,000 pounds	7¢ per lb.		12.9
116.15	Other	14¢ per lb.		
116.16	If product of Cuba	11.2¢ per lb. (s)		
	When entered during the period from July 16, to Oct. 31, inclusive, in any year:			
116.20	For not over 5,000,000 pounds	7¢ per lb.		8.2
116.25	Other	14¢ per lb.		
116.26	If product of Cuba	11.2¢ per lb. (s)		
116.30	Oleomargarine and butter substitutes	7¢ per lb.		10.4

	Blue-mold cheese:			
117.00	In original loaves	15% ad val		
117.05	Other	20% ad val		
117.10	Bryndza cheese	10% ad val	8.5% ad val	
	Cheddar cheese:			
117.15	Not processed otherwise than by division into pieces	15% ad val		
117.20	Other	20% ad val		
117.25	Edam and Gouda cheeses	15% ad val		
	Gjetost cheeses:			
117.30	Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent of cow's milk.	8% ad val	6.5% ad val	
117.35	Other	12% ad val	10% ad val	
117.40	Goya and Sbrinz cheeses	25% ad val		
	Roquefort cheese:			
117.45	In original loaves	7% ad val	6% ad val	
117.50	Other	12% ad val	10% ad val	
117.55	Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette cheeses.	20% ad val		
117.60	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, Gammelost and Nokkelost.	9.5% ad val	8% ad val	
	Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese:			
	Cheeses made from sheep's milk:			
117.65	In original loaves and suitable for grating	9.5% ad val	9% ad val	
117.67	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating	12.5% ad val	12% ad val	
117.70	Other	16% ad val	15% ad val	
	Other:			
117.78	Valued not over 25 cents per pound	5¢ per lb		25.8
	Valued over 25 cents per pound:			
117.81 [2]	Colby	20% ad val		
117.85 [2]	Other	12% ad val	10% ad val	
	Whey:			
118.00	Fluid	1.5¢ per gal		
118.05	Dried	1.5¢ per lb		
118.10	Yoghurt and other fermented milk	20% ad val		
118.15	Chocolate milk drink	20% ad val		
118.25	Ice cream	20% ad val		
118.30	Malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream	17.5% ad val		
	* * * * * * * *			
156.30 (pt.)	Certain articles containing chocolate	6% ad val	5% ad val	
	* * * * * * * *			

See footnotes at end of table.

Dairy Products [1]—Continued

Tariff treatment—Continued

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate	Ad valorem equivalent (percent)
	Other animal oils, fats, and greases:			
	Edible:			
177.67 [3] (pt.)	Derived from milk	10% ad val.		
	* * * * * * * *			
	Edible preparations, not specially provided for:			
	* * * * * * * *			
	Other:			
182.92 (pt.) [4]	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale.	20% ad val.		
182.93 [5]	If product of Cuba	16% ad val. (s)		
182.95 (pt.) [4]	Other	14% ad val.	10% ad val.	
	* * * * * * * *			
184.75 (pt.)	Certain animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	
	Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof:			
493.15	Casein	Free		
493.16	Other	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	4.8
	* * * * * * * *			
493.65	Lactose	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	

[1] Imports of certain dairy products are subject to additional import restrictions. See attachment A.

[2] Pursuant to Presidential Proclamation No. 3822 of Jan. 1, 1968, items 117.81 and 117.85 superseded item 117.80 (other cheese valued over 25 cents per pound). The rate of duty on item 117.80 had been 20 percent ad valorem.

[3] Pursuant to Presidential Proclamation No. 3822 of Jan. 1, 1968, items 177.67 and 177.69 (not included herein) superseded item 177.70 (other edible animal oils, fats, and greases). The rate of duty on other edible animal oils, fats, and greases derived from milk (butter oil, item 177.70 (pt.)) was not changed.

[4] Pursuant to Presidential Proclamation No. 3822 of Jan. 1, 1968, items 182.92 and 182.95 superseded item 182.91 (other edible preparations, not specially provided for). The rate of duty on the articles classifiable in item 182.92 was not changed.

[5] Pursuant to Presidential Proclamation No. 3822 of Jan. 1, 1968, item 182.93 superseded item 182.92 (edible preparations, not specifically provided for, if products of Cuba).

NOTE.—(s) = Suspended. Imports from Cuba have been prohibited since Feb. 7, 1962.

TABLE 1.—*Certain dairy products (milk or milk equivalent): U.S. production and trade*

[Quantity in millions of pounds, milk equivalent; value in millions of dollars]

Year	Production of milk	Imports [1]	Exports [1]	Apparent consumption [2]	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity					
1965	124, 173	923	1, 836	114, 266	0. 7	0. 8
1966	119, 892	2, 791	778	114, 597	2. 3	2. 4
1967	118, 769	2, 908	364	109, 729	2. 4	2. 6
1968	117, 281	1, 780	1, 762	108, 287	1. 6	1. 6
1969	116, 200	1, 621	911	106, 814	1. 4	1. 5
1970	117, 436	1, 866	437	107, 782	1. 5	1. 7
1971 (Jan.-June)	61, 251	646	408	53, 800	1. 0	1. 2
	Value					
1965	5, 300	80	184	(3)	(3)	(3)
1966	5, 800	126	116	(3)	(3)	(3)
1967	6, 000	127	112	(3)	(3)	(3)
1968	6, 200	119	131	(3)	(3)	(3)
1969	6, 200	115	120	(3)	(3)	(3)
1970	6, 200	142	125	(3)	(3)	(3)
1971 (Jan.-June)	3, 100	57	(4)	(3)	(3)	(3)

[1] Quantities are in terms of pounds of milk based on estimated butterfat content of milk and cream, butter, cheeses, butter oil, and certain butterfat, sugar, and nonfat milk solid mixtures; does not include many food, plastic, chemical and mineral substances, and other products containing 5 percent or more milk solids. Values include products of the dairy industry such as casein and caseinates and lactose, which are not included in the quantity estimates for imports and exports.

[2] Excludes donations from the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) to civilian channels and the military, but includes military purchases mostly at market prices.

[3] Not meaningful.

[4] Not available.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; value of imports and exports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 1a.—*Certain dairy products (milk or milk equivalent): U.S. production, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 5-year average 1961–65 and annual 1961–65*

[In millions of pounds]

Period	Production of milk	Imports [1]	Exports [1]	Apparent consumption [2]	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
Average:						
1961–65	125, 660	844	3, 137	113, 074	0. 7	0. 7
Annual:						
1961	125, 707	760	655	112, 252	. 6	. 7
1962	126, 251	795	1, 287	112, 517	. 6	. 7
1963	125, 202	915	5, 036	112, 467	. 7	. 8
1964	126, 967	830	6, 872	113, 870	. 7	. 7
1965	124, 173	923	1, 836	114, 266	. 7	. 8

[1] Pounds of milk based on estimated butterfat content of milk and cream, butter, cheeses' butter oil, and certain butterfat, sugar, and nonfat milk solid mixtures; does not include many food, plastic, chemical and mineral substances, and other products containing 5 percent or more milk solids.

[2] Excludes donations from the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) to civilian channels and the military, but includes military purchases mostly at market prices.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

TABLE 1b.—*Cheese: U.S. production, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 5-year average 1961-65 and annual 1961-65*

[In thousands of pounds]

Period	Production [1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
Average: 1961-65	1,667,487	78,000	8,027	1,742,460	4.7	4.5
Annual:						
1961	1,634,505	75,803	8,820	1,561,488	4.6	4.9
1962	1,592,022	78,177	6,959	1,712,240	4.9	4.6
1963	1,631,817	78,829	9,230	1,764,416	4.8	4.5
1964	1,723,636	77,878	8,318	1,816,196	4.5	4.3
1965	1,755,456	79,311	6,807	1,857,960	4.5	4.3

[1] Excludes the production of cottage cheese which has increased from about 774,000,000 to 837,000,000 pounds annually during the period 1961-65.

Source: Production compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; imports and exports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce; apparent consumption comprises production plus imports, minus exports, and adjusted for net change in stocks.

TABLE 1c.—*Casein and casein mixtures: U.S. production, imports for consumption, and apparent consumption, 5-year average 1961-65 and annual 1961-70*

[In thousands of pounds]

Period	Production	Imports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent of imports to consumption)
Average: 1961-65	([1] [2])	97,104	97,104	100
Annual:				
1961	[2] 12,000	101,827	101,827	100
1962	[2] 15,000	95,576	95,576	100
1963	([1] [2])	87,878	87,878	100
1964	[2] 20,000	108,452	108,452	100
1965	([1] [2])	91,788	91,788	100
1966	[2] 25,000	107,906	107,906	100
1967	([1] [2])	99,670	99,670	100
1968	([1] [2])	115,092	115,092	100
1969	[2] 30,000	116,107	116,107	100
1970	([1] [2])	135,288	135,288	100

[1] Not available.
[2] All but a negligible quantity of production of casein mixtures is from imported casein.

NOTE.—U.S. exports are believed to be negligible.

Source: Production compiled from trade estimates of casein mixtures only, imports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 1d.—*Lactose: U.S. production, imports for consumption, and apparent consumption, 5-year average 1961–65 and annual 1961–65*

[In thousands of pounds]

Period	Production [1]	Imports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
				Production	Consumption
Average: 1961–65	46,735	508	47,243	1.0	1.0
Annual:					
1961	35,528	611	36,139	1.7	1.7
1962	52,334	392	52,726	.7	.7
1963	39,423	489	39,912	1.2	1.2
1964	41,344	603	41,947	1.5	1.4
1965	65,046	447	65,493	.7	.7

[1] Reported as crude milk sugar.

NOTE.—U.S. exports of lactose are believed to be negligible.

Source: Production compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; imports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Certain dairy products: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity Million pounds [1]	2,908	1,780	1,621	1,866	646
Value Million dollars	131	124	121	142	57
Unit value [2]					
New Zealand:					
Quantity [3]					
Value Million dollars	27	14	21	27	7
Unit value [2]					
Italy:					
Quantity [3]					
Value Million dollars	13	14	14	16	5
Unit value					
Denmark:					
Quantity [3]					
Value Million dollars	12	11	11	13	7
Unit value [2]					

[1] Milk equivalent.
[2] Not meaningful.
[3] Not available.

Source: Quantity compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; value compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Attachment—Additional import restriction proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended

Item	Statistical suffix	Articles	Units of quantity	Quota Quantity
		PART 3.—ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED		
		Part 3 headnotes: 1. This part covers the provisions proclaimed by the President pursuant to sec. 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 624), imposing import fees, herein referred to as duties, and quantitative limitations on articles imported into the United States. The duties provided for in this part are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. Unless otherwise stated, the duties and quantitative limitations provided for in this part apply until suspended or terminated.		
		* * * * * * *		
		3. (a) *Dairy products*— (i) Imported articles subject to the import quotas provided for in items 950.01 through 950.16, except 950.06, may be entered only by or for the account of a person or firm to which a license has been issued by or under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture, and only in accordance with the terms of such license; except that no such license shall be required for up to 1,225,000 pounds per quota year of natural Cheddar cheese, the product of Canada, made from unpastuerized milk and aged not less than 9 months which prior to exportation has been certified to meet such requirements by an official of the Canadian Government, of which amount not more than ½ may be entered during the 1st 6 months of a quota year. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines will, to the fullest extent practicable, result in (1) the equitable distribution of the respective quotas for such articles among importers or users and (2) the allocation of shares of the respective quotas for such articles among supplying countries, based upon the proportion supplied by such countries during previous representative periods, taking due account of any special factors which may have affected or may be affecting the trade in the articles concerned. No licenses shall be issued which will permit entry during the 1st 6 months of a quota year of more than ½ of the quantities specified in the column entitled "Quota Quantity" for any of the articles subject to the quotas provided for in items 950.07 through 950.10E, 950.15, and 950.16. (ii) Not more than 4,406,250 pounds of the quota quantity specified for articles under item 950.08A for the period July 1, 1967, through Dec. 31, 1967, and not more than 8,812,500 pounds of the annual quota quantity specified in such item for each subsequent 12-month period shall be products other than natural Cheddar cheese made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months. (iii) For the purposes of items 950.10B through 950.10E of this part, the purchase price shall be determined by the District Director of Customs on the basis of the aggregate price received by the exporter, including all expenses		

		incident to placing the merchandise in condition, packed ready for shipment to the United States, but excluding transportation, insurance, duty, and other charges incident to bringing the merchandise from the place of shipment from the country of exportation to the place of delivery in the United States.		
*		* * * *		* *
		Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning Jan. 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period:		
949.80	(1)	Milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat:		
		For the 12-month period ending Dec. 31, 1967:		
		New Zealand	(1)	The quantity entered on or before June 30, 1967, plus 750,000 gallons.
		Other	(1)	None.
		For each subsequent year:		
		New Zealand	(1)	1,500,000 gallons
		Other	(1)	None.
949.90	(1)	Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, classifiable for tariff purposes under items 115.30, 115.35, and 115.40:		
		For the 12-month period ending Dec. 31, 1968		The quantity entered on or before the date of this amendment,[2] plus the following quantities:

		Evaporated		Condensed	
		In air-tight containers (in pounds)	Other (in pounds)	In air-tight containers (in pounds)	Other (in pounds)
Netherlands	(1)	604,500	None	169,000	None
Canada	(1)	35,000	None	1,096,000	2,500
Denmark	(1)	5,500	None	667,000	None
West Germany	(1)	11,000	None	None	None
Australia	(1)	None	None	101,000	None
Other	(1)	None	None	4,000	None
For each subsequent 12-month period		The following quantities:			
Netherlands	(1)	1,209,000	None	338,000	None
Canada	(1)	70,000	None	2,192,000	5,000
Denmark	(1)	11,000	None	1,334,000	None
West Germany	(1)	22,000	None	None	None
Australia	(1)	None	None	202,000	None
Other	(1)	None	None	8,000	None

See footnotes at end of table.

Attachment—Additional import restriction proclaims.[1] pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended—Continued

Item	Statistical suffix	Articles	Units of quantity	Quota Quantity
		PART 3.—ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED—Continued		
		Whenever—Continued		
		Dried milk, dried cream, and dried whey provided for in part 4 of schedule 1:		
950.01	(1)	Described in items 115.45 and 118.05	(1)	496,000.
950.02	(1)	Described in item 115.50	(1)	1,807,000.
950.03	(1)	Described in item 115.55	(1)	7,000.
950.04	(1)	Described in item 115.60	(1)	500.
950.05	(1)	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat, provided for in part 4B of schedule 1.	(1)	707,000.
950.06	(1)	Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent of butterfat provided for in item 116.30, part 4B, schedule 1, and butter oil however provided for elsewhere in these schedules.	(1)	1,200,000.
		Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in part 4C, schedule 1:		
950.07	(1)	Blue-mold (except Stilton) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese.	(1)	5,016,999.
950.08A	(1)	Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese:		
		For the 12-month period ending Dec. 31, 1967	(1)	The quantity entered on or before June 30, 1967, plus 5,018,750 pounds (See headnote 3(a)(ii) of this part).
		For each subsequent 12-month period	(1)	10,037,500 pounds (See headnote 3(a)(ii) of this part).
950.08B	(1)	American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd, and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese:		
		For the 12-month period ending Dec. 31, 1967	(1)	The quantity entered on or before June 30, 1967, plus 3,048,300 pounds.
		For each subsequent 12-month period	(1)	6,096,600.
950.09A	(1)	Edam and Gouda cheeses	(1)	9,200,400.
950.09B	(1)	Cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Edam and Goulda cheese:		
		For the 12-month period ending Dec. 31, 1968		The quantity entered on or before the date of this proclamation,[2] plus the following quantities:
		Denmark	(1)	514,000.
		Ireland	(1)	99,000.
		Netherlands	(1)	51,000.
		Norway	(1)	110,000.
		West Germany	(1)	154,000.
		Other	(1)	17,000.
		For each subsequent 12-month period		The following quantities:
		Denmark	(1)	1,714,000.

		Ireland	(1)	331,000.
		Netherlands	(1)	169,000.
		Norway	(1)	368,000.
		West Germany	(1)	513,000.
		Other	(1)	56,000.
950.10	(1)	Italian-type cheeses, made from cows' milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cows' milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz).	(1)	11,500,100.
950.10A	(1)	Italian-type cheeses, made from cows' milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cows' milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves:		
		Argentina	(1)	1,347,000.
		Italy	(1)	104,500.
		Australia	(1)	13,700.
		Other	(1)	28,800.
		Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation; Gruyere-process cheese; and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses; all the foregoing, if shipped otherwise than in pursuance to a purchase, or if having a purchase price under 47 cents per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part):		
950.10B	(1)	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation:		
		For the 12-month period ending Dec. 31, 1969		The quantity entered on or before the date of this proclamation,[3] plus the following quantities:
		Austria	(1)	291, 000
		Denmark	(1)	183, 000
		Finland	(1)	553, 000
		Norway	(1)	110, 000
		Switzerland	(1)	60, 000
		West Germany	(1)	37, 000
		Other	(1)	47, 000
		For each subsequent 12-month period		The following quantities:
		Austria	(1)	972, 000
		Denmark	(1)	609, 000
		Finland	(1)	1, 843, 000
		Norway	(1)	367, 000
		Switzerland	(1)	200, 000
		West Germany	(1)	124, 000
		Other	(1)	156, 000
950.10C	(1)	Other than Swiss or Emmenthaler with eye formation:		
		For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1968		The quantity entered on or before the date of this proclamation,[3] plus the following quantities:
		Austria	(1)	145,000.
		Denmark	(1)	36,000.
		Finland	(1)	455,000.
		Switzerland	(1)	3,000.
		West Germany	(1)	323,000.
		Other	(1)	25,000.

See footnotes at end of table.

Attachment—Additional import restriction proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended—Continued

Item	Statistical suffix	Articles	Units of quantity	Quota Quantity
		PART 3.—ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED—Continued		
		Whenever—Continued		
		Cheeses and substitute for cheeses—Coninued		
		Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese—Continued		
		Other than Swiss or Emmenthaler—Continued		
		For each subsequent 12-month period		The following quantities:
		Austria	(1)	483,000.
		Denmark	(1)	119,000.
		Finland	(1)	1,516,000.
		Switzerland	(1)	10,000.
		West Germany	(1)	1,078,000.
		Other	(1)	83,000.
950.10D	(1)	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in items 117.75 and 117.85, part 4C, schedule 1 (except cheese not containing cow's milk; cheese, except cottage cheese, containing no butterfat or not over 0.5 percent by weight of butterfat, and articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this part); all the foregoing, if shipped otherwise than in pursuance to a purchase, or if having a purchase price under 47 cents per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part):		
		Belgium	(1)	207,000.
		Denmark	(1)	8,966,000.
		Finland	(1)	1,124,000.
		France	(1)	931,000.
		Iceland	(1)	649,000.
		Ireland	(1)	151,000.
		Netherlands	(1)	56,000.
		Norway	(1)	222,000.
		Poland	(1)	2,064,000.
		Sweden	(1)	1,535,000.
		Switzerland	(1)	34,000.
		United Kingdom	(1)	274,000.
		West Germany	(1)	989,000.
		New Zealand	(1)	7,500,000.
		Other	(1)	388,000.
950. 10E	(1)	Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, as provided for in items 117.75 and 117.85 of subpart C, part 4, schedule 1, except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this part; if shipped otherwise than in pursuance to a purchase, or if having a purchase price under 47 cents per pound:		
		Denmark	(1)	6,680,000.
		United Kingdom	(1)	791,000.

		Ireland	(1)	756,500.
		West Germany	(1)	100,000.
		Poland	(1)	385,600.
		Australia	(1)	123,600.
		Iceland	(1)	64,300.
		Other	(1)	None.
950. 11	(1)	Malted milk, and articles of milk or cream, provided for in item 118.30, part 4D, schedule 1	(1)	6, 000.
950. 15	(1)	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30, of part 10, schedule 1, if containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection):		
		Ireland	(1)	9, 450, 000.
		United Kingdom	(1)	7,450,000.
		Netherlands	(1)	100,000.
		Other	(1)	None.
950. 16	(1)	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30 pf part 10 and articles containing chocolate provided for in item 182.95, part 15, schedule 1, containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection):		
		United Kingdom	(1)	930,000.
		Ireland	(1)	3,750,000.
		Other	(1)	None.
950. 17	(1)	Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives, classified under item 184.75, subpart C, part 15, schedule 1:		
		Ireland	(1)	12,060,000.
		United Kingdom	(1)	185,000.
		New Zealand	(1)	3,930,000.
		Australia	(1)	125,000.
		Other	(1)	None.
950. 18	(1)	Ice cream, as provided for in item 118.25 of part 4, subpart D, schedule 1:		
		Belgium	(1)	243,650 gallons.
		New Zealand	(1)	155,680 gallons.
		Denmark	(1)	3,450 gallons.
		Netherlands	(1)	27,600 gallons.
		Jamaica	(1)	950 gallons.
		Other	(1)	None.
		Articles containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat, the butterfat of which is commercially extractable, or which are capable of being used for any edible purpose (except articles provided for in subparts A, B, C or item 118.30, of part 4, schedule 1, and except articles which are not suitable for use as ingredients in the commercial production of edible articles):		
950. 22	(1)	Over 45 percent by weight of butterfat	(1)	None.
950. 23	(1)	Over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat and classifiable for tariff purposes under item 182.92 or 182.95:		
		Australia	(1)	2,240,000 pounds.
		Belgium and Denmark (aggregate)	(1)	340,000 pounds.
		Other	(1)	None.

[1] See appendix statistical headnote 2.
[2] June 10, 1968.
[3] Sept. 24, 1968.

Meat and Meat Products

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K. R. rate	Average ad valorem equivalent [1] (percent)
	Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen:			
106.10	Cattle	3¢ per lb		6.0
106.20	Goats and sheep	2.5¢ per lb		7.2
106.30	Lambs	2¢ per lb	1.7¢ per lb	6.4
106.40	Swine	0.7¢ per lb	0.5¢ per lb	1.6
	Sausages:			
	Pork:			
107.10	Fresh	1.9¢ per lb	1.6¢ per lb	3.6
107.15	Other	1.625¢ per lb		2.3
107.20	Beef	9% ad val	7.5% ad val	
107.25	Other	6% ad val	5% ad val	
	Pork (except sausages):			
107.30	Not boned and cooked.	2¢ per lb		2.4
107.35	Boned and cooked	3¢ per lb		3.5
	Beef and veal (except sausages):			
	Cured or pickled:			
107.40	Not over 30¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb		
107.45	Over 30¢ per lb	10% ad val		10.0
107.50	In airtight containers.	9% ad val	7.5% ad val	
	Other:			
107.55	Not over 30¢ per lb	3¢ per lb		10.0
107.60	Over 30¢ per lb	10% ad val		

[1] Based on total quantity and value in 1970.

NOTE.—Within each TSUS number there is a fair degree of homogeneity.

TABLE 1.—*Meat and meat products: U.S. commercial production [1] and trade*

[Quantity in millions of pounds (carcass-weight equivalent); value in millions of dollars]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity					
1965	30,636	1,347	111	31,872	4	4
1966	32,724	1,721	100	34,345	5	5
1967	33,753	1,841	103	35,491	5	5
1968	34,817	2,081	134	36,764	6	6
1969	34,914	2,202	193	36,923	6	6
1970	35,818	2,387	110	38,095	7	6
	Value					
1965	(2)	426	162	(2)	(2)	(2)
1966	(2)	597	159	(2)	(2)	(2)
1967	(2)	644	151	(2)	(2)	(2)
1968	(2)	743	162	(2)	(2)	(2)
1969	(2)	861	199	(2)	(2)	(2)
1970	(2)	1,010	145	(2)	(2)	(2)

[1] Excludes farm production.
[2] Not available.

Source: Quantity compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, except as noted; value compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 1a.—*Meat and meat products: U.S. commercial production* [1] *and trade—beef and veal*

[Quantity in millions of pounds (carcass-weight equivalent)]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1965	19, 261	942	54	20, 149	5	5
1966	20, 955	1, 204	39	22, 120	7	5
1967	20, 740	1, 328	42	22, 026	6	6
1968	21, 358	1, 518	38	22, 838	7	7
1969	21, 600	1, 640	37	23, 203	8	7
1970	22, 030	1, 816	40	23, 806	8	8

[1] Excludes Farm Production.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, except as noted.

TABLE 1b.—*Meat and meat products: U.S. commercial production* [1] *and trade—lamb and mutton*

[Quantity in millions of pounds (carcass-weight equivalent)]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports [2]	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1965	639	72	2	709	10	10
1966	639	136	2	773	18	18
1967	636	121	3	754	16	16
1968	592	147	3	736	20	20
1969	540	152	2	690	22	22
1970	540	122	2	660	26	18

[1] Excludes Farm Production.
[2] Includes small quantities of goat meat.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, except as noted.

TABLE 1c.—*Meat and meat products: U.S. commercial production* [1] *and trade—pork*

[Quantity in millions of pounds (carcass-weight equivalent)]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1965	10, 736	333	55	11, 014	3	3
1966	11, 130	381	58	11, 453	3	3
1967	12, 377	392	58	12, 711	3	3
1968	12, 867	416	93	13, 190	3	3
1969	12, 774	409	154	13, 029	3	3
1970	13, 248	449	68	13, 629	4	3

[1] Excludes farm production.

Source: Com 1ed from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, except as noted.

TABLE 2.—*Fresh, chilled, or frozen beef, veal, mutton, goat meat, lamb, and pork: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan.-June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (million pounds)	954.5	1,093.9	1,170.9	1,269.5	560.3
Value (million dollars)	381.1	447.7	532.3	622.0	281.9
Unit value (cents per pound)	39.9	40.9	45.5	49.0	50.3
Australia:					
Quantity (million pounds)	480.7	514.8	563.8	587.6	222.2
Value (million dollars)	188.3	204.6	249.4	282.2	108.7
Unit value (cents per pound)	39.2	39.8	44.2	48.0	48.9
New Zealand:					
Quantity (million pounds)	180.2	216.5	246.9	263.8	104.2
Value (million dollars)	72.1	88.4	112.9	132.6	53.7
Unit value (cents per pound)	40.0	40.8	45.7	50.3	51.6
Canada:					
Quantity (million pounds)	73.0	93.6	86.3	133.2	72.9
Value (million dollars)	30.4	39.1	42.8	65.3	34.5
Unit value (cents per pound)	41.7	41.7	49.6	49.0	47.3

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 3.—*Sausages and prepared or preserved pork, beef, and veal: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan.-June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity Million pounds	404.2	472.2	468.1	522.0	258.1
Value Million dollars	247.5	291.2	311.6	366.2	200.1
Unit value Cents per pound	61.2	61.7	66.6	70.2	77.5
Denmark:					
Quantity Million pounds	107.8	118.6	116.7	130.4	70.3
Value Million dollars	74.1	83.9	89.2	107.5	56.7
Unit value Cents per pound	68.7	70.7	76.5	82.4	80.6
Netherlands:					
Quantity Million pounds	74.6	82.2	85.6	86.7	44.3
Value Million dollars	51.3	58.0	67.9	75.2	38.6
Unit value Cents per pound	68.8	70.5	79.2	86.8	87.2
Argentina:					
Quantity Million pounds	108.6	132.6	130.2	141.1	36.5
Value Million dollars	47.2	65.9	63.3	73.1	26.9
Unit value Cents per pound	43.5	49.7	48.6	51.8	73.7

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Lamb

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate	Average ad valorem equivalent (percent)
	Meats, fresh, chilled or frozen:			
106.30	Lamb	2¢ per lb	1.7¢ per lb	6.4
107.75	Other meats: Over 30¢ per lb.	6% ad val	5% ad val	

TABLE 1.—*Lamb: U.S. production and trade*

[Quantity in millions of pounds, carcass weight; value in thousands of dollars]

Year	Production [1]	Imports [2]	Exports [3]	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity					
1965	599	13	1	611	2	2
1966	598	15	2	611	2	2
1967	594	12	2	604	2	2
1968	553	23	2	574	4	4
1969	496	44	1	539	9	8
1970	496	43	1	538	9	8
Jan.–June 1971	(4)	27	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
	Value					
1965	(4)	3	1	(4)	(4)	(4)
1966	(4)	5	1	(4)	(4)	(4)
1967	(4)	4	1	(4)	(4)	(4)
1968	(4)	8	1	(4)	(4)	(4)
1969	(4)	15	1	(4)	(4)	(4)
1970	(4)	16	1	(4)	(4)	(4)
Jan.–June 1971	(4)	9	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)

[1] Estimated by the staff of the U.S. Tariff Commission as 92 percent of total U.S. production of mutton and lamb.
[2] Does not include imports of prepared or preserved lamb (item 107.75).
[3] Includes small amounts of mutton and goat meat.
[4] Not available.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 2.—*Lamb, fresh, chilled, or frozen: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan.–June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity...1,000 pounds	12,267	22,896	43,865	43,493	27,009
Value.....1,000 dollars	3,882	7,944	15,331	16,251	9,420
Unit value cents per pound	31.6	34.7	35.0	37.4	34.9
New Zealand:					
Quantity...1,000 pounds	9,132	13,042	22,897	21,831	9,365
Value.....1,000 dollars	2,857	4,596	8,884	9,101	3,671
Unit value cents per pound	31.3	35.2	38.8	41.7	39.2
Australia:					
Quantity...1,000 pounds	3,013	9,811	20,812	21,567	19,642
Value.....1,000 dollars	967	3,327	6,379	7,120	5,748
Unit value cents per pound	32.1	33.9	30.6	33.0	29.3
Canada:					
Quantity...1,000 pounds	122	43	156	95	2
Value.....1,000 dollars	58	21	66	30	1
Unit value cents per pound	47.2	48.8	42.3	31.6	50.0

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 3.—*Lamb or mutton, except offal, prepared or preserved, valued over 30 cents per pound. U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969 [1]	1970	Jan.-June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	--------	--------	1,292	1,051	389
Value (1,000 dollars)	--------	--------	591	526	179
Unit value (cents per pound)	--------	--------	45.7	50.0	46.0
Australia:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	--------	--------	1,162	950	383
Value (1,000 dollars)	--------	--------	533	481	176
Unit value (cents per pound)	--------	--------	45.9	50.1	46.0
New Zealand:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	--------	--------	60	83	6
Value (1,000 dollars)	--------	--------	27	36	3
Unit value (cents per pound)	--------	--------	45.0	43.4	50.0
Argentina:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	--------	--------	63	----------	----------
Value (1,000 dollars)	--------	--------	25	----------	----------
Unit value (cents per pound)	--------	--------	39.7	----------	----------

[1] 1969 was the first year this item was separately classified.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Garlic, Fresh

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate	Average ad valorem equivalent [1] (percent)	
			All countries	Range
136.30	0.75¢ per lb	No change	4.2	1.3–12.2

[1] Based on imports entered in 1970.

TABLE 1.—*Garlic, fresh: U.S. production and trade, 1965–70*

[Quantity in millions of pounds; value in thousands of dollars]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption[1]	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity					
1965	55.2	16.8	(1)	72.0	30.4	23.3
1966	35.0	15.1	(1)	50.1	43.1	30.1
1967	50.6	16.6	(1)	67.2	32.8	24.7
1968	80.0	19.8	(1)	99.8	24.8	19.8
1969	87.6	18.0	(1)	105.6	60.5	17.0
1970	72.8	19.4	(1)	92.2	26.6	21.0
1971 (Jan.–June)	(2)	9.9	(1)	(2)	(2)	(2)
	Value					
1965	4,636	2,106	(1)	(2)	(2)	(2)
1966	2,894	2,447	(1)	(2)	(2)	(2)
1967	5,120	4,281	(1)	(2)	(2)	(2)
1968	7,192	5,069	(1)	(2)	(2)	(2)
1969	7,397	2,969	(1)	(2)	(2)	(2)
1970	6,844	3,472	(1)	(2)	(2)	(2)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(2)	1,970	(1)	(2)	(2)	(2)

[1] Exports are not separately reported but are believed to have been negligible; hence apparent consumption is considered to be equivalent to production plus imports.
[2] Not available.
[3] Not meaningful.

Source: Production compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; imports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Garlic, fresh: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity, million pounds	16.6	19.8	18.0	19.4	9.9
Value, thousands of dollars	4,281	5,069	2,969	3,472	1,970
Unit value, cents per pound	25.8	25.6	16.5	17.9	20.0
Mexico:					
Quantity, million pounds	9.2	8.0	9.4	8.4	6.1
Value, thousands of dollars	1,538	1,743	1,514	1,390	1.1
Unit value, cents per pound	16.7	21.8	16.1	16.5	18.4
Italy:					
Quantity, million pounds	2.3	3.0	.8	4.0	.7
Value, thousands of dollars	1,088	861	154	794	149
Unit value, cents per pound	46.6	28.9	20.4	19.8	20.4
Peru:					
Quantity, million pounds	1.1	1.9	2.8	3.2	2.2
Value, thousands of dollars	345	658	571	609	489
Unit value, cents per pound	31.4	34.6	20.4	19.3	22.3
Spain:					
Quantity, million pounds	.9	2.9	3.6	1.5	--------
Value, thousands of dollars	412	680	413	299	--------
Unit value, cents per pound	45.8	23.4	11.5	19.4	--------

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Onions, Fresh

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate	Average ad valorem equivalent [1] (percent)	
			All countries	Range
136.91	1.75¢ per lb	No change	19.8	6.4–43.3

[1] Based on imports entered in 1970.

TABLE 1.—*Onions, fresh: U.S. production and trade, 1965–70*

[Quantity in millions of pounds; value in thousands of dollars]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports [1]	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity					
1965	2,808	48	123	2,733	1.7	1.8
1966	2,475	60	109	2,426	2.4	2.5
1967	2,856	54	177	2,733	1.9	2.0
1968	2,869	91	120	2,840	3.2	3.2
1969	2,832	59	139	2,752	2.1	2.1
1970	3,041	76	147	2,970	2.5	2.6
1971 (Jan.–June)	(3)	38	86	(3)	(3)	(3)
	Value					
1965	77,955	2,779	5,534	(3)	(3)	(3)
1966	107,422	3,659	5,176	(3)	(3)	(3)
1967	104,017	3,721	7,782	(3)	(3)	(3)
1968	92,142	5,720	5,821	(3)	(3)	(3)
1969	107,841	4,309	6,300	(3)	(3)	(3)
1970	101,010	6,719	7,729	(3)	(3)	(3)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(3)	3,013	4,562	(3)	(3)	(3)

[1] Includes exports of onion sets; such exports are believed to have been negligible or nil in recent years.
[2] Not meaningful.
[3] Not available.

Source: Production compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; imports and exports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Onions, fresh: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (millions of pounds)	53.6	91.1	58.9	76.2	38.3
Value (millions of dollars)	3.7	5.7	4.3	6.7	3.0
Unit value (cents per pound)	6.9	6.3	7.3	8.8	7.9
Mexico:					
Quantity (millions of pounds)	41.4	70.3	51.2	61.8	34.4
Value (millions of dollars)	2.8	4.6	3.5	5.6	2.7
Unit value (cents per pound)	6.7	6.5	6.8	9.1	7.7
Chile:					
Quantity (millions of pounds)	6.8	13.4	.4	7.9	2.1
Value (millions of dollars)	.2	.5	(1)	.4	.1
Unit value (cents per pound)	3.6	4.0	4.3	5.1	4.3
Italy:					
Quantity (millions of pounds)	4.1	4.0	4.4	5.2	1.5
Value (millions of dollars)	.6	.4	.6	.6	.2
Unit value (cents per pound)	13.5	9.9	13.8	11.5	14.8

[1] Less than $50,000.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Beet Sugar Molasses

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Rate Jan. 1, 1970	Final K.R. rate	Average ad valorem equivalent [1] (percent)
155.40	0.012¢ per lb. of total sugars	No change	0.7

[1] Based on imports entered in 1970. The average ad valorem equivalent for imported beet molasses is usually a little less than for cane molasses because beet molasses generally is higher priced.

TABLE 1.—*Beet sugar molasses: U.S. production and trade, 1963–70 and Jan.–June 1970–71*

Year	Production	Imports[1]	Exports[2]	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (in millions of gallons)					
1963	124.6	12.3	----------	136.9	9.9	9.0
1964	132.1	15.7	----------	147.8	11.9	10.6
1965	116.6	14.4	----------	131.0	12.3	11.0
1966	113.8	24.2	----------	138.0	21.3	17.5
1967	99.8	18.8	----------	118.6	18.8	15.9
1968	136.7	37.9	----------	174.6	27.7	21.7
1969	152.0	29.6	----------	181.6	19.5	16.3
1970	[3] 140.0	28.5	----------	168.5	20.4	16.9
1970 (Jan.–June)	(4)	19.2	----------	(4)	(4)	(4)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(4)	8.0	----------	(4)	(4)	(4)
	Value (in millions of dollars)					
1963	(4)	2.1	----------	(4)	(4)	(4)
1964	(4)	3.3	----------	(4)	(4)	(4)
1965	(4)	2.3	----------	(4)	(4)	(4)
1966	(4)	3.6	----------	(4)	(4)	(4)
1967	(4)	4.0	----------	(4)	(4)	(4)
1968	(4)	7.5	----------	(4)	(4)	(4)
1969	(4)	4.4	----------	(4)	(4)	(4)
1970	(4)	4.7	----------	(4)	(4)	(4)
1970 (Jan.–June)	(4)	1.9	----------	(4)	(4)	(4)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(4)	1.6	----------	(4)	(4)	(4)

[1] U.S. import statistics for molasses under TSUS 155.40 include both cane sugar and beet sugar molasses. No separate statistics are available for imports of beet molasses. The above data represent an estimation of imports of beet molasses derived by taking the total imports under TSUS 155.40 from the following countries that produce sugar beets and do not produce sugarcane: Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, France, Italy, the Netherlands, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Poland, Greece, Austria, Denmark, Israel, Morocco, Rumania, and Turkey.

[2] U.S. exports of inedible molasses are known to consist entirely of cane molasses.

[3] Estimated.

[4] Not available.

Source: Production compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; imports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce except as noted.

TABLE 2.—*Beet sugar molasses,[1] U.S. imports for consumption by principal supplying countries, 1967–70 and Jan.–June 1970 and 1971*

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1970 Jan.–June	9171 Jan.–June
Total, all countries:						
Quantity (1,000 gallons)	18, 795	37, 902	29, 600	28, 505	19, 185	8, 027
Value (1,000 dollars)	3, 985	7, 463	4, 430	4, 749	1, 877	1, 566
Unit value (cents per gallon)	21. 2	19. 7	15. 0	16. 7	9. 8	19. 5
France:						
Quantity (1,000 gallons)	5, 767	7, 935	9, 146	14, 016	13, 708	6, 041
Value (1,000 dollars)	834	1, 411	1, 357	2, 506	885	1, 254
Unit value (cents per gallon)	14. 5	17. 8	14. 8	17. 9	6. 5	20. 8
United Kingdom:						
Quantity (1,000 gallons)	3, 979	3, 839	7, 414	5, 529	3, 126	-------
Value (1,000 dollars)	855	923	1, 414	1, 105	585	-------
Unit value (cents per gallon)	21. 5	24. 0	19. 1	20. 0	18. 7	-------
Italy:						
Quantity (1,000 gallons)	2, 023	8, 689	4, 795	-------	-------	-------
Value (1,000 dollars)	488	1, 420	456	-------	-------	-------
Unit value (cents per gallon)	24. 1	16. 3	9. 5	-------	-------	-------

[1] U.S. import statistics for molasses under TSUS 155.40 include both cane sugar and beet sugar molasses. No separate statistics are available for imports of beet molasses. The above data represent an estimation of imports of beet molasses derived by taking the total imports under TSUS 155.40 from the following countries that produce sugar beets and do not produce sugarcane: Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, France, Italy, the Netherlands, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Poland, Greece, Turkey, Austria, Denmark, Israel, Morocco, and Rumania.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

Olives Packed in Airtight Containers

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate	Average ad valorem equivalent[1] (percent)	
				All countries	Range
	Olives, fresh, prepared or preserved:				
148. 40	Fresh	5¢ per lb	-------	(2)	(2)
	In brine:				
	Not ripe, pitted, or stuffed:				
148. 42	Not green; not in airtight containers.	15¢ per gal	-------	6. 0	5. 3–14. 6
148. 44	Other	20¢ per gal	20¢ per gal	11. 9	8. 3–17. 1
	Ripe, but not pitted or stuffed:				
148. 46	Not green; not in airtight containers.	15¢ per gal	-------	7. 1	6. 3–17. 0
148. 48	Other	30¢ per gal	-------	23. 1	9. 2–30. 8
148. 50	Pitted or stuffed	30¢ per gal	30¢ per gal	12. 1	5. 1–48. 1
	Dried:				
148. 52	Not ripe	5¢ per lb	-------	(3)	-------
148. 54	Ripe	2.5¢ per lb	-------	14. 8	4. 9–14. 9
148. 56	Otherwise prepared or preserved.	5¢ per lb	-------	12. 6	5. 5–29. 8

[1] Based on imports entered in 1970.
[2] No imports in recent years.
[3] No imports in recent years except for a small shipment in 1968 for which the ad valorem equivalent of the duty collected was 4.4 percent.

TABLE 1.—*Olives: U.S. production and trade, marketing years 1964–69*

[Quantity in millions of pounds; value in thousands of dollars]

Marketing year beginning Dec. 1—	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consump-	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity [1]					
1964	108	70	2	176	64.8	39.8
1965	100	85	3	182	85.0	46.7
1966	126	70	3	193	55.6	36.3
1967	28	95	2	121	339.3	78.5
1968	172	91	3	260	52.9	35.0
1969	140	88	3	225	62.9	39.1
	Value					
1964	(2)	24,857	984	(2)	(2)	(2)
1965	(2)	28,196	1,398	(2)	(2)	(2)
1966	(2)	31,055	1,274	(2)	(2)	(2)
1967	(2)	38,651	1,435	(2)	(2)	(2)
1968	(2)	36,913	1,835	(2)	(2)	(2)
1969	(2)	37,357	1,404	(2)	(2)	(2)

[1] Imports converted from gallons to pounds using the following factors:

TSUS item	*Pounds per gallon*
148.42	6.5
148.44	5.7
148.46	6.5
148.48	5.7
148.50	5.4

[2] Not available.

Source: Production compiled from official statistics of the California Crop and Livestock Reporting Service; imports and exports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Olives (all forms): U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	Marketing year beginning Dec. 1—			
	1966	1967	1968	1969
Total, all countries:				
Quantity				
1,000 pounds	70,340	94,826	90,640	88,497
Value 1,000 dollars	31,055	38,651	36,913	37,356
Unit value				
cents per pound	44.1	40.8	40.7	42.2
Spain:				
Quantity				
1,000 pounds	62,067	85,123	81,069	81,329
Value 1,000 dollars	28,532	35,833	33,957	34,863
Unit value				
cents per pound	46.0	42.1	41.9	42.9
Greece:				
Quantity				
1,000 pounds	4,865	5,482	6,054	3,918
Value 1,000 dollars	1,438	1,559	2,011	1,498
Unit value				
cents per pound	29.6	28.4	33.2	38.2

NOTE.—Quantity data converted from gallons to pounds at the rate of 6.5 pounds per gallon for item 148.42, 5.7 pounds per gallon for item 148.44 and 148.48, 6.5 pounds per gallon for item 148.46, and 5.4 pounds per gallon for item 148.50.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2a.—*Olives in containers holding not more than 0.3 of a gallon: U.S. imports (items 148.4420, 148.5020, 148.5065 and 148.5070) from principal supplying countries*

Country	Marketing year beginning Dec. 1—				7-month period	
	[1] 1966	1967	1968	1969	Dec. 1, 1969–June 30, 1970	Dec. 1, 1970–June 30, 1971
Total, all countries:						
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	3,444	8,892	12,744	22,043	11,898	16,904
Value (1,000 dollars)	2,876	6,346	8,163	13,668	7,510	10,780
Unit value (cents per pound)	83.5	71.4	64.1	62.0	63.1	63.8
Spain:						
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	3,259	8,543	12,613	21,877	11,800	16,712
Value (1,000 dollars)	2,796	6,162	8,094	13,598	7,459	10,712
Unit value (cents per pound)	85.8	72.1	64.2	62.2	63.2	64.1

[1] Data shown include imports only for the months of January–November 1967. Imports entered in containers holding not more than 0.3 of a gallon were not separately reported prior to January 1, 1967.

NOTE:—Quantity data converted from gallons to pounds at the rate of 5.7 pounds per gallon for item 148.4420 and 5.4 pounds per gallon for items 148.5020, 148.5065, and 148.5070.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Groundfish

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate	Average ad valorem equivalent (percent)
	Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen:			
	Other:			
110.20	Whole: Halibut and salmon.	Free	No change	
110.47	Skinned and boned.	0.2¢ per lb	Free	0.8
	Otherwise processed:			
	Cod, cusk, etc.:			
110.50 [1]	Less than 15,000,000 lbs. entered in 1 calendar year.	1.875¢ per lb	No change	6.2
110.55 [2]	Other	2.5¢ per lb	No change	7.2
110.65	Yellow perch	1.5¢ per lb	No change	2.7
110.70	Other	0.3¢ per lb	Free	0.6

[1] (Inquota) Imports of fillets and steaks of cod, cusk, haddock, etc., have been subject to a tariff rate quota since Jan. 1, 1939, limited to 15,000,000 pounds or 15 percent of the average aggregate apparent annual U.S. consumption during the 3 immediately preceding calendar years, whichever quantity is greater. Limitations are imposed quarterly. Inquota imports for 1970 were limited to 27,401,085.

[2] Overquota.

TABLE 1.—*Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen: U.S. production and trade*

[Quantity in thousands of pounds, value in thousands of dollars]

Year	Production	Imports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to— Production	Ratio (percent) of imports to— Consumption
	Quantity				
1965	[1] 189,293	[2] 376,431	565,724	199	67
1966	[1] 183,976	[2] 412,496	596,472	224	69
1967	[1] 188,508	[2] 372,427	569,935	198	66
1968	[1] 145,808	[2] 502,571	648,379	345	78
1969	[1] 150,112	[2] 551,766	701,878	368	79
1970	[1] 147,609	[2] 599,003	746,612	406	80
	Value				
1965	73,880	109,981	(3)	(3)	(3)
1966	76,829	124,892	(3)	(3)	(3)
1967	69,332	105,275	(3)	(3)	(3)
1968	56,719	139,605	(3)	(3)	(3)
1969	83,462	167,375	(3)	(3)	(3)
1970	(4)	204,097	(3)	(3)	(3)

[1] Includes U.S. catch of halibut converted to equivalent weight of steaks at rate of 0.40 pounds for each pound live weight.

[2] Imports of halibut have been converted to equivalent weight of steaks at rate of 0.57 pounds for each pound imported.

[3] Not meaningful. [4] Not available.

NOTE.—U.S. exports are not separately recorded, but are believed to be negligible.

Source: U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service and the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	379, 091	510, 313	556, 530	606, 835	273, 083
Value (1,000 dollars)	105, 275	139, 607	166, 227	204, 097	106, 420
Unit value (cents per pound)	29	27	30	34	39
Canada:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	238, 329	283, 213	289, 570	269, 067	110, 132
Value (1,000 dollars)	67, 776	80, 497	95, 098	101, 534	45, 172
Unit value (cents per pound)	28	28	33	38	41
Iceland:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	40, 976	80, 316	82, 167	130, 800	57, 392
Value (1,000 dollars)	11, 196	19, 750	21, 059	39, 216	23, 251
Unit value (cents per pound)	27	25	26	30	40
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	14, 916	23, 240	23, 306	28, 123	9, 734
Value (1,000 dollars)	5, 726	10, 283	10, 502	12, 108	3, 142
Unit value (cents per pound)	38	44	45	43	32

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Mink Fur Skins

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate
	Other furskins:		
124.10 (pt.)	Raw or not dressed	Free	Free.
	Dressed:		
	Not dyed:		
124.20 (pt.)	Plates, mats, linings	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
124.25 (pt.)	Other: Beaver, caracul lamb, ermine, marten, mink, etc.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
	Dyed:		
124.60 (pt.)	Plates, mats, linings	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
124.65 (pt.)	Other: Beaver, caracul lamb, ermine, marten, mink, etc.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.

NOTE.—The entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of undressed or dressed mink furskins which are the product of the Soviet Union or of Communist China is prohibited (headnote 4 of part 5B of schedule 1 of the TSUS).

TABLE 1.—*Mink fur skins, dressed or not dressed: U.S. production and trade*

[Quantity in millions of furskins; value in millions of dollars]

Year	Production	Imports [2]	Exports [3]	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to [4]—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity					
1965	5.6	4.9	1.3	9.2	86	52
1966	5.9	5.7	1.2	10.4	95	54
1967	6.2	5.4	1.4	10.2	85	52
1968	6.8	4.8	1.5	10.1	69	47
1969	5.7	3.7	1.6	7.8	63	46
1970	5.9	3.6	1.9	7.6	59	47
	Value					
1965	(5)	64.2	23.9	(6)	(7)	(7)
1966	(5)	73.1	23.4	(6)	(7)	(7)
1967	(5)	55.1	22.4	(6)	(7)	(7)
1968	(5)	56.2	23.1	(6)	(7)	(7)
1969	(5)	48.4	27.0	(6)	(7)	(7)
1970	(5)	33.2	24.7	(6)	(7)	(7)

[1] Includes furskins of ranch-raised and wild mink.
[2] Virtually all imports consisted of undressed furskins; annual imports of dressed mink furskins averaged 50,000 furskins in 1965–70.
[3] Includes exports of foreign merchandise (reexports), which averaged 100,000 furskins annually in the period under review.
[4] Imports as used here equal imports for consumption minus exports of foreign merchandise.
[5] Not available. During 1965–67 the annual value of ranch-raised mink output averaged $86,400,000.
[6] Not available.
[7] Not meaningful.

Source: Production of ranch-mink furskins during 1965–68 compiled from information submitted to the U.S. Tariff Commission by the trade and in 1969 and 1970 compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; production of wild mink furskins compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of the Interior; imports and exports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Whole fur skins of mink, not dressed: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	Jan. to June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 furskins)	5,346	4,708	3,608	3,522	2,621
Value (1,000 dollars)	54,534	55,472	47,540	32,823	23,675
Unit value (per furskin)	$10.20	$11.78	$13.18	$9.32	$9.03
Scandinavia: [1]					
Quantity (1,000 furskins)	3,817	3,330	2,612	2,445	2,027
Value (1,000 dollars)	37,413	39,090	34,438	21,950	18,457
Unit value (per furskin)	$9.80	$11.74	$13.19	$8.98	$9.11
Canada:					
Quantity (1,000 furskins)	1,143	987	727	802	381
Value (1,000 dollars)	13,777	12,399	9,717	8,412	3,392
Unit value (per furskin)	$12.05	$12.56	$13.36	$10.49	$8.91

[1] Includes Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and Finland.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2a.—*Whole fur skins of mink, dressed: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	January–June 1971
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 furskins)	80	74	78	46	60
Value (1,000 dollars)	574	750	885	424	459
Unit value (per furskin)	$7.21	$10.19	$11.41	$9.20	$7.61
United Kingdom:					
Quantity (1,000 furskins)	61	51	63	34	59
Value (1,000 dollars)	404	523	730	283	431
Unit value (per furskin)	$6.60	$10.36	$11.54	$8.32	$7.37

NOTE.—Data on dressed plates made from mink furskins are not separately reported.

Source: Complied from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Glycine

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate
	Nitrogenous compounds:		
425.04	Amino acids	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
425.06	Amino acid salts	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
430.00	Mixtures of 2 or more organic compounds	6% ad val.[1]	5% ad val.[1]
	Drugs:		
439.50	Other	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
440.00	Any when imported in pill or capsule form	(2)	(3).

[1] But not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound.
[2] The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 6% ad val.
[3] The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 5% ad val.

Note.—*U.S. production and trade:* Not available due to disclosure of company information. No official statistics have been published. According to the U.S. Tariff Commission's Investigation No. AA1921-61 Under the Antidumping Act, 1921 as amended (TC Publication 313), the ratio of imports of glycine to consumption increased from 25% in 1964 to 70% in 1967. Ratios for other years are not available.

Principal supplying countries:

In 1967, imports of glycine were supplied by four countries in the following proportions: Japan, 39 percent; the Netherlands, 36 percent; France, 13 percent; and West Germany, 12 percent. The West German producer has since ceased production. In 1970 and 1971 (Jan.–June) the Netherlands and France were the principal sources.

68-434 O—71——12

Lead

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Average ad valorem equivalent [1] (percent)
	Metal-bearing materials:		
602.10	Lead-bearing ores	0.75¢ per lb. on lead content.	7.6
	Other metal-bearing materials:		
603.25	Lead dross	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content.	5.0
	Materials . . . containing, by weight, over 10 percent of the metals copper, lead, or zinc:		
603.5010	Other: Lead content	0.75¢ per lb. on lead content.	7.8
	Materials . . . containing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton:		
603.5510	Other: Lead content	0.75¢ per lb. on lead content.	(2)
	Unwrought lead:		
624.0220	Lead bullion	1.0625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of lead content.	3.0
624.03	Other	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content.	7.2
624.04	Lead waste and scrap	1.0625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of lead content.	8.3

[1] Based on dutiable imports in 1970.
[2] Imports have been nil under this TSUS item.

NOTE.—The rates of duty on the lead items considered here were not negotiated in the Kennedy round.

TABLE 1.—*Unmanufactured lead: U.S. production and trade*

[Quantity in 1,000 short tons of lead content]

Year	Production [1]	Imports		Exports	Consumption	Ratio of imports to—	
						Production	Consumption
	1,000 short tons	*1,000 short tons*	*1,000 dollars*	*1,000 short tons*	*1,000 short tons*	*Percent*	*Percent*
1961	715	395	73, 659	12	1, 027	55	38
1962	681	403	64, 947	8	1, 110	59	36
1963	747	377	65, 995	4	1, 163	51	32
1964	828	348	69, 978	23	1, 202	42	29
1965	877	352	88, 391	10	1, 242	40	29
1966	900	357	90, 664	4	1, 324	40	27
1961–66 average	790	372	75, 606	10	1, 178	47	32
1967	870	518	119, 270	5	1, 261	60	41
1968	910	439	101, 004	18	1, 319	48	33
1969	1, 113	401	96, 321	5	1, 389	36	29
1970	1, 170	292	83, 096	17	1, 361	25	21
1971 (Jan.–June)	[2] 564	124	30, 615	7	[2] 692	22	18

[1] Mine output of recoverable lead plus secondary output of lead (i.e., that produced from scrap).
[2] Preliminary.

Source: Production and consumption, from official statistics of the U.S. Bureau of Mines; imports and exports, from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Lead-bearing ores and other materials: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country [1]	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (short tons)	144,642	97,226	115,452	43,468	14,602
Value (1,000 dollars)	29,209	19,077	22,754	8,576	3,190
Unit value (cents per pound)	10.1	9.8	9.9	9.9	10.9
Canada:					
Quantity (short tons)	41,794	31,786	44,860	23,875	4,825
Value (1,000 dollars)	9,028	6,526	8,994	4,565	1,180
Unit value (cents per pound)	10.8	10.3	10.0	9.6	12.2
Australia:					
Quantity (short tons)	37,879	12,670	24,046	7,078	3,564
Value (1,000 dollars)	7,211	2,288	5,016	1,655	784
Unit value (cents per pound)	9.5	9.0	10.4	11.7	11.0
Peru:					
Quantity (short tons)	40,321	28,999	21,794	8,225	6,051
Value (1,000 dollars)	8,214	5,546	4,023	1,595	1,168
Unit value (cents per pound)	10.2	9.6	9.2	9.7	9.6

[1] Other important sources were as follows, in short tons:

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Honduras	5,350	7,729	13,992	1,107	----------
Bolivia	14,705	6,707	4,308	1,941	10

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2a.—*Lead metal: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country [1]	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (short tons)	373,048	341,514	285,404	248,408	109,458
Value (1,000 dollars)	90,070	81,927	73,567	74,520	27,424
Unit value (cents per pound)	12.2	12.0	12.9	15.0	12.5
Peru:					
Quantity (short tons)	70,377	75,105	57,249	52,473	21,595
Value (1,000 dollars)	18,506	18,896	15,687	16,292	5,619
Unit value (cents per pound)	13.1	12.6	13.7	15.5	13.0
Australia:					
Quantity (short tons)	53,223	46,919	60,827	59,658	27,211
Value (1,000 dollars)	11,910	9,851	14,432	14,141	6,284
Unit value (cents per pound)	11.2	10.5	11.9	11.9	11.5
Mexico:					
Quantity (short tons)	57,550	57,186	58,717	39,599	19,319
Value (1,000 dollars)	13,065	12,173	14,168	10,414	4,638
Unit value (cents per pound)	11.4	10.6	12.1	13.1	12.0

[1] Other important sources were as follows, in short tons:

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Canada	43,194	62,671	48,878	65,127	28,021
Yugoslavia	30,478	19,775	27,862	18,765	6,806

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Zinc

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1971	Average ad valorem equivalent (percent) [1]
	Zinc ore and zinc-bearing materials:		
602.20	All zinc-bearing ores	0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content.	9.0
603.30	Zinc dross and skimmings	0.75¢ per lb	6.8
	Materials * * * containing by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, and to be initially treated at a copper, lead, or zinc plant:	0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content.	
	Other:		
	Zinc content:		
603.5020	Of zinc fume	do	8.8
603.5030	Other	do	9.9
	Materials * * * containing by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton:		
603.5520	Other: Zinc content	0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content.	[2] 8.0
	Unmanufactured zinc metal:		
626.02	Other than alloys of zinc	0.7¢ per lb	4.9
626.10	Zinc waste and scrap	0.75¢ per lb	12.3

[1] Based on dutiable imports in 1970, except as indicated.
[2] Based on data reported for 1969, as imports in 1970 were nil.

Note.—The rates of duty on the zinc items considered here were not negotiated in the Kennedy round.

TABLE 1.—*Unmanufactured zinc: U.S. production and trade, annually 1961–70, January–June 1971, and average per year during 1961–66*

Year	U.S. production [1] (1,000 short tons zinc content)	Imports		Exports (1,000 short tons zinc content)	Consumption [2] (1,000 short tons zinc content)	Ratio of imports to—	
		Quantity (1,000 short tons zinc content)	Value (1,000 dollars)			Production (percent)	Consumption (percent)
1961	702	551	65,034	58	1,207	78	46
1962	768	618	71,714	44	1,333	81	46
1963	798	561	62,532	36	1,414	68	38
1964	873	498	74,147	33	1,536	57	32
1965	965	588	100,504	13	1,742	61	34
1966	933	706	131,290	7	1,807	76	39
1961–66 average	840	587	84,204	31	1,507	70	39
1967	870	680	119,894	19	1,592	78	44
1968	885	820	152,410	50	1,728	97	47
1969	931	931	171,354	13	1,797	100	52
1970	874	753	146,925	8	1,576	86	48
1971 (January–June)	[3] 428	379	71,287	9	[4] 811	89	47

[1] Includes the zinc content of mine output and zinc recovered in all forms from scrap.
[2] Consumption in all forms as reported by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.
[3] Preliminary; includes an estimate for the zinc produced from scrap.
[4] Preliminary.

Source: Data on production and consumption, compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Bureau of Mines, and on imports and exports, from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Zinc ore and other zinc-bearing materials: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (short tons)	458, 069	513, 039	604, 512	490, 039	240, 235
Value (1,000 dollars)	62, 456	73, 552	86, 516	73, 038	33, 695
Unit value (cents per pound)	6. 8	7. 2	7. 2	7. 5	7. 0
Canada:					
Quantity (short tons)	278, 037	312, 272	343, 700	282, 554	142, 526
Value (1,000 dollars)	39, 083	46, 109	51, 098	43, 071	21, 028
Unit value (cents per pound)	7. 0	7. 4	7. 4	7. 6	7. 4
Mexico:					
Quantity (short tons)	105, 727	120, 062	163, 159	121, 318	64, 659
Value (1,000 dollars)	12, 859	14, 370	19, 661	16, 392	8, 160
Unit value (cents per pound)	6. 1	6. 0	6. 0	6. 8	6. 3
Peru:					
Quantity (short tons)	45, 229	40, 237	54, 926	51, 269	19, 478
Value (1,000 dollars)	6, 074	7, 368	8, 591	8, 330	2, 711
Unit value (cents per pound)	6. 7	9. 2	7. 8	8. 1	7. 0

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2a.—*Unwrought zinc metal and zinc waste and scrap: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country [1]	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (short tons)	222, 785	305, 565	326, 408	261, 629	138, 467
Value (1,000 dollars)	57, 438	75, 858	84, 838	73, 887	37, 592
Unit value (cents per pound)	12. 9	12. 4	13. 0	14. 1	13. 6
Canada:					
Quantity (short tons)	81, 431	117, 729	150, 366	121, 523	65, 492
Value (1,000 dollars)	21, 950	30, 301	39, 769	34, 482	17, 472
Unit value (cents per pound)	13. 5	12. 9	13. 2	14. 2	13. 3
Japan:					
Quantity (short tons)	41, 621	45, 735	52, 502	32, 525	6, 807
Value (1,000 dollars)	10, 483	11, 115	13, 239	8, 764	1, 782
Unit value (cents per pound)	12. 6	12. 2	12. 6	13. 5	13. 1
Austrialia:					
Quantity (short tons)	7, 105	19, 915	34, 237	30, 335	15, 349
Value (1,000 dollars)	1, 690	4, 627	8, 896	9, 359	4, 574
Unit value (cents per pound)	11. 9	11. 6	13. 0	15. 4	14. 9

[1] Other important sources were as follows, in short tons:

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Peru	33, 568	53, 792	30, 204	31, 922	11, 146
Mexico	18, 673	19, 054	12, 150	7, 385	6, 685
Belgium	15, 086	16, 610	16, 361	14, 371	1, 335

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Ferroalloys

Ferromanganese (Low, Medium, and High Carbon)

TSUS number:
607.35—not containing over 1% of carbon
607.36—containing over 1% but not over 4% of carbon
607.37—containing over 4% of carbon

Tariff treatment

[Cents per pound on manganese content]

	607.35	607.36	607.37
January 1971 rate	0.3¢ plus 2.5% ad val.	0.55¢	0.35¢
Final KR rate	0.3¢ plus 2% ad val.	0.46¢	0.3¢

Average ad valorem equivalent (percent) [1]

	1971 rate	Final KR rate
607.35	4.0	3.5
607.36	4.3	3.5
607.37	5.5	4.7

[1] Based on 1970 imports.

TABLE 1.—*Ferromanganese (low, medium, and high carbon): U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production[1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption[2]	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (1,000 short tons, gross weight)					
1961	757.3	221.9	0.5	978.8	29.3	22.7
1962	727.7	125.6	4.1	849.2	17.3	14.8
1963	802.1	148.6	.7	950.1	18.5	15.6
1964	942.3	212.6	3.9	1,151.0	22.3	18.5
1965	1,140.8	257.3	3.3	1,394.8	22.3	18.4
1961–65 average	874.0	193.2	2.5	1,064.8	22.1	18.1
1966	985.7	252.0	.5	1,237.1	25.6	20.4
1967	870.8	215.8	1.8	1,084.7	24.8	19.9
1968	833.2	204.4	3.7	1,033.8	24.5	19.8
1969	836.7	307.0	1.8	1,141.9	36.7	26.9
1970	(3)	290.9	21.7	(3)	(3)	(3)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(3)	133.2	2.7	(3)	(3)	(3)
	Value ($1,000,000)					
1961	159.1	34.4	0.1	193.3	(4)	(4)
1962	134.3	16.8	.6	150.5	(4)	(4)
1963	125.1	17.0	.2	141.9	(4)	(4)
1964	135.1	25.8	.7	160.2	(4)	(4)
1965	167.0	31.5	.7	197.8	(4)	(4)
1961–65 average	144.1	25.1	.5	168.7	(4)	(4)
1966	145.9	29.5	.2	175.1	(4)	(4)
1967	128.4	26.1	.8	153.7	(4)	(4)
1968	128.1	21.2	.6	148.7	(4)	(4)
1969	119.3	31.7	.5	150.5	(4)	(4)
1970	(3)	31.6	4.4	(3)	(4)	(4)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(3)	16.9	.7	(3)	(4)	(4)

[1] Shipments by producers.
[2] Production plus imports, less exports.
[3] Not available.
[4] Not meaningful.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

TABLE 2.—*Ferromanganese (low, medium, and high carbon): U.S. imports from principal supplying countries, 1967–70 and Jan.–June 1971*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	215, 779	204, 353	306, 956	290, 946	133, 243
Value (1,000 dollars)	26, 107	21, 238	31, 709	31, 564	16, 923
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	121	104	103	108	127
Republic of South Africa:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	41, 213	42, 947	113, 845	119, 292	63, 127
Value (1,000 dollars)	4, 293	4, 119	12, 095	13, 160	8, 027
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	104	96	106	110	127
France:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	37, 343	48, 716	64, 420	100, 036	27, 543
Value (1,000 dollars)	4, 014	5, 021	5, 571	10, 285	3, 362
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	107	103	86	103	122
India:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	19, 023	17, 244	42, 188	35, 597	22, 032
Value (1,000 dollars)	2, 016	1, 301	3, 118	3, 255	2, 535
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	106	75	74	91	115

[1] Gross weight.

Note: Other important sources of ferromanganese during 1967–70 included Belgium, Sweden, United Kingdom, and West Germany.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Silicomanganese

TSUS number 607–57:

Tariff treatment (cents per pound on manganese content plus percent ad valorem):

	607.57	Average ad valorem equivalent (percent) [1]
Jan. 1971 rate	0.56¢ plus 4.5%	10. 6
Final KR rate	0.46¢ plus 3.5%	8. 5

[1] Based on 1970 imports.

TABLE 1.—*Siliconmanganese: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production [1]	Imports	Exports [2]	Apparent consumption [3]	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (1,000 short tons, gross weight)					
1961	121.2	[4] 20.0	(5)	[4] 141.2	[4] 17	[4] 14
1962	129.9	[4] 26.0	(5)	[4] 155.9	[4] 20	[4] 17
1963	154.8	[4] 21.0	(5)	[4] 175.8	[4] 14	[4] 12
1964	213.6	10.8	(5)	224.4	5	5
1965	215.4	17.5	(5)	232.9	8	8
1961–65 average	167.0	19.1	(5)	186.1	11	10
1966	281.9	35.8	(5)	317.7	13	11
1967	239.7	34.9	(5)	274.6	15	13
1968	261.8	25.4	(5)	287.2	10	9
1969	217.5	32.0	(5)	249.5	15	13
1970	(5)	14.5	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(5)	14.4	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
	Value ($1,000,000)					
1961	25.2	2.5	(5)	27.7	(6)	(6)
1962	25.4	3.0	(5)	28.4	(6)	(6)
1963	24.9	2.3	(5)	27.2	(6)	(6)
1964	30.0	1.1	(5)	31.1	(6)	(6)
1965	32.0	1.9	(5)	33.9	(6)	(6)
1961–65 average	27.5	2.2	(5)	29.7	(6)	(6)
1966	41.1	4.2	(5)	45.3	(6)	(6)
1967	38.2	4.1	(5)	42.3	(6)	(6)
1968	41.8	2.7	(5)	44.5	(6)	(6)
1969	35.2	3.5	(5)	38.7	(6)	(6)
1970	(5)	1.8	(5)	(5)	(6)	(6)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(5)	2.0	(5)	(5)	(6)	(6)

[1] Shipments by producers.
[2] Exports not separately reported in official statistics, but probably were negligible.
[3] Production plus imports.
[4] Estimated.
[5] Not available.
[6] Not meaningful.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Bureau of Mines; estimates by U.S. Tariff Commission.

TABLE 2.—*Siliconmanganese: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (short ton) [1]	34,936	25,412	32,040	14,539	14,379
Value (1,000 dollars)	4,106	2,680	3,532	1,774	1,954
Unit value ($ per short ton)	118	105	110	122	136
Norway:					
Quantity (short ton) [1]	20,892	16,796	20,782	12,371	11,366
Value (1,000 dollars)	2,457	1,763	2,128	1,416	1,469
Unit value ($ per short ton)	118	105	102	114	129
France:					
Quantity (short ton) [1]	781	70	384	659	210
Value (1,000 dollars)	127	16	90	143	54
Unit value ($ per short ton)	163	229	234	217	257
Canada:					
Quantity (short ton) [1]	676	214	2,616	577	253
Value (1,000 dollars)	92	36	447	87	33
Unit value ($ per short ton)	136	168	171	151	130

[1] Gross weight.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Manganese Metal

TSUS number 632.32:

Tariff treatment—Cents per pound and percent ad valorem

	632.32	Average ad valorem equivalent (percent) [1]
January 1971 rate	1.5¢ plus 11%	18.4
Final KR rate	1.5¢ plus 10%	17.4

[1] Based on 1970 imports.

TABLE 1.—*Manganese metal: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Apparent production [1]	Imports	Exports	Consumption [2]	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (thousand short tons, gross weight)					
1961	17.9	0.6	2.2	16.3	3	4
1962	15.1	2.0	2.2	14.9	13	13
1963	18.9	2.4	2.1	19.2	13	13
1964	28.1	.9	3.3	25.7	3	4
1965	27.3	1.4	2.4	26.3	5	5
1961–65 average	21.5	1.4	2.4	20.5	7	7
1966	24.7	2.0	1.9	24.8	8	8
1967	23.2	2.2	1.4	24.0	10	9
1968	24.6	3.2	2.1	25.7	13	13
1969	29.1	1.4	2.5	28.0	5	5
1970	(3)	1.3	3.0	(3)	(3)	(3)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(3)	1.3	.6	(3)	(3)	(3)
	Value (million dollars)					
1961	(3)	0.3	1.3	(3)	(3)	(3)
1962	(3)	.7	1.4	(3)	(3)	(3)
1963	(3)	.9	1.2	(3)	(3)	(3)
1964	(3)	.3	1.8	(3)	(3)	(3)
1965	(3)	.6	1.9	(3)	(3)	(3)
1961–65 average	(3)	.6	1.5	(3)	(3)	(3)
1966	(3)	.8	1.4	(3)	(3)	(3)
1967	(3)	.9	.9	(3)	(3)	(3)
1968	(3)	1.3	1.1	(3)	(3)	(3)
1969	(3)	.5	1.4	(3)	(3)	(3)
1970	(3)	.5	2.0	(3)	(3)	(3)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(3)	.5	.5	(3)	(3)	(3)

[1] Consumption plus exports, less imports.
[2] As reported by consumers.
[3] Not available.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

TABLE 2.—*Manganese metal: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	2,237	3,183	1,371	1,277	1,301
Value (1,000 dollars)	919	1,253	513	517	539
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	411	394	374	405	414
Republic of South Africa:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	2,037	2,798	1,271	1,181	1,010
Value (1,000 dollars)	831	1,098	486	478	422
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	408	392	382	405	418
Japan:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	200	336	10	96	253
Value (1,000 dollars)	82	136	4	39	110
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	410	405	400	406	435

[1] Gross weight.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Ferrosilicon

TSUS number:

607.50 Containing over 8 percent but not over 60 percent of silicon.
607.51 Containing over 60 percent but not over 80 percent of silicon.
607.52 Containing over 80 percent but not over 90 percent of silicon.
607.53 Containing over 90 percent of silicon.

Tariff treatment

[Cents per pound on silicon content]

	607.50	607.51	607.52	607.53
January 1971 rate	0.1	0.55	1.2	2.4
Final KR rate	Free	0.5	1.0	2.

Average ad valorem equivalent (percent) [1]

	1971 rate	Final KR rate
607.50	0.4	Free
607.51	3.2	2.9
607.52	9.1	7.6
607.53	[2] 14.9	[2] 12.4

[1] Based on 1970 imports.
[2] Based on 1968 imports.

TABLE 1.—*Ferrosilicon: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production [1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption [2]	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (thousand short tons, gross weight)					
1961	389.3	13.7	34.8	368.2	3.5	3.7
1962	398.7	16.3	4.1	410.9	4.1	4.0
1963	448.0	13.4	3.1	458.3	3.0	2.9
1964	576.3	13.2	5.8	583.7	2.3	2.3
1965	588.1	16.5	4.6	600.0	2.8	2.7
1961–65 average	480.1	14.6	10.5	484.2	3.0	3.0
1966	547.6	30.4	5.8	572.2	5.6	5.3
1967	603.4	30.3	11.8	622.0	5.0	4.9
1968	609.1	24.9	18.4	615.7	4.1	4.0
1969	675.4	33.6	6.5	702.5	5.0	4.8
1970	(3)	22.4	44.7	(3)	(3)	(3)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(3)	11.0	17.1	(3)	(3)	(3)
	Value (million dollars)					
1961	72.8	.8	6.1	67.5	(4)	(4)
1962	71.0	1.0	1.4	70.6	(4)	(4)
1963	76.6	.7	.9	76.4	(4)	(4)
1964	86.2	.9	1.2	85.9	(4)	(4)
1965	97.1	1.6	1.8	96.9	(4)	(4)
1961–65 average	80.7	1.0	2.3	79.4	(4)	(4)
1966	93.3	4.6	2.0	95.9	(4)	(4)
1967	102.0	4.5	3.2	103.3	(4)	(4)
1968	102.6	3.2	4.5	101.3	(4)	(4)
1969	112.3	4.6	1.7	115.2	(4)	(4)
1970	(3)	4.1	11.9	(3)	(4)	(4)
1971 (Jan.–June)	(3)	2.5	3.5	(3)	(4)	(4)

[1] Shipments by producers.
[2] Production plus imports, less exports.
[3] Not available.
[4] Not meaningful.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, and the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

TABLE 2.—*Ferrosilicon: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	30, 334	24, 901	33, 614	22, 358	11, 047
Value (1,000 dollars)	4, 456	3, 211	4, 577	4, 117	2, 456
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	147	129	136	184	222
Canada:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	10, 673	12, 419	16, 223	14, 172	4, 745
Value (1,000 dollars)	621	728	1, 335	1, 661	452
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	58	59	82	117	95
France:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	5, 708	2, 203	3, 077	4, 071	2, 443
Value (1,000 dollars)	1, 159	646	857	1, 483	978
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	203	293	279	364	400
Japan:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	549	3, 458	4, 191	2, 035	937
Value (1,000 dollars)	85	884	980	595	304
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	154	255	234	292	324

[1] Gross weight.

Note.—Other important sources of ferrosilicon during 1967–71 included Norway, Republic of South Africa, and West Germany.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

68-434 O—71——13

Silicon Metal

TSUS number 632.42:

Tariff treatment—Cents per pound on silicon content

	632.42	Average ad valorem equivalent (percent) [1]
January 1971 rate	2.4¢	14.5
Final KR rate	2¢	12.1

[1] Based on 1970 imports.

TABLE 1.—*Silicon metal (containing not over 99.7 percent silicon): U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production [1]	Imports	Exports [2]	Apparent consumption [3]	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (thousand short tons, gross weight)					
1961	42.0	(4)	(5)	42.0	(6)	(6)
1962	61.4	(4)	(5)	61.4	(6)	(6)
1963	65.0	----------	(5)	65.0	----------	----------
1964	71.6	----------	(5)	71.6	----------	----------
1965	77.2	----------	(5)	77.2	----------	----------
1961–65 average	63.4	(4)	(5)	63.4	(6)	(6)
1966	84.4	1.6	(5)	86.0	1.9	1.9
1967	85.7	.1	(5)	85.8	.1	.1
1968	97.3	(4)	(5)	97.3	(6)	(6)
1969	102.2	(4)	(5)	102.2	(6)	(6)
1970	97.7	.4	(5)	98.1	.4	.4
1971 (January-June)	(5)	.1	(5)	(5)	(6)	(6)

[1] Shipments by producers.
[2] Exports are not separately listed in official statistics, but probably were negligible.
[3] Production plus imports.
[4] Less than 50 tons.
[5] Not available.
[6] Less than 0.05 percent.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce and the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

TABLE 2.—*Silicon metal (containing not over 99.7 percent silicon): U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January-June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	94	37	29	427	115
Value (1,000 dollars)	17	13	12	129	49
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	181	351	414	302	426
Canada:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	----------	----------	----------	400	114
Value (1,000 dollars)	----------	----------	----------	108	48
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	----------	----------	----------	270	421
Italy:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	39	37	27	26	----------
Value (1,000 dollars)	15	13	10	9	----------
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	385	351	370	346	----------
United Kingdom:					
Quantity (short tons [1])	----------	----------	2	1	----------
Value (1,000 dollars)	----------	----------	2	1	----------
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	----------	----------	1,000	1,000	----------

[1] Gross weight.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Ferrochromium (Not Containing Over 3 Percent of Carbon)

(TSUS item 607.30)

Tariff treatment

January 1971 rate: 5% ad val
Final KR rate: 4% ad val

TABLE 1.—*Ferrochromium (not containing over 8 percent of carbon): U.S. production and trade*

[Quantity in gross weight, 1,000 short tons; value in thousands of dollars]

Year	Production	Imports		Exports [1]		Apparent consumption [2]	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
		Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value		Production	Consumption
1961	109	[3] 6	2,026	8	2,838	111	5	5
1962	88	24	7,719	3	1,182	111	27	22
1963	98	23	5,764	2	773	120	23	19
1964	112	19	4,526	10	2,504	126	17	15
1965	135	50	12,381	12	3,021	179	37	28
1961–65 average	108	24	6,483	7	2,064	129	22	18
1966	124	74	18,740	8	1,870	194	60	38
1967	113	49	12,408	13	3,479	156	43	31
1968	90	52	12,958	27	5,735	129	58	40
1969	95	39	10,067	25	5,679	122	41	32
1970	104	29	7,746	28	8,259	119	28	24
1971 (Jan.–June)	68	20	6,928	7	2,489	85	29	24

[1] Includes all grades of ferrochromium.
[2] Calculated by adding production and imports and subtracting ½ the combined exports of ferrochromium.
[3] Excludes 8,000 short tons imported in 1961 by the U.S. Government for stockpiling.

Source: Production—U.S. Bureau of Mines; imports and exports—U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Ferrochromium (not containing over 3 percent of carbon): U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (short tons)	48, 969	51, 557	39, 189	23, 972	20, 208
Value (1,000 dollars)	12, 408	12, 958	10, 067	7, 746	6, 928
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	253	251	257	267	343
Republic of South Africa:					
Quantity (short tons)	22, 416	25, 250	19, 794	19, 735	9, 610
Value (1,000 dollars)	5, 168	5, 903	4, 973	4, 517	2, 269
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	231	234	251	229	236
Norway:					
Quantity (short tons)	6, 417	6, 035	3, 044	3, 387	2, 219
Value (1,000 dollars)	1, 706	1, 611	788	1, 081	955
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	266	265	259	319	430
Sweden:					
Quantity (short tons)	7, 347	6, 545	3, 800	2, 932	3, 952
Value (1,000 dollars)	2, 098	1, 802	1, 098	1, 146	1, 793
Unit value (dollars per short ton)	286	275	288	391	454

Note.—West Germany and Turkey have also been major sources of imports; imports from West Germany totaled 2,579 tons in 1970 and 3,586 tons in January–June 1971.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, including unpublished revisions in 1969.

Ferrochromium (Containing Over 3 Percent of Carbon)

(TSUS item 607.31)

Tariff treatment

	Average ad valorem equivalent [1] *(percent)*
January 1971 rate: 0.625¢ per lb. on chromium content	5.1
Final KR rate	No change

[1] 1970.

TABLE 1.—*Ferrochromium (containing over 3 percent of carbon): U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production	Imports		Apparent consumption [1]	Ratio of imports to—	
		Quantity	Value		Production	Consumption
	Gross weight 1,000 short tons	*Gross weight 1,000 short tons*	*1,000 dollars*	*Gross weight 1,000 short tons*	*Percent*	*Percent*
1961	96	[2] 5	1,049	97	5	5
1962	99	12	2,126	109	12	11
1963	116	7	1,043	122	6	6
1964	159	7	1,257	161	4	4
1965	171	5	855	170	3	3
1961–65 average	128	7	1,266	132	6	6
1966	177	24	3,336	197	14	12
1967	201	9	1,350	203	4	4
1968	184	8	1,239	178	4	4
1969	206	18	2,318	211	9	9
1970	172	12	1,874	170	7	7
1971 (Jan.–June)	82	26	3,783	104	32	25

[1] Calculated by adding production and imports and subtracting half the combined exports of ferrochromium.

[2] Excludes 9 thousand short tons imported in 1961 by the U.S. Government for stockpiling.

NOTE.—Exports included on table for ferrochromium not containing over 3 percent of carbon.

Source: Production—U.S. Bureau of Mines; imports and exports—U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Ferrochromium (containing over 3 percent of carbon): U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.-June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (short tons)	8,513	8,259	18,240	12,332	26,171
Value (1,000 dollars)	1,350	1,239	2,318	1,874	3,783
Unit value (dollars per ton)	158.60	150.04	127.11	151.96	144.55
Republic of South Africa:					
Quantity (short tons)	2,565	1,745	8,292	560	5,429
Value (1,000 dollars)	323	198	924	71	753
Unit value (dollars per ton)	125.96	113.28	102.80	126.78	138.70
West Germany:					
Quantity (short tons)	1,499	2,362	1,924	4,458	10,841
Value (1,000 dollars)	271	387	336	902	1,410
Unit value (dollars per ton)	180.78	163.84	174.64	202.33	130.06
Finland:					
Quantity (short tons)	----------	----------	2,254	5,919	5,510
Value (1,000 dollars)	----------	----------	238	638	581
Unit value (dollars per ton)	----------	----------	105.78	107.78	105.44

NOTE.—Japan, Italy, and Norway have also been major sources of imports.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Ferrosilicon Chromium

(TSUS item 607.55)

Tariff treatment

January 1971 rate: 10 percent ad valorem
Final KR rate: No change.

TABLE 1.—*Ferrosilicon chromium: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production (gross weight 1,000 short tons)	Imports		Consumption (gross weight 1,000 short tons)	Ratio of imports to—	
		Quantity (gross weight 1,000 short tons)	Value (in thousands of dollars)		Production (percent)	Consumption (percent)
1961	59	----------	----------	53	----------	----------
1962	53	----------	----------	58	----------	----------
1963	63	----------	----------	67	----------	----------
1964	65	----------	----------	82	----------	----------
1965	78	2	363	74	3	3
1961-65 average	64	(1)	73	67	1	1
1966	94	2	324	81	2	3
1967	93	----------	----------	71	----------	----------
1968	77	2	339	75	3	3
1969	114	1	49	77	1	1
1970	99	----------	----------	59	----------	----------
1971 (Jan.-June)	57	1	207	34	2	3

[1] Less than 500 tons.

NOTE.—Exports are not separately reported.

Source: Production and consumption—U.S. Bureau of Mines; imports—U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Ferrosilicon chromium: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968 [1]	1969 [2]	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (short tons)	--------	1,932	795	--------	772
Value (1,000 dollars)	--------	339	49	--------	207
Unit value (dollars per ton)	--------	175	61	--------	268
Republic of South Africa:					
Quantity (short tons)	--------	--------	730	--------	--------
Value (1,000 dollars)	--------	--------	45	--------	--------
Unit value (dollars per ton)	--------	--------	62	--------	--------
Canada:					
Quantity (short tons)	--------	--------	66	--------	--------
Value (1,000 dollars)	--------	--------	4	--------	--------
Unit value (dollars per ton)	--------	--------	54	--------	--------
Sweden:					
Quantity (short tons)	--------	1,260	--------	--------	772
Value (1,000 dollars)	--------	220	--------	--------	207
Unit value (dollars per ton)	--------	175	--------	--------	268

[1] In 1968, West Germany was also a source of imports, supplying 672 tons valued at $119,000.

[2] Imports reported for 1969 were described by the shipper as "ferrochrome ore"; it is assumed they consist of a highly upgraded chrome ore concentrate which falls within the TSUSA description of ferrosilicon chromium.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Chromium Metal

(TSUS item 632.18)

Tariff treatment

Jan. 1971 rate: 6% ad val
Final KR rate: 5% ad val

TABLE 1.—*Chromium metal: U.S. production and trade*

[Quantity in thousands of pounds; value in thousands of dollars]

Year	Imports	
	Quantity	Value
1961	[1] 1,117	888
1962	1,295	993
1963	1,719	1,308
1964	1,465	1,109
1965	2,020	1,522
1961-65 average	1,523	1,164
1966	4,974	3,739
1967	2,427	1,842
1968	2,732	2,053
1969	2,983	2,072
1970	3,784	3,052
1971 (January-June)	2,102	1,872

[1] Does not include 267,000 pounds imported in 1961 by the U.S. Government for stockpiling.

Source: Imports compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

NOTE.—Exports are not separately reported but are probably small; data on consumption (industry estimates) and ratio of imports to consumption, available for the years 1961 and 1962, are shown below:

	1961	1962
Consumption	3,550	3,700
Ratio of imports to consumption (percent)	31	35

TABLE 2.—*Chromium metal: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January-June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	2,427	2,732	2,983	3,784	2,102
Value (1,000 dollars)	1,842	2,053	2,072	3,052	1,872
Unit value (cents per pound)	75.9	75.1	69.5	80.7	89.1
United Kingdom:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	840	1,527	1,672	2,529	1,080
Value (1,000 dollars)	641	1,124	1,217	2,053	931
Unit value (cents per pound)	76.4	73.6	72.8	81.2	86.2
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	1,278	1,120	1,029	841	698
Value (1,000 dollars)	960	841	806	710	641
Unit value (cents per pound)	75.1	75.1	74.0	84.4	92.0
West Germany:					
Quantity (1,000 pounds)	121	2	4	249	182
Value (1,000 dollars)	87	4	8	222	167
Unit value (cents per pound)	71.7	259.8	226.8	89.2	92.0

NOTE.—Imports from other countries included 178,000 pounds in 1967 and 81,000 pounds in 1968 from France; 214,000 pounds, virtually all scrap, came from Canada in 1969.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Stainless-Steel Table Flatware

Tariff treatment

[Cents each; percent ad valorem]

TSUS No.	Description	Rate, Jan. 1, 1971	Final KR rate	Over-quota rate [1]
	Knives, forks, spoons, and ladles with stainless-steel handles:			
	Knives:			
	With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
650.08	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in overall length.	1¢+12.5%	(2)	2¢+45%.
650.09	Other	0.6¢+7%	0.5¢+6%	(2).
	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
650.10	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in overall length.	1¢+17.5%	(2)	2¢+45%.
650.12	Other	0.6¢+10%	0.5¢+8.5%	(2)
	Forks:			
	With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.			
650.38	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in overall length.	1¢+12.5%	(2)	2¢+45%.
650.39	Other	0.6¢+7%	0.5¢+6%	(2).
	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
650.40	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in overall length.	1¢+17.5%	(2)	2¢+45%.
650.42	Other	0.6¢+10%	0.5¢+8.5%	(2).
	Spoons:			
650.54	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in overall length.	17%	(2)	40%.
650.55	Other	10%	8.5%	(2).

See footnotes at end of table.

Stainless-Steel Table Flatware—Continued

Tariff treatment—Continued

[Cents each; precent ad valorem].

TSUS No.	Description	Rate, Jan. 1, 1971	Final KR rate	Over-quota rate [1]
651.7510	Sets wholly of knives, forks, and spoons, with stainless-steel handles.	The rate of duty (above) applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty.	The rate of duty (above) applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty.	The rate of duty (above) applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty.

[1] Effective October 1, 1971, the rate applicable to imports in excess of 48.6 million pieces in any calendar quarter is broken down as follows: Japan, 33.0 million pieces; Taiwan, 6.3 million pieces; Republic of Korea, 4.8 million pieces; Hong Kong, 1.5 million pieces, European Economic Community, an aggregate of 1.5 million pieces; the United Kingdom, 0.6 million pieces; and all other countries, 0.9 million pieces (Presidential Proclamation No. 4076).

[2] Column 1 rate not affected by Kennedy Round trade negotiations.

[3] Not applicable.

NOTE.—The average AVE of the January 1, 1971 rates applicable to all stainless-steel table flatware, based on imports in 1970 is 18.6 percent. The average AVE of the January 1, 1971 rates applicable to quota-type stainless-steel table flatware, based on imports in 1970 is 20.1 percent; and the average AVE of the over-quota rates applicable to quota-type flatware, based on imports in 1970 is 54.5 percent.

TABLE 1.—*Stainless-steel table flatware: U.S. production and trade*

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption [1]	Ratio of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	1,000 dozen pieces	*1,000 dozen pieces*	*1,000 dozen pieces*	*1,000 dozen pieces*	*Percent*	*Percent*
1965	27,409	8,880	334	35,756	32.4	24.8
1966	30,262	9,185	449	36,779	30.3	23.7
1967	[2] 30,403	([3])	384	([4])	([4])	([4])
1968	[2] 26,516	14,872	499	41,238	56.1	36.1
1969	28,032	25,885	505	52,820	92.3	49.0
1970	26,774	34,428	450	58,899	129.0	58.5
1971 (January–June)	[5] 10,400	14,221	[5] 275	24,346	136.7	58.4

[1] Sales of domestically produced flatware (not shown), plus imports, less exports.

[2] Excludes data for 4 producers that probably account for not more than 10 percent of annual production.

[3] Available data are known to be inaccurate. It is estimated that imports in 1967 were at least as large as they were in 1966.

[4] Not available.

[5] Partly estimated.

Source: Compiled from data submitted to U.S. Tariff Commission by U.S. producers and importers of stainless-steel table flatware, and from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Stainless-steel table flatware: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (January–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 dozen)	7, 807	14, 872	25, 885	34, 428	14, 221
Value (1,000 dollars)	9, 121	18, 141	30, 821	40, 451	16, 370
Unit value (per dozen)	$1. 17	$1. 22	$1. 19	$1. 17	$1. 15
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 dozen)	5, 782	10, 150	17, 563	22, 594	7, 796
Value (1,000 dollars)	6, 473	12, 305	21, 826	28, 454	10, 238
Unit value (per dozen)	$1. 12	$1. 21	$1. 24	$1. 26	$1. 31
Taiwan:					
Quantity (1,000 dozen)	1, 044	2, 022	3, 206	4, 930	3, 819
Value (1,000 dollars)	762	1, 421	2, 271	3, 650	2, 835
Unit value (per dozen)	$0. 73	$0. 70	$0. 71	$0. 74	$0. 74
Republic of Korea:					
Quantity (1,000 dozen)	531	1, 275	2, 532	4, 080	1, 673
Value (1,000 dollars)	412	984	1, 934	3, 687	1, 441
Unit value (per dozen)	$0. 78	$0. 77	$0. 76	$0. 90	$0. 86

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Petroleum and Petroleum Products

TABLE 1.—*All Oils: U.S. production, U.S. foreign trade, and world consumption, 1962–70 and January–June 1971*

[Thousand 42-gallon barrels]

	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 January–June
United States:										
Production of crude petroleum	2, 676, 189	2, 752, 723	2, 805, 125	2, 848, 514	3, 027, 763	3, 215, 742	3, 329, 042	3, 371, 751	3, 517, 450	1, 767, 033
Production of natural gas liquids	372, 075	400, 886	422, 471	441, 556	468, 635	541, 456	550, 311	580, 241	613, 231	306, 490
Total, production of crude and natural gas liquids	3, 048, 894	3, 153, 609	3, 227, 596	3, 290, 070	3, 496, 398	3, 730, 198	3, 879, 353	3, 951, 992	4, 130, 681	2, 073, 523
Imports of crude petroleum	411, 039	412, 660	438, 643	452, 040	447, 120	411, 649	472, 323	514, 114	483, 193	257, 746
Imports of residual fuel oil	264, 314	272, 753	295, 771	345, 187	376, 795	395, 939	409, 928	461, 611	557, 845	302, 880
Imports of refined products except residual fuel oil	84, 440	89, 300	92, 322	103, 545	115, 247	118, 403	157, 118	179, 069	206, 254	108, 139
Total, imports	759, 793	774, 713	826, 736	900, 772	939, 162	925, 991	1, 039, 369	1, 154, 529	1, 247, 392	668, 765
Exports of crude petroleum	1, 790	1, 698	1, 363	1, 097	1, 477	26, 541	1, 802	1, 436	4, 991	324
Exports of refined products	59, 600	74, 216	72, 516	67, 191	70, 923	85, 519	82, 742	83, 449	89, 252	42, 666
Total, exports	61, 390	75, 914	73, 879	68, 288	72, 400	112, 360	84, 544	84, 885	94, 243	42, 990
Apparent consumption (domestic demand)	3, 735, 593	3, 851, 225	3, 958, 503	4, 125, 458	4, 325, 069	4, 481, 210	4, 901, 789	5, 159, 930	5, 373, 250	2, 781, 712
World consumption (domestic demand):										
United States	3, 735, 593	3, 851, 225	3, 958, 503	4, 125, 458	4, 325, 069	4, 481, 210	4, 901, 789	5, 159, 930	5, 373, 250	2, 781, 712
Canada and Mexico	444, 277	468, 413	507, 718	541, 166	572, 605	597, 718	643, 504	682, 684	(1)	(1)
Other Western Hemisphere	575, 533	601, 936	614, 931	642, 397	691, 039	715, 556	741, 739	778, 111	(1)	(1)
Western Europe	1, 871, 923	2, 132, 778	2, 430, 659	2, 746, 529	2, 991, 959	3, 262, 152	3, 651, 297	4, 153, 039	(1)	(1)
Middle East	241, 572	260, 832	271, 580	285, 132	308, 257	314, 333	340, 916	361, 581	(1)	(1)
Africa	167, 328	176, 030	205, 348	214, 328	213, 109	221, 791	258, 986	246, 304	(1)	(1)
Asiatic area (including Oceania)	720, 809	854, 674	994, 368	1, 114, 940	1, 260, 151	1, 451, 858	1, 570, 949	1, 987, 104	(1)	(1)
Total (excluding Sino-Soviet area)	7, 757, 035	8, 345, 888	8, 983, 107	9, 669, 950	10, 362, 189	11, 044, 618	12, 109, 180	13, 368, 753	(1)	(1)
Sino-Soviet (excluding Cuba)	1, 294, 308	1, 413, 898	1, 559, 424	1, 647, 203	1, 765, 111	1, 927, 179	2, 087, 664	2, 228, 375	(1)	(1)
World total	9, 051, 343	9, 759, 786	10, 542, 531	11, 317, 153	12, 127, 300	12, 971, 797	14, 196, 844	15, 597, 128	(1)	(1)

[1] Not available.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Note.—Imports and exports of refined products include finished gasoline, jet fuel, liquefied gases, kerosine, distillate fuel oil, residual fuel oil (shown separately for imports), petrochemical feedstocks (except liquefied gases), special naphthas, lubricants, petroleum wax, petroleum coke, asphalt, and unfinished oils.

TABLE 1a.—*Crude petroleum: U.S. production, U.S. foreign trade, and world production, 1962–70, and January–June 1971*

[Thousand 42-gallon barrels]

	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 January–June
U.S. production (including less condensate)	2,676,189	2,752,723	2,805,125	2,848,514	3,027,763	3,215,742	3,329,042	3,371,751	3,517,450	1,767,033
World production	8,881,858	9,534,566	10,327,882	11,062,515	12,021,826	12,889,252	14,093,150	15,214,038	16,689,617	(1)
Ratio in percent production/world production	30	29	27	26	25	25	24	22	21	(1)
U.S. exports	1,790	1,698	1,363	1,097	1,477	2[illegible],541	1,802	1,436	4,991	324
U.S. imports	411,039	412,660	438,643	452,040	447,120	411,649	472,323	514,114	483,293	257,746
Domestic consumption of crude (domestic demand)	3,078,091	3,178,335	3,231,406	3,309,225	3,455,304	3,590,271	3,776,340	3,891,395	3,981,882	2,021,127
Ratio in percent imports/consumption	13	13	14	14	13	11	13	13	12	13
U.S. imports by source:										
Canada and Mexico	88,796	94,051	105,184	110,314	126,712	150,409	169,418	203,298	245,258	129,728
Other Western Hemisphere	178,884	184,882	183,828	173,063	163,088	150,593	146,559	134,549	106,108	53,910
Eastern Hemisphere	143,359	133,727	149,631	168,663	157,320	110,647	156,346	176,267	131,927	74,108
Total	411,039	412,660	438,643	452,040	447,120	411,649	472,323	514,114	483,293	257,746
World production by major producing countries:										
North and South America:										
Canada	244,136	258,435	275,364	296,997	320,467	351,292	379,396	410,814	461,177	(1)
Mexico	111,830	114,867	115,576	117,959	121,149	133,042	142,257	149,661	156,530	(1)
United States	2,676,189	2,752,723	2,805,125	2,848,514	3,027,763	3,215,742	3,329,042	3,371,751	3,517,450	1,767,033
Venezuela	1,167,916	1,185,511	1,241,782	1,267,602	1,230,503	1,292,876	1,319,340	1,311,832	1,353,420	(1)
Other North and South America	270,746	282,448	289,061	296,375	318,703	357,085	373,219	385,076	384,760	(1)
Total	4,470,817	4,593,984	4,726,908	4,827,447	5,018,585	5,350,037	5,543,254	5,629,134	5,873,337	(1)
Western Europe, total	122,104	130,114	142,580	146,199	143,921	141,983	141,073	139,369	136,626	(1)

	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 January–June
Middle East:										
Iran	481, 939	538, 107	618, 731	668, 215	771, 234	947, 678	1 039, 367	1, 232, 155	1, 397, 460	(1)
Iraq	366, 832	422, 581	458, 632	482, 461	505, 428	445, 821	548, 705	555, 241	569, 726	(1)
Kuwait	669, 284	705, 471	774, 815	791, 903	830, 537	836, 719	964, 069	1, 021, 615	1, 090, 040	(1)
Saudi Arabia	555, 056	594, 592	628 095	739, 078	873, 349	948, 110	1, 113, 717	1, 173, 896	1 387, 266	(1)
Other Middle East	184, 840	224, 913	302, 993	372, 284	427, 813	485, 613	468, 353	560, 415	651, 069	(1)
Total	2, 257, 951	2, 485, 664	2, 783, 206	3, 053, 941	3, 408, 361	3, 663, 941	4, 134, 211	4, 543, 322	5, 095, 561	(1)
All other non-Sino Soviet countries	511, 412	652, 283	850, 333	1, 057, 447	1, 285, 895	1, 425, 859	1, 797, 792	2, 249, 310	2, 702, 866	(1)
Total, world (excluding Sino-Soviet area)	7, 362, 284	7, 862, 045	8, 503, 027	9, 085, 034	9, 553, 762	10, 582, 576	11, 616, 330	12, 561, 135	13, 808, 430	(1)
Sino-Soviet area (excluding Cuba)	1, 519, 574	1, 672, 521	1, 824, 855	1, 977, 481	2, 165, 634	2, 306, 676	2, 476, 820	2, 652, 903	2, 881, 187	(1)
Total world	8, 881, 858	9, 534, 566	10, 327, 882	11, 062, 515	12, 021, 826	12, 889, 252	14, 093, 150	15, 214, 038	16, 689, 617	(1)

[1] Data not available.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

TABLE 1b.—*Residual fuel oil: U.S. production, U.S. foreign trade, and domestic consumption, 1962–70 and January–June 1971*

[Thousand 42-gallon barrels]

	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 Jan.–June
Residual fuel oil:										
U.S. production (including crude used as residual)	299, 476	279, 215	270, 535	272, 517	267, 514	279, 627	280, 086	270, 240	261, 827	148, 427
World production (excluding Sino-Soviet area)	(1)	2, 190, 720	2, 350, 149	2, 613, 546	2, 830, 952	3, 040, 009	3, 326, 712	3, 592, 528	(1)	(1)
Ratio in percent U.S. production/world production	(1)	13	12	10	9	9	8	7	(1)	(1)
U.S. exports	12, 850	15, 281	18, 870	14, 882	12, 895	21, 940	20, 013	16, 891	19, 786	7, 377
U.S. imports	264, 314	272, 753	295, 771	345, 187	376, 795	395, 939	409, 928	461, 611	557, 845	302, 880
Domestic consumption (domestic demand)	545, 813	538, 924	554, 581	587, 011	626, 430	651, 885	668, 239	721, 924	804, 287	439, 189
Ratio in percent imports/consumption	48	51	53	59	60	61	61	64	69	69
U.S. imports by source:										
Canada and Mexico	9, 167	8, 508	8, 510	7, 803	7, 947	8, 278	7, 676	8, 287	14, 147	4, 736
Other Western Hemisphere	252, 794	260, 907	283, 543	333, 442	353, 114	362, 779	366, 069	391, 706	482, 141	277, 615
Europe	223	397	129	681	10, 496	17, 653	42, 493	55, 158	58, 251	18, 505
Middle East	1, 995	2, 941	3, 587	3, 259	5, 233	5, 421	4, 431	4, 872	1, 554	1, 133
All other	135	----------	2	2	5	1, 808	892	1, 588	1, 752	891
Total	264, 314	272, 753	295, 771	345, 187	376, 795	395, 939	421, 561	461, 611	557, 845	302, 880

[1] Data not available.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Toys, Dolls, Models, Tricks and Party Favors

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Col. 1 Rate: Jan. 1, 1971, ad valorem (percent)	Final K.R. rate ad valorem (percent)
737.05	Models of inventions	Free	Free.
737.07	Certain models to scale of 1 to 85 or smaller	9.5	8.
737.09	Construction kits and sets, precise scale	11	9.5.
737.15	Other models and construction kits or sets	21	17.5.
737.20	Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing	21	17.5.
	Toy figures of animate objects:		
	Not having a spring mechanism:		
	Stuffed:		
737.25	Valued n, cents per inch of height.	28	(1).
737.30	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height.	10	9.
	Not stuffed:		
737.35	Wholly or almost wholly of metal	12.5	10.5.
737.40	Other	21	17.5.
	Having a spring mechanism:		
737.45	Wholly or almost wholly of metal	14	12.
737.50	Other	25.5	22.
737.52	Toy books	Free	Free.
737.55	Toy alphabet and building blocks, bricks, and shapes.	12.5	10.5.
737.60	Toy musical instruments	18	16.
737.65	Magic tricks and practical joke articles	10	10.[2]
737.70	Confetti, party favors, and noisemakers	12	10.
	Other toys and parts:		
737.80	Having a spring mechanism	25.5	22.
737.90	Other	21	17.5.

[1] Not negotiated.
[2] Effective Oct. 1, 1970, by Presidential Proclamation 3744, dated Sept. 13, 1966.

TABLE 1.—*Toys, dolls, models, tricks and party favors: U.S. production and trade*

[Dollar amounts in thousands]

Year	Production [1]	Imports [2]	Exports [2]	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1965	$957,000	$78,394	$28,363	$1,007,031	8.2	7.8
1966	1,010,000	89,185	33,225	1,065,960	8.8	8.3
1967	957,000	105,435	29,269	1,033,170	11.0	10.2
1968	1,088,000	146,239	29,071	1,205,168	13.4	12.1
1969	1,162,000	175,713	39,946	1,297,767	15.1	13.5
1970	1,241,000	211,393	37,632	1,414,661	17.0	14.9
1971 (Jan.-June)	667,000	89,543	22,317	734,136	13.4	12.2

[1] Estimates based upon Census of Manufacturers and Annual Survey of Manufactures Statistics.
[2] Quantity data for imports are available from official sources only for 7 of the 18 TSUS items; no quantity data are available for exports.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

68-484 O—71——14

TABLE 2.—*Toys, dolls, models, tricks and party favors: U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

[Value in thousands of dollars]

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.-June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity [1]	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Value	105, 435	146, 239	175, 713	211, 393	89, 543
Unit value	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Japan:					
Quantity [1]	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Value	50, 272	58, 487	65, 012	73, 076	28, 625
Unit value	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Hong Kong:					
Quantity [1]	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Value	28, 889	41, 963	53, 446	68, 967	36, 300
Unit value	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.S.
Mexico:					
Quantity [1]	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Value	1, 266	10, 570	17, 670	16, 176	6, 760
Unit value	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

[1] Quantity data are not reported in official statistics.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Sulfur

Tariff treatment

TSUS number: 415.45

Rate of duty:

January 1, 1971: Free

Final K.R. rate: Free

Note.—Free of duty, no additional duty (Presidential Proclamation, August 15, 1971).

TABLE 1.—*Sulfur: U.S. production, imports for consumption, exports of domestic merchandise, and apparent consumption, 1960–70 and January–June 1971*

[In 1,000 long tons]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to consumption
1960	5, 804	739	1, 787	5, 814	13
1961	6, 336	831	1, 596	4, 911	17
1962	5, 925	1, 049	1, 553	5, 267	20
1963	5, 829	1, 351	1, 614	5, 719	24
1964	6, 249	1, 462	1, 928	6, 297	23
1965	7, 331	1, 465	2, 652	6, 940	21
1966	8, 241	1, 514	2, 373	8, 084	17
1967	8, 284	1, 474	2, 193	8, 247	18
1968	8, 819	1, 572	1, 602	7, 890	20
1969	8, 560	1, 774	1, 547	7, 982	22
1970	8, 531	1, 537	1, 429	7, 990	19
1971: (January–June)	4, 164	738	709	4, 191	18

Source: Production and consumption, compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of the Interior; imports and exports, compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Sulfur: U.S. production, by types, 1960–70, and January–June 1971*

[In 1,000 long tons]

Year	Frasch sulfur	Recovered sulfur	Mined native sulfur	Total
1960	4, 943	767	94	5, 804
1961	5, 386	858	92	6, 336
1962	4, 984	900	41	5, 925
1963	4, 882	947	(1)	5, 829
1964	5, 228	1, 021	(1)	6, 249
1965	6, 116	1, 215	(1)	7, 331
1966	7, 001	1, 240	(1)	8, 241
1967	7, 014	1, 270	(1)	8, 284
1968	7, 458	1, 359	2	8, 819
1969	7, 146	1, 414	----------	8, 560
1970	7, 082	1, 449	----------	8, 531
1971 (Jan.–June)	3, 411	753	----------	4, 164

[1] Less than 500 long tons.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of the Interior.

TABLE 2a.—*Sulfur: U.S. production, by type, 1965–70*

[In 1,000 long tons sulfur content]

Type of material	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Elemental sulfur:						
Frasch-process mines	6, 116	7, 001	7, 014	7, 458	7, 146	7, 082
Recovered sulfur	1, 215	1, 240	1, 270	1, 359	1, 414	1, 449
Native sulfur ore	(1)	(1)	(1)	2	--------	--------
Total	7, 331	8, 241	8, 284	8, 819	8, 560	8, 531
Sulfur-containing materials:						
Pyrites	354	356	355	(2)	(2)	(2)
Byproduct sulfuric acid at smelters	388	424	364	430	517	535
Other byproduct materials	139	134	134	495	463	483
Total	881	914	853	925	980	1, 018
Grand total	8, 212	9, 155	9, 135	9, 739	9, 540	9, 549

[1] Less than 500 long tons.
[2] Included with other byproduct materials.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of the Interior.

TABLE 3.—*Sulfur: U.S. exports, by market areas, 1960–70*

Market area	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Quantity (1,000 long tons):											
North America	336	327	193	168	157	180	168	155	110	71	86
South America	170	186	179	172	210	263	244	269	184	170	266
Europe	754	651	670	683	822	1, 435	1, 248	974	940	1, 080	935
Asia	195	168	260	326	396	419	296	367	115	49	34
Africa	98	52	54	39	30	111	117	141	106	66	92
Oceania	234	212	197	226	313	244	300	287	147	111	16
Total	1, 787	1, 596	1, 553	1, 614	1, 928	2, 652	2, 373	2, 193	1, 602	1, 547	1, 429
Value ($1,000):											
North America	7, 598	7, 866	5, 293	4, 625	4, 529	4, 769	5, 335	6, 163	4, 958	2, 873	2, 546
South America	4, 233	4, 563	4, 515	3, 847	4, 559	6, 507	8, 748	11, 177	8, 582	6, 127	6, 059
Europe	17, 810	14, 230	15, 301	13, 558	16, 672	34, 793	42, 783	38, 114	39, 522	39, 400	20, 637
Asia	4, 876	4, 105	6, 478	7, 194	8, 263	10, 665	11, 173	19, 246	5, 996	1, 961	748
Africa	2, 324	1, 146	1, 271	804	905	2, 903	3, 603	5, 306	4, 300	2, 725	2, 747
Oceania	5, 452	4, 714	4, 437	4, 560	6, 009	5, 911	10, 321	11, 008	6, 147	4, 595	359
Total	42, 293	36, 624	37, 295	34, 588	40, 938	65, 548	83, 163	91, 014	69, 505	57, 681	33, 096

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 4.—*Sulfur: U.S. imports for consumption, by principal sources, 1960–70, and January to June 1971*

Year	Canada	Mexico	All other	Total
	Quantity (1,000 long tons)			
1960	136	603	(1)	739
1961	182	649	(1)	831
1962	297	752	(1)	1,049
1963	480	863	8	1,351
1964	568	890	4	1,462
1965	655	810	(1)	1,465
1966	703	799	12	1,514
1967	750	724	(1)	1,474
1968	830	741	(1)	1,572
1969	929	845	(1)	1,774
1970	998	538	2	1,537
1971 (Jan.–June)	462	275	1	738
	Value (1,000 dollars)			
1960	3,089	12,361	7	15,457
1961	3,837	13,310	5	17,151
1962	5,029	15,533	13	20,575
1963	6,650	17,101	191	23,942
1964	7,779	18,248	73	26,100
1965	8,934	17,818	7	26,759
1966	12,084	21,117	324	33,525
1967	18,371	29,221	20	47,612
1968	26,442	37,818	17	64,277
1969	23,334	33,850	38	57,222
1970	14,005	20,115	29	34,149
1971 (Jan.–June)	5,955	8,404	14	14,373

[1] Less than 500 tons.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 4a.—*Sulfur: in all forms: U.S. imports for consumption, by type, by major sources, 1965–70*

[1,000 long tons sulfur content]

Type and major source	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Native sulfur: Total	1,465	1,514	1,474	1,572	1,774	1,537
Canada (recovered)	655	703	750	830	929	998
Mexico (Frasch)	810	799	724	741	845	538
Pyrites [1]: Total (all from Canada)	160	160	165	140	120	130
Sulfuric acid [2]: Total	12	15	23	43	29	43
Canada	12	15	23	37	26	39
Sulfur dioxide [2]: Total (all from Canada)	2	2	5	5	4	13
Grand total	1,639	1,691	1,667	1,760	1,827	1,762

[1] Estimated.
[2] Sulfur content estimated by Tariff Commission staff.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Interior.

Motor Vehicles, Except Motorcycles and Off-Highway Tractors

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Brief description	Column 1 rate of duty	
		January 1971	Final KR rate
692.02	Trucks valued $1,000 or more each	8.5% ad val.[1]	8.5% ad val.[1]
692.03	Same, if Canadian article	Free.	Free.
692.04	Motor buses	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
692.07	Same, if Canadian article	Free.	Free.
692.10	Passenger automobiles, snowmobiles, trucks valued under $1,000 each, racing cars, golf carts, go-carts, etc	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
692.11	Same, if Canadian article	Free.	Free.
692.14	Fire engines	8.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
692.16	Motor vehicles designed to perform special functions	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

[1] Trucks valued at $1,000 or more each are temporarily subject to the column 2 rate of duty of 25 percent ad valorem pursuant to Presidential Proclamation 3564, effective Jan. 7, 1964.

TABLE 1.—*Motor vehicles, except motorcycles and off-highway tractors: U.S. factory sales and trade, 1966–70 and January–June 1971*

Year	U.S. factory sales[1]	Imports[2]	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (in thousands of units)					
1966	10,487	1,005	294	11,198	9.6	9.0
1967	9,150	1,200	397	9,953	13.1	12.1
1968	10,940	1,880	449	12,371	17.2	15.2
1969	10,407	2,220	478	12,149	21.3	18.3
1970	8,491	2,427	426	10,492	28.6	23.1
1971 (Jan.–June)	5,847	1,498	280	7,065	25.6	21.2
	Value (in millions of dollars)					
1966	22,166	1,362	856	22,672	6.1	6.0
1967	19,851	1,938	960	20,829	9.8	9.3
1968	24,780	3,154	1,286	26,648	12.7	11.8
1969	24,460	3,884	1,293	27,051	15.9	14.4
1970	19,644	4,260	1,316	22,588	21.7	18.9
1971 (Jan.–June)	13,422	2,937	889	15,470	21.9	19.0

[1] The quantity and value of U.S. factory sales are estimated from data supplied both by the Automobile Manufacturers Association and by the U.S. Department of Commerce.

[2] Less than 1 percent of the value of imports shown during 1966–71 consists of motor vehicles designed to perform special functions. The quantities of these vehicles are not separately reported and are not shown in this tabulation.

NOTE.—Imports entered duty-free as Canadian articles under the Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965 amounted to 240,000 vehicles or 24 percent of all motor vehicle imports in 1966 and amounted to more than a million vehicles, or more than 40 percent of all motor vehicle imports in 1970. In terms of value such imports amounted to 34 percent of the total in 1966, and 53 percent in 1970. Exports to Canada in 1966 amounted to 156,000 vehicles or 53 percent of total exports of motor vehicles to all countries; in 1970 exports to Canada amounted to 322,000 vehicles or 76 percent of the total. Virtually all such exports entered Canada duty-free under the terms of the U.S.-Canadian automotive agreement.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 1a.—*New passenger automobiles: U.S. factory sales and trade, 1966–70 and January–June 1971*

Year	U.S. factory sales [1]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
	Quantity (in thousands of units)					
1966	8,598	900	178	9,320	10.5	9.7
1967	7,437	1,023	281	8,179	13.8	12.5
1968	8,822	1,620	330	10,112	18.4	16.0
1969	8,224	1,847	333	9,738	22.5	19.0
1970	6,547	2,013	285	8,275	30.7	24.3
1971 (Jan.–June)	4,661	1,333	214	5,780	28.6	23.1
	Value (in millions of dollars)					
1966	17,554	1,231	422	18,363	7.0	6.7
1967	15,653	1,702	675	16,680	10.9	10.2
1968	19,352	2,782	821	21,313	14.4	13.1
1969	18,751	3,355	864	21,242	17.9	15.8
1970	14,500	3,719	739	17,480	25.6	21.3
1971 (Jan.–June)	10,300	2,644	575	12,369	25.7	21.4

[1] U.S. factory sales compiled from statistics provided by the Automobile Manufacturers Association.

NOTE.—Imports entered duty-free as Canadian articles under the Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965 amounted to 152,000 vehicles in 1966 and increased to 691,000 vehicles in 1971. In 1965 such imports accounted for 17 percent of the total number of passenger automobiles imported, and in 1970, 34 percent. The value of such duty-free imports increased from 30 percent of the total in 1965 to nearly 50 percent in 1970. Canada has accounted for more than 80 percent of the U.S. exports of passenger automobiles since 1967. Virtually all such exports entered Canada duty-free under the terms of the U.S.-Canadian automotive agreement.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 2.—*Motor vehicles except motorcycles and off-highway tractors: U.S. imports, by principal sources, 1967–70 and January–June 1971*

Source	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan-June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	1,200	1,880	2,220	2,427	1,498
Value ($1,000,000)	1,938	3,154	3,884	4,260	2,937
Unit value (dollars each)	1,615	1,678	1,749	1,755	1,961
Canada: [1]					
Quantity (1,000 units)	482	727	1,023	1,044	532
Value ($1,000,000)	1,031	1,676	2,301	2,278	1,528
Unit value (dollars each)	2,138	2,305	2,249	2,181	2,873
West Germany:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	479	719	650	681	406
Value ($1,000,000)	588	919	876	1,071	644
Unit value (dollars each)	1,227	1,279	1,348	1,572	1,588
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	82	188	289	435	380
Value ($1,000,000)	83	208	323	495	450
Unit value (dollars each)	1,011	1,109	1,119	1,136	1,186

[1] Virtually all vehicles from Canada are imported duty free under the provisions of the Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965. Dutiable imports amounted to less than 1 percent of either the quantity or value of total U.S. imports from Canada during any of the years shown.

NOTE.—Less than one percent of the value of imports shown during 1967–71 consists of motor vehicles designed to perform special functions. The quantity of these vehicles are not separately reported and are not shown in this tablustion.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 3.—*New passenger automobiles: U.S. imports, by principal sources, 1967–70 and January–June 1971*

Source	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	1,023	1,620	1,847	2,013	1,333
Value ($1,000,000)	1,702	2,782	3,355	3,719	2,644
Unit value (dollars each)	1,663	1,717	1,817	1,847	1,984
Canada: [1]					
Quantity (1,000 units)	326	501	691	693	430
Value ($1,000,000)	824	1,349	1,827	1,806	1,295
Unit value (dollars each)	2,529	2,692	2,644	2,606	3,013
West Germany:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	472	708	642	675	430
Value ($1,000,000)	579	904	861	1,058	639
Unit value (dollars each)	1,227	1,277	1,340	1,568	1,585
Japan:					
Quantity (1,000 units)	70	170	260	381	321
Value ($1,000,000)	73	194	301	456	408
Unit value (dollars each)	1,041	1,141	1,156	1,196	1,270

[1] Virtually all vehicles from Canada are imported duty-free under the provisions of the Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965. Dutiable imports amounted to less than 1 percent of either the quantity or value of total U.S. imports from Canada during any of the years shown.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Complete Aircraft and Parts

Tariff treatment

TSUS item	Column 1 rate, Jan. 1, 1971	Final K.R. rate
694.40 (airplanes)	6.0% ad val.	5% ad val.
694.60 (certain parts) [1]	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.

[1] Includes parts not elsewhere classified in the TSUS; thus, does not include such major components as engines, instruments, and furniture.

TABLE 1.—*Complete aircraft: U.S. production and trade*

[In millions of dollars]

Year	Production (value of shipments)	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
					(percent)	(percent)
1965	$4,756	$73	$781	$4,048	1.5	1.8
1966	5,987	162	773	5,376	2.7	3.0
1967	7,891	61	1,222	6,730	.8	.9
1968	9,717	110	1,809	8,018	1.1	1.4
1969	8,811	104	1,865	7,050	1.2	1.5
1970	7,609	48	2,024	5,633	.7	.9
1971 January to June	2,944	24	1,191	1,777	.8	1.4

Source: compiled from official statistics of the Department of Commerce, Department of Defense and Aerospace Industries Association; such data on production was estimated in 1970–71.

TABLE 2.—*Complete aircraft (item 694.40): U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
France:					
Quantity (units)	42	27	36	63	30
Value (1,000 dollars)	27, 672	21, 828	18, 988	17, 398	10, 293
Unit value (1,000 dollars)	659	808	527	276	343
United Kingdom:					
Quantity (units)	13	53	100	40	41
Value (1,000 dollars)	14, 506	21, 561	34, 416	14, 526	5, 047
Unit value (1,000 dollars)	1, 116	407	344	363	123
Japan:					
Quantity (units)	18	32	55	43	18
Value (1,000 dollars)	6, 167	14, 929	18, 911	7, 065	2, 819
Unit valued (1,000 dollars)	343	467	344	164	157
Canada:					
Quantity (units)	66	93	89	32	2
Value (1,000 dollars)	11, 982	50, 616	25, 673	4, 086	250
Unit value (1,000 dollars)	182	544	288	128	125
Total, all countries:					
Quantity (units)	170	277	343	200	107
Value (1,000 dollars)	60, 857	110, 483	103, 937	47, 828	23, 739
Unit value (1,000 dollars)	358	399	303	239	222

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 3.—*Certain aircraft parts (item 694.60): U.S. imports from principal supplying countries*

Source	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 (Jan.–June)
	Value in thousands of dollars				
Canada	155, 158	134, 037	122, 442	177, 665	97, 644
United Kingdom	23, 599	37, 345	40, 171	29, 914	20, 922
Italy	3, 394	4, 435	1, 158	5, 726	7, 686
West Germany	1, 154	3, 342	2, 998	4, 630	1, 292
Japan	443	421	1, 055	3, 392	886
France	2, 707	2, 934	1, 524	2, 695	1, 277
All other	1, 570	1, 110	1, 753	1, 600	1, 062
Total	188, 025	183, 624	171, 101	225, 622	130, 769

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Scientific Instruments and Apparatus

Tariff treatment

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final Kennedy round rate	Average ad valorem equivalent [1] (percent)
	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:			
	Optical instruments and parts thereof:			
710.04	Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	
710.06	Rangefinders (except surveying rangefinders)	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	
710.08	Other	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	
	Other instruments and parts:			
	Compasses, and parts thereof:			
710.12	Surveying compasses, and parts thereof	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	
710.14	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	
710.16	Other	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	
	Ships' logs, and parts thereof:			
710. 20	Logs	55¢ each +8% ad val.	46¢ each +7% ad val.	11. 88
710. 21	Parts	30% ad val.	25% ad val.	
	Anemometers, and parts thereof:			
710. 26	Anemometers	$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	22.75
710. 27	Parts	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	
710. 30	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof			
	Seismographs, and parts thereof:			
710. 34	Portable or field type	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	
710. 36	Other	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	
	Other:			
	Surveying and hydrographic instruments, and parts thereof:			
710. 40	Not of metal	10% ad val.	8% ad val.	
710. 42	Of metal	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	
710. 46	Navigational instruments, and parts thereof	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	
710. 50	Other	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	
	Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribers, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments; hand styluses; micrometers, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and non-optical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles:			
	Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
710.60	Not of metal	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	
710.61	Of metal	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	

710.63	Protractors, and parts thereof	13% ad val	11% ad val	
710.65	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof	12% ad val	10% ad val	
	Folding rules, and parts thereof:			
710.67	Of aluminum	15.5% ad val	13% ad val	
710.68	Of wood	14% ad val	12% ad val	
710.70	Other	12% ad val	10% ad val	
710.72	Rules (except folding rules)	10% ad val	8.5% ad val	
710.76	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof	12% ad val	10% ad val	
710.78	Hand styluses	6.5% ad val	5.5% ad val	
710.80	Other	9% ad val	7.5% ad val	
	Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in subpart C, D, or F of this part, and parts thereof:			
710.86	Profile projectors and parts thereof	21% ad val	17.5% ad val	
710.88	Comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.	27% ad val	22.5% ad val	
710.90	Other	30% ad val	25% ad val	
	Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments			
	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights:			
711.04	Jewelers' balances and parts thereof	11% ad val	9.5% ad val	
711.08	Other	15% ad val	12.5% ad val	
711.25	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.	8.5% ad val	7% ad val	
	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantels, shelves, or furniture:	25% ad val	21% ad val	
711.30	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers			
	Thermometers, pryometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments:			
	Nonrecording instruments:			
	Thermometers:			
711.36	Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell: Other	25% ad val	21% ad val	
711.37	Other	8% ad val	7% ad val	
	Pyrometers:			
711.40	Optical pyrometers	30% ad val	25% ad val	
711.42	Other	9.5% ad val	8% ad val	
	Barometers:			
	Aneroid:			
711.45	Surveying, with altimeter setting	16.5% ad val	14% ad val	
711.47	Other	5.5% ad val	4.5% ad val	
711.49	Other	11% ad val	9.5% ad val	
711.55	Hygrometers and psychrometers	9.5% ad val	8% ad val	
711.60	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments	6% ad val	5% ad val	
711.67	Other	8% ad val	7% ad val	

See footnotes at end of table.

Scientific Instruments and Apparatus—Continued

Tariff treatment—Continued

TSUS No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final Kennedy round rate	Average ad valorem equivalent [1] (percent)
	MEASURING, TESTING, AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS—Continued			
	Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part:			
	Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing:			
711.82	Instruments and apparatus	$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	22.78
711.83	Parts	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	
711.84	Other	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	
711.85	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).	Free		
	Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:			
711.86	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof	30% ad val.	25% ad val.	
711.88	Other	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	
	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing:			
711.90	Taximeters and parts	25% ad val.	21% ad val.	
711.91	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).	Free		
711.93	Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.	
711.98	Other	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	
711.99	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).	Free		
	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:			
712.05	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof	30% ad val.	25% ad val.	

	Other:			
	Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:			
712.10	Instruments and apparatus	55¢ each + 8% ad val.	46¢ each + 7% ad val.	8.92
712.12	Parts	30% ad val	25% ad val	
712.15	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.	8% ad val	7% ad val	
712.20	Seismographs, and parts thereof	9% ad val	7.5% ad val	
	Anemometers, and parts thereof:			
712.25	Anemometers	$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	26.05
712.27	Parts	27% ad val	22.5% ad val	
712.47	Automatic flight control instruments and apparatus designed for use in aircraft, and parts thereof.	7% ad val	6% ad val	
712.49	Other	10% ad val	10% ad val	
712.51	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).	Free		
	Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt-hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts therefor:			
	Meters:			
713.05	Valued not over $10 each	90¢ each + 19% ad val.	75¢ each + 16% ad val.	30.20
	Valued over $10 each:			
	Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor:			
713.07	Valued not over $15 each	$1.35 each + 19% ad val.	$1.12 each + 16% ad val.	[2] 40.12
713.09	Valued over $15 each	$1.35 each + 13% ad val.	$1.12 each + 11% ad val.	15.63
713.11	Other	$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	23.25
713.15	Parts	27% ad val	22.5% ad val	
	Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof:			
713.17	Stroboscopes	$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	30.69
713.19	Parts	27% ad val	22.5% ad val	

[1] Based on imports in 1970 and the Jan. 1, 1971 rate, except as noted.

[2] Based on imports in 1969; none were entered in 1970.

TABLE 1.—*Scientific instruments and apparatus* [1]

[Value in millions of dollars]

Year	Production [2]	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1965	3,712	65.0	496.2	3,280.8	1.75	1.98
1966	4,975	82.0	583.1	3,573.9	2.01	2.29
1967	4,385	99.0	646.0	3,838.0	2.26	2.58
1968	4,379	116.4	611.8	3,883.7	2.66	3.00
1969	4,448	133.2	694.5	3,886.8	3.00	3.43
1970	4,632	160.0	810.4	3,981.6	3.45	4.02

[1] Corresponds to subparts C and D of schedule 7 of the TSUS.
[2] Estimated.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

TABLE 2.—*Scientific instruments and apparatus:* [1] *U.S. imports for consumption from principal supplying countries, 1967–70*

[Value in millions of dollars]

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970
Total, all countries:				
Quantity	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Value	99.0	116.4	133.2	160.0
Unit value	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
West Germany:				
Quantity	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Value	22.0	25.6	30.4	33.1
Unit value	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Canada:				
Quantity	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Value	14.2	18.8	21.9	32.0
Unit value	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Japan:				
Quantity	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Value	17.6	22.3	27.3	30.8
Unit value	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)

[1] Corresponds to subparts C and D of schedule 7 of the TSUS.
[2] Quantity data not available for all items included.
[3] Not available.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Photographic goods

Tariff treatment

Item No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final Kennedy round rate	Average ad valorem equivalent (percent)[1]
	Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:			
722.02	Valued under $50 each	12.5% ad val	12% ad val	
722.04	Valued $50 or more each	7% ad val	6% ad val	
	Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:			
722.10	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of value of article	15% ad val	12.5 %ad val	
	Other cameras:			
722.12	Fixed-focus	12% ad val	10% ad val	
	Other than fixed-focus:			
722.14	Valued not over $10 each	17% ad val	17% ad val	
722.16	Valued over $10 each	9% ad val	7.5% ad val	
722.18	Other enlargers and camera-enlargers	9% ad val	7.5% ad val	
	Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:			
722.30	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.	15% ad val	12.5% ad val	
	Other:			
722.32	For motion-picture cameras	9% ad val	7.5 ad val	
722.34	Other	12% ad val	10% ad val	
	Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing, systems:			
722.40	Projectors other than motion-picture projectors	20.5% ad val	17.5% ad val	
	Motion-picture projectors:			
722.42	With sound recording and reproducing systems and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.	6.5% ad val	5.5% ad val	
722.44	Other	21% ad val	17.5% ad val	
722.46	Combination camera-projectors	21% ad val	17.5% ad val	
722.50	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors	21% ad val	17.5% ad val	
	Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations:			
	Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof:			
722.52	Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof.	21% ad val	17.5% ad val	
722.55	Other	27% ad val	22.5% ad val	
722.56	Other	8% ad val	7% ad val	
722.60	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras.	11 percent ad valorem.	9.5 percent ad valorem.	

See footnotes at end of table.

Photographic goods—Continued

Tariff treatment—Continued

Item No.	Description	Rate Jan. 1, 1971	Final Kennedy round rate	Average ad valorem equivalent (percent)[1]
722.64	Photograhic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment	12 percent ad valorem.	10 percent ad valorem.	
722.70	Photographic projection screens	12 percent ad valorem.	10 percent ad valorem.	
722.72	Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus.	6.5 percent ad valorem.	5.5 percent ad valorem.	
722.75	Photographic light meters	5 percent ad valorem.	4.5 percent ad valorem.	
722.78	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof.	15 percent ad valorem.	12.5 percent ad valorem.	
722.80	Photographic film reels and reel cans	11 percent ad valorem.	9.5 percent ad valorem.	
722.82	Frames or mounts for photographic slides	11 percent ad valorem.	9.5 percent ad valorem.	
	Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes:			
722.83	Made photographically on plastics material	5 percent ad valorem.	4 percent ad valorem.	
722.85	Other	16 percent ad valorem.	13.5 percent ad valorem.	
	Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture):			
722.86	Contact printers	6.5 percent ad valorem.	5.5 percent ad valorem.	
	Developing tanks:			
722.88	Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts.	12¢ per lb. + 10 percent ad valorem.	10¢ per lb. + 8.5 percent ad valorem.	15.8
722.90	Other	11 percent ad valorem.	9.5 percent ad valorem.	
722.92	Enlarging easels	11 percent ad valorem.	9.5 percent ad valorem.	
722.94	Other, not specially provided for	6 percent ad valorem.	5 percent ad valorem.	
722.96	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film	6% ad val	5% ad val	
	Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed:			
	Motion-picture film:			
723.05	Under 1 inch in width	5% ad val	3% ad val.[2]	
723.10	1 inch or more in width	0.06¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.05¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	3.3
723.15	Other than motion-picture film	5% ad val	3% ad val.[2]	
723.20	Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed	9% ad val	7.5% ad val	

723.25	Photographic dry plates	9% ad val	7.5% ad val	
	Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed:			
723.30	Silver halide papers	6% ad val	5% ad val	
723.32	Other	5% ad val	4% ad val	
723.35	Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed	4% ad val	3.5% ad val	

[1] Based on imports entered in 1970 and the Jan. 1, 1971 rate of duty.

[2] In accordance with general note 3(f) to Schedule XX (Geneva—1967), this rate of duty was to become effective unless the European Economic Community and the United Kingdom had not proceeded with certain reductions provided for in their respective schedules annexed to the Geneva (1967) Protocol to the GATT. These two participants have not so proceeded, and the President has so proclaimed (Pres. Proc. 3950, Dec. 24, 1969, 34 F.R. 20299, effective date Jan. 1, 1970), with the result that the rate of duty in the column headed Jan. 1, 1971 will continue in effect unless or until the President proclaims that they have agreed so to proceed.

68-434 O—71——15

TABLE 1.—*Photographic equipment and supplies:* [1] *U.S. production and trade*

[In millions of dollars]

Year	Production	Imports	Exports	Apparent consumption	Ratio (percent) of imports to—	
					Production	Consumption
1965	[2] 1, 804	102	199	1, 707	5. 7	6. 0
1966	[2] 2, 193	114	234	2, 073	5. 2	5. 5
1967	2, 370	129	252	2, 246	5. 4	5. 7
1968	[2] 2, 584	158	290	2, 451	6. 1	6. 4
1969	[2] 2, 720	182	318	2, 584	6. 7	7. 0
1970	[3] 2, 721	212	350	2, 583	7. 8	8. 2
1971: January–June	[3] 1, 420	116	189	1, 347	8. 2	8. 6

[1] As provided for in Schedule 7, Part 2, Subpart F of the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

[2] Partially estimated by the Tariff Commission staff.

[3] Estimated by Tariff Commission staff.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce, except as noted.

TABLE 2.—*Photographic equipment and supplies:* [1] *U.S. imports from principal countries*

[In thousands of dollars]

Country	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971 Jan.–June
Total all countries	128, 724	157, 876	181, 681	211, 887	116, 304
Japan	53, 411	62, 673	75, 206	84, 776	48, 589
West Germany	21, 138	31, 249	39, 357	37, 473	19, 302
Belgium	24, 607	25, 921	22, 051	24, 503	12, 997

[1] As provided for in Schedule 7, Part 2, Subpart F, of the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

Source: Compiled from official statistics of the U.S. Department of Commerce.

APPENDIX

A. Additional Duty Imposed by the President

1. Description

The President, by Proclamation 4074 of August 15. 1971, imposed, effective August 16, 1971, an additional duty of 10 percent ad valorem on articles which are not free of duty under the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) and which are subject of tariff concessions granted by the United States in trade agreements. This duty applies in addition to the duties otherwise imposed on the articles invovlved. However, the additional duty in no event is to exceed that rate which, when added to the existing duty imposed under column number 1 of the TSUS would result in an aggregated rate in excess of the rate provided for such article in the rate of duty column number 2.

The rates of duty set forth in rate column numbered 1 apply to the products of all nations and areas except those designated as being under Communist domination or control; the rates set forth in rate column numbered 2 apply to the latter nations and areas.

2. Exempt articles

The Proclamation delegates to the Secretary of the Treasury authority to exempt articles from additional duties if he determines that such actions are consistent with safeguarding the balance of payments position of the United States. The Secretary has issued orders Nos. 1, 2, and 3, respectively, which exempt from the additional duty:

(a) Articles imported into the United States before 12:01 A.M., August 16, 1971, and released by Customs from its custody for consumption prior to that time;

(b) Articles imported into the United States before 12:01 A.M., August 16, 1971, if prior to that time any entry for consumption for such articles had been presented for acceptance at any customhouse, whether or not such entry had been accepted by Customs and whether or not estimated duties had been paid thereon;

(c) Articles provided for in items 106.10 and 106.20, Tariff Schedules of the United States;

(d) Articles provided for in part 3 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States;

(e) Articles subject to quantitative limitations imposed under or pursuant to the Sugar Act of 1948, as amended and extended (7 U.S.C. 1100 *et seq.*);

(f) Articles as to which quantitative limitations have been imposed pursuant to section 232 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. 1862), whether or not produced in a country the products of which are subject to such quantitative limitations;

(g) Articles irrespective of country of origin described in the categories set forth in the Federal Register notice of January 17, 1968 (33 F.R. 582), as amended, established for the administration of the Long-Term International Cotton Textile Arrangement; and

(h) Articles exported to the United States before 12:01 A.M., August 16, 1971, provided that any such articles entered for warehouse or placed in foreign trade zone shall be exempt only if withdrawn from warehouse for consumption or entered or withdrawn for consumption from a foreign trade zone under a request properly filed on or before October 1, 1971.

3. U.S. imports affected by the additional duty

An approximation of the volume of trade subject to the additional duty, and the extent to which the full 10 percent (ad valorem) rate will apply, can be estimated on the basis of 1970 trade. The actual results when the additional duty applied, of course, may differ from these estimates because: (1) the volume

and composition of U.S. imports may change, (2) the additional duty is assessed by Customs on individual entries whereas estimates are based on entire TSUS categories, and (3) further changes may be made in rules and regulations for applying the additional duty.

The attached table indicates the volume of trade affected in the various ways for countries which are leading sources of U.S. imports and for total U.S. imports. Of the total U.S. imports, amounting to $39.8 billion in 1970, about $19.3 billion would have had no additional duty applied (including $14.1 billion free,[1] $4.7 billion under quota, and $0.5 billion already dutiable at the statutory rates). About $15.4 billion of imports would have taken the full 10-percent additional duty and most of the remainder would have been subject to an additional duty of less than 10 percent. Moreover, this total would have to be adjusted for the proposed removal of the additional duty from imports of textiles of man-made fibers and wool. There is considerable variation in the amount of trade from each country affected by the additional duty. Imports from Canada, for example, contain a large proportion of duty-free merchandise and imports from certain other countries contain a large proportion of quota items. The following tabulation, for 15 countries accounting for 78 percent of U.S. imports, illustrates this situation.

Proportion of U.S. imports subject to the additional duty, for 15 leading suppliers[1]

[In percent]

Country	Additional duty of—		
	Full 10 percent	Less than 10 percent	Total
Canada	18.5	3.0	21.5
Japan	71.7	21.0	92.7
West Germany	53.8	38.4	92.2
United Kingdom	62.9	10.7	73.6
Italy	60.3	24.6	84.9
Mexico	34.0	13.1	47.1
Venezuela	0.2	0.1	0.3
Hong Kong	77.9	1.1	79.0
France	59.0	21.5	80.5
Belgium	41.2	41.9	83.1
Brazil	11.1	2.5	13.6
Australia	12.6	8.4	21.0
Taiwan	87.5	3.5	91.0
Netherlands	52.7	5.0	57.7
Philippine Republic	22.6	0.9	23.5

[1] Not adjusted for removal of additional duty on imports of wool and man made fiber textiles and apparel, valued at $1.4 billion.

[1] Includes $760 million of articles which are scheduled to become duty-free on January 1, 1972.

Application of the additional duty, total and for 15 leading suppliers, based on 1970 imports [1]

[Value of imports in thousands of dollars]

Additional duty status	Canada	Japan	West Germany	United Kingdom	Italy	Mexico	Venezuela	Hong Kong	France
Free, no additional duty [2]	7, 763, 639	240, 003	177, 340	512, 431	72, 238	306, 440	171, 129	41, 600	146, 789
Exempt, under quota	764, 316	145, 839	23, 537	28, 881	110, 620	175, 666	906, 736	121, 495	17, 663
Now dutiable at statutory rate, no additional duty	39, 653	2, 510	4, 387	2, 003	896	118, 991	14	2, 386	4, 474
Full 10 percent additional duty applies	2, 043, 576	4, 194, 623	1, 675, 895	1, 375, 052	791, 787	407, 830	1, 841	731, 716	549, 326
Less than 10 percent additional duty applies	330, 774	1, 227, 996	1, 193, 887	233, 802	322, 666	156, 683	979	10, 876	200, 493
Amount of additional duty not determined [3]	82, 799	40, 514	36, 122	33, 574	14, 254	31, 982	312	31, 700	11, 768
Total	11, 024, 757	5, 851, 486	3, 111, 669	2, 185, 742	1, 312, 461	1, 197, 593	1, 081, 012	939, 772	930, 514

Application of the additional duty, total and for 15 leading suppliers, based on 1970 imports [1]—Continued

[Value of imports in thousands of dollars]

Additional duty status	Belgium	Brazil	Australia	Taiwan	Netherlands	Philippine Republic	Total of 15 countries	Total of all countries
Free, no additional duty [2]	91, 413	473, 109	166, 981	15, 434	92, 921	115, 049	10, 387, 017	14, 145, 409
Exempt, under quota	23, 050	103, 421	304, 337	28, 517	42, 582	205, 816	3, 002, 477	4, 667, 387
Now dutiable at statutory rate, no additional duty	298	1, 251	108	1, 813	78, 383	1, 115	258, 324	508, 032
Full 10 percent additional duty applies	286, 764	74, 736	75, 434	479, 032	276, 148	109, 343	13, 073, 103	15, 369, 419
Less than 10 percent additional duty applies	291, 339	16, 602	50, 470	19, 495	26, 121	4, 620	4, 086, 806	4, 331, 922
Amount of additional duty not determined [3]	2, 759	518	1, 887	3, 169	7, 650	57, 282	356, 290	445, 620
Total	695, 623	669, 637	599, 217	547, 460	523, 805	493, 266	31, 164, 016	39, 767, 788

[1] Not adjusted for proposed removal of additional duty on imports of wool and manmade fiber textiles and apparel, valued at $1.4 billion.

[2] Includes $760,000,000 of articles which are scheduled to become duty-free on Jan. 1, 1972.

[3] Mainly informal entries valued under $250.

NOTE.—Because of rounding, figures may not add to the totals shown.

B. Additional Duty by Individual TSUS Items

This section presents, in tabular form, the applicable additional duty effective August 16, 1971, for those commodities for which tariff rate tables appear in the main body of the report.

In the following tables, column A shows the percentage of the dutiable value that is to be added to the regular duties for those TSUS items where the additional duty can be accurately predicted prior to entry. In other cases, the additional duty assessed may vary with the unit value of a particular shipment. Where possible, the specific unit value of the product above which the full 10% additional duty cannot be applied because of the limitation (column 2 rate) is set forth in column C. Also provided in column B is the statutory rate (TSUS column 2) in those instances where it limits the applicable additional duty.

Due to the great number of individual TSUS items, it is not possible to show the applicable additional duty for textile imports.

Appendix tables on tariff treatment of commodities, with additional duty
Effective August 16, 1971

Commodity	Page
Footwear:	
Nonrubber footwear	224
Plastic- or rubber-soled footwear with fabric uppers	225
Protective footwear	225
Leather:	
Leather gloves	226
Leather dress gloves	228
Leather goods	228
Iron and steel:	
Iron ore, pig iron, and steel mill products	229
"Other" steel products	232
Pig iron	233
Electronic articles	234
Glass:	
Cast or rolled glass	235
Sheet glass	236
Plate glass (including float glass)	237
Glass, tempered and laminated	238
Ceramic tile	238
Potassium chloride	239
Paper industries machinery	239
Antifriction bearings	240
Bicycles:	
Bicycles	241
Parts of bicycles	242
Dairy products	243
Meat and meat products:	
Meat and meat products	246
Lamb	246
Fresh garlic and onions	247
Beet sugar molasses	247
Olives packed in airtight containers	248
Groundfish	248
Mink furskins	249
Glycine	249
Lead	250
Zinc	251
Ferralloys	252
Stainless-steel table flatware	253
Toys, dolls, models, tricks, and party favors	254
Sulfur	255
Motor-vehicles, except motorcycles and off-highway tractors	255
Aircraft and parts	256
Scientific instruments and apparatus	256
Photographic goods	261

Tariff treatment of nonrubber footwear—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Footwear of leather:			
700.05	Huaraches	See column 2	20% ad val	
700.10	McKay-Sewed	10% ad val		
700.15	Moccasins	10% ad val		
700.20	Turn or turned	See column 2	10% ad val	
	Welt:			
700.25	Value not over $2 per pair	See column 2	20% ad val	
700.26	Value over $2 but not over $5 per pair	10% ad val		
700.27	Value over $5 but not over $6.80 per pair	10% ad val		
	Value over $6.80 per pair:			
700.28	Ski boots	10% ad val		
700.29	Other	10% ad val		
700.30	Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers	10% ad val		
700.32	Slippers	10% ad val		
	Other:			
700.35	For men, youths, and boys	10% ad val		
	For other persons:			
700.41	Sandals of buffalo leather	See column 2	20% ad val	
700.43	Value not over $2.50 per pair	See column 2	20% ad val	
700.45	Value over $2.50 per pair	See column 2	20% ad val	
	Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather):			
700.55	Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper)	10% ad val		
	Footwear with uppers of fibers:			
	With soles of leather:			
700.66	Valued not over $2.50 per pair	10% ad val		
700.68	Valued over $2.50 per pair	10% ad val		
	With soles of materials other than leather:			
700.70	With uppers of vegetable fibers	10% ad val		
700.75	With soles and uppers of wool felt	10% ad val		
700.80	Other	10% ad val		
	Other footwear:			
700.83	Of wood	10% ad val		
700.85	Other	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of plastic- or rubber-soled footwear with fabric uppers—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
700.60	Plastic- or rubber-soled footwear with fabric uppers	10% ad val.		

Tariff treatment of protective footwear—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:			
	Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear with uppers of nonmolded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching):			
700.51	Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined	10% ad val.		
700.52	Footwear (except footwear provided for in item 700.51), the uppers of which do not extend above the ankle, designed for use without closures, whether or not supported or lined	10% ad val.		
700.53	Other	10% ad val.		

Tariff treatment of leather gloves—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
705.35	Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather	10% ad val		
	Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35:			
	Not seamed:			
705.40	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
705.42	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
	Seamed:			
	Men's, not lined:			
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.43	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
705.45	Valued over $20 but not over $24 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
705.46	Valued over $24 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.48	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
705.50	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
	Men's lined:			
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.51	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
705.53	Valued over $20 but not over $30 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
705.54	Valued over $30 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.55	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
705.57	Valued over $20 but not over $26 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
705.58	Valued over $26 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
	Women's or children's, not lined:			
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.60	Valued not over $20 per dozen pairs	10% ad val		
	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs:			
705.62	Not over 12 inches in length	10% ad val		
705.64	Over 12 inches in length	10% ad val		

	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:		
705.66	Valued not over $15 per dozen pairs	10% ad val	
	Valued over $15 but not over $20 per dozen pairs:		
705.67	Not over 12 inches in length	10% ad val	
	Over 12 inches in length:		
705.68	Valued not over $18.20 per dozen pairs	10% ad val	
705.69	Valued over $18.20 per dozen pairs	10% ad val	
	Valued over $20 per dozen pairs:		
705.70	Not over 12 inches in length	10% ad val	
705.71	Over 12 inches in length	10% ad val	
	Women's or children's, lined:		
	Seamed wholly or in part by hand:		
705.72	Valued not over $32 per dozen pairs	10% ad val	
705.73	Valued over $32 but not over $36 per dozen pairs	10% ad val	
705.74	Valued over $36 per dozen pairs	10% ad val	
	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:		
705.76	Valued not over $32 per dozen pairs	10% ad val	
705.78	Valued over $32 per dozen pairs	10% ad val	
		10% ad val	

Tariff treatment of leather dress gloves—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
705.35	Leather dress gloves	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of leather goods—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Leather luggage, handbags, and flat goods:			
	Flat goods:			
706.04	Reptile leather	10% ad val		
706.05	Other	10% ad val		
	Luggage and handbags:			
706.06	Reptile leather	10% ad val		
706.08	Other	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of iron ore, pig iron, and steel mill products—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

Description of product group and TSUS Nos.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
Iron ore:			
601.24	None—free		
Pig iron:			
607.15	See columns 2 and 3	$1.25 per ton	$12.59 per ton.
607.13	See columns 2 and 3	$1.25 per ton [1]	$9.20 per ton.
Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars:			
608.15	10% ad val		
608.16	10% ad val		
608.18	10% ad val		
Wrought iron bars:			
608.30	See columns 2 and 3	1.5¢ per lb	10¢ per lb.
608.32	See columns 2 and 3	1.5¢ per lb. +8% ad val.[1]	25¢ per lb.
Deformed reinforcing bars:			
608.40	10% ad val		
608.41	10% ad val		
608.42	10% ad val		
Steel bars (except deformed reinforcing bars):			
608.45	10% ad val		
608.46	10% ad val		
608.48	10% ad val		
608.50	10% ad val		
608.52	10% ad val		
Hollow drill steel:			
608.60	10% ad val		
608.61	10% ad val		
608.62	10% ad val		
Wire rods:			
608.70	See columns 2 and 3	0.3¢ per lb	2¢ per lb.
608.71	See column 2	0.6¢ per lb	
608.73	10% ad val		
608.75	See columns 2 and 3	0.85¢ per lb	4.75¢ per lb.
608.76	See columns 2 and 3	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. [1]	5.83¢ per lb.
608.78	See columns 2 and 3	0.85¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.[1]	7.92¢ per lb.
Plates and sheets:			
608.81	10% ad val		
608.82	10% ad val		
608.84	10% ad val		
608.85	10% ad val		

See footnotes at end of table.

Tariff treatment of iron ore, pig iron, and steel mill products—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971—Continued

Description of product group and TSUS Nos.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
Plates and sheets—Continued			
608.87	10% ad val		
608.88	10% ad val		
608.90	10% ad val		
608.91	See columns 2 and 3	1¢ per lb	5.56¢ per lb.
608.92	See column 2	1¢ per lb	
608.93	See column 2	1¢ per lb	
608.94	10% ad val		
608.95	10% ad val		
608.96	10% ad val		
Strip:			
609.02	10% ad val		
609.03	10% ad val		
609.04	10% ad val		
609.06	10% ad val		
609.07	10% ad val		
609.08	10% ad val		
Plates, sheets, and strips, electroplated:			
609.17	10% ad val		
Wire, flat:			
609.20	10% ad val		
609.21	10% ad val		
609.22	10% ad val		
609.25	10% ad val		
609.26	10% ad val		
609.27	10% ad val		
609.30	10% ad val		
609.31	10% ad val		
609.32	10% ad val		
609.35	10% ad val		
609.36	10% ad val		
609.37	10% ad val		
Wire, round:			
609.40	10% ad val		
609.41	See columns 2 and 3	1.25¢ per lb	9.5¢ per lb.
609.43	10% ad val		
609.45	10% ad val		
Wire, (except flat and round):			
609.70	10% ad val		

609.72	10% ad val		
609.75	10% ad val		
609.76	10% ad val		
Angles, shapes, and sections:			
609.80	See columns 2 and 3	0.2¢ per lb	1¢ per lb.
609.82	See columns 2 and 3	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.[1]	2.5¢ per lb.
Sheet piling:			
609.96	See columns 2 and 3	0.2¢ per lb	1¢ per lb.
609.98	See columns 2 and 3	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.[1]	2.5¢ per lb.
Rails, joint bars, and tie plates:			
610.20	See columns 2 and 3	0.1¢ per lb	0.5¢ per lb.
610.21	See columns 2 and 3	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val	0.8¢ per lb.
610.25	See columns 2 and 3	0.25¢ per lb	1.25¢ per lb.
610.26	See columns 2 and 3	0.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.[1]	2.08¢ per lb.
Pipes and tubes (except cast-iron):			
610.30	See columns 2 and 3	1.75¢ per lb	6.75¢ per lb.
610.31	See columns 2 and 3	1.25¢ per lb	6.25¢ per lb.
610.32	See columns 2 and 3	0.75¢ per lb	4.75¢ per lb.
610.35	See columns 2 and 3	1.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.[1]	14.583¢ per lb.
610.36	See columns 2 and 3	1.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.[1]	10.42¢ per lb.
610.37	See columns 2 and 3	0.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.[1]	7.5¢ per lb.
610.39	See columns 2 and 3	0.2¢ per lb	1¢ per lb.
610.40	See columns 2 and 3	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.[1]	1.67¢ per lb.
610.42	10% ad val		
610.43	10% ad val		
610.45	10% ad val		
610.46	10% ad val		
610.48	10% ad val		
610.49	10% ad val		
610.51	10% ad val		
610.52	10% ad val		
Barbed wire:			
642.02	None—free		
Galvanized wire fencing:			
642.35	See columns 2 and 3	0.5¢ per lb	3.5¢ per lb.
Bale ties made from wire:			
642.90	None—free		
642.91	10% ad val		
Milliners' wire, etc:			
642.96	See columns 2 and 3	0.5¢ per lb	2.5¢ per lb.
642.97	10% ad val		
Brads, nails, spikes, etc:			
646.25	See columns 2 and 3	0.75¢ per lb	2.5¢ per lb.
646.26	See columns 2 and 3	0.4¢ per lb	3¢ per lb.
Railroad axles and parts:			
690.25	See columns 2 and 3	0.6¢ per lb	5¢ per lb.
Railroad wheels and parts:			
690.30	See columns 2 and 3	1¢ per lb	9.5¢ per lb.

[1] Plus additional specific duties applicable to the contents of certain alloying metals provided in items 607.01 through 607.04.

Tariff treatment of "other" steel products—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

Description of product group and TSUS Nos.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
Grit and shot: 608.10	See columns 2 and 3	0.75¢ per lb	4.5¢ per lb.
Forgings:			
608.25	10% ad val		
608.27	10% ad val		
Plates, sheets, strip, nonrectangular:			
609.12	10% ad val		
609.13	10% ad val		
609.15	10% ad val		
Angles, shapes, and sections:			
609.84	10% ad val		
609.86	10% ad val		
609.88	10% ad val		
609.90	10% ad val		
Fittings other than cast iron: 610.80	10% ad val		
Strand, ropes, cables, and cordage:			
642.08	10% ad val		
642.10	10% ad val		
642.12	10% ad val		
642.14	10% ad val		
642.16	10% ad val		
642.18	10% ad val		
Cloth, gauze, fabric etc., not cut, etc., not woven (reinforcing fabric): 642.80	10% ad val		
Bale ties made from strip: 642.93	See columns 2 and 3	0.25¢ per lb	2.2¢ per lb.
Staples in strip form: 646.20	See columns 2 and 3	2¢ per lb	15¢ per lb.
Nails, etc.:			
646.27	10% ad val		
646.28	See columns 2 and 3	0.4¢ per lb	3¢ per lb.
646.30	See columns 2 and 3	1.5¢ per lb	3¢ per lb.

Rivets, not brightened, not lathed, and not machined: 646.40	See columns 2 and 3	1¢ per lb	7¢ per lb.
Bolts and bolts and their nuts: 646.54	See columns 2 and 3	1¢ per lb	7¢ per lb.
Nuts: 646.56	See columns 2 and 3	0.6¢ per lb	5¢ per lb.
Stainless steel door and window frames: 652.90	10% ad val		
Door and window frames of iron or steel except stainless: 652.92	10% ad val		
Columns, pillars, etc., of stainless steel: 652.95	10% ad val		
Columns, pillars, etc., of alloy steel except stainless: 652.96	10% ad val		
Fence posts:			
653.02	10% ad val		
653.03	10% ad val		
Forged steel grinding balls: 680.40	10% ad val		
Conduit pipes and tubes: 688.30	10% ad val		
Conduit fittings: 688.35	10% ad val		
Electrical articles and parts, n.s.p.f.: 688.40	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of pig iron—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to—	
		Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
607.15	See column 2 and 3	$1.25 per ton	$12.50 per ton.
607.18	See column 2 and 3	$1.25 per ton [1]	$9.20 per ton.

[1] Plus additional specific duties for content of certain alloying metals provided in item 607.01 through 607.04.

Tariff treatment of electronic articles—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
687.50	Television picture tubes	10% ad val		
687.60	Other: Electron receiving tubes, electron tubes, transistors and other semiconductors	10% ad val		
685.80	Electrical capacitors	10% ad val		
686.10	Electrical resistors	10% ad val		
684.70	Microphones, loudspeakers, and audio-frequency amplifiers	10% ad val		
685.20	Television receivers	10% ad val		
685.42	Radio-television-phonograph combination	10% ad val		
685.23	Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers	10% ad val		
685.25	Other radio receivers	10% ad val		
685.30	Radio-phonograph combinations	10% ad val		
685.32	Phonographs, record players, record changers, and parts	10% ad val		
685.40	Tape recorders, dictation machines, and parts	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of cast or rolled glass—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to—	
		Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
541.11	See columns 2 and 3	1.5¢ per lb	11.5¢ per lb.
541.21	See columns 2 and 3	5.5¢ per lb	48¢ per lb.
541.31	See columns 2 and 3	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val	17.7¢ per lb.

Tariff treatment of sheet glass—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Ordinary glass:			
	Weighing over 4 oz. not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.11	Measuring not over 40 un. in	See columns 2 and 3	1.5¢ per lb	8¢ per lb.
542.13	Over 40 un. in	See columns 2 and 3	1.9¢ per lb	10¢ per lb.
	Over 12 oz. not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.21	Not over 40 un. in	See columns 2 and 3	2.1¢ per lb	11¢ per lb.
542.23	Over 40, not over 60 un. in	See columns 2 and 3	2.4¢ per lb	13¢ per lb.
542.25	Over 60 un. in	See columns 2 and 3	2.5¢ per lb	13¢ per lb.
	Over 16 oz. not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.31	Not over 40 un. in	See columns 2 and 3	1.5¢ per lb	4¢ per lb.
542.33	Over 40, not over 60 un. in	See columns 2 and 3	1.9¢ per lb	4¢ per lb.
542.35	Over 60, not over 100 un. in	See columns 2 and 3	2.4¢ per lb	9¢ per lb.
542.37	Over 100 un. in	See columns 2 and 3	2.8¢ per lb	14¢ per lb.
	Over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.42	Not over 2⅔ sq. ft. in area	See columns 2 and 3	1.5¢ per lb	8¢ per lb.
542.44	Over 2⅔, not over 7 sq. ft. in area	See columns 2 and 3	1.9¢ per lb	10¢ per lb.
542.46	Over 7, not over 15 sq. ft. in area	See columns 2 and 3	2.4¢ per lb	13¢ per lb.
542.48	Over 15 sq. ft. in area	See columns 2 and 3	2.8¢ per lb	14¢ per lb.
	Colored or special glass:			
542.57	Over 4, not over 12 oz. per sq. ft	See columns 2 and 3	4¢ per lb	23¢ per lb.
542.67	Over 12, not over 16 oz. per sq. ft	See columns 2 and 3	13¢ per lb	70¢ per lb.
	Over 16, not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.71	Measuring not over 40 un. in	See columns 2 and 3	7.5¢ per lb. +5% ad val.	10.67¢ per lb.
542.73	Over 40, not over 60 un. in	See columns 2 and 3	1.9¢ per lb. +5% ad val.	13.33¢ per lb.
542.75	Over 60, not over 100 un. in	See columns 2 and 3	2.4¢ per lb. +5% ad val.	17.33¢ per lb.
542.77	Over 100 un. in	See columns 2 and 3	2.8¢ per lb. +5% ad val.	18.67¢ per lb.

	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.92	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area	See columns 2 and 3	1.5¢ per lb. +5% ad val.	10.67¢ per lb.
542.94	Over 2-2/3, not over 7 sq. ft. in area	See columns 2 and 3	1.9¢ per lb. +5% ad val.	13.33¢ per lb.
542.96	Over 7, not over 15 sq. ft. in area	See columns 2 and 3	2.4¢ per lb. +5% ad val.	17.33¢ per lb.
542.98	Over 15 sq. ft. in area	See columns 2 and 3	2.8¢ per lb. +5% ad val.	18.67¢ per lb.
	Glass, including cast, rolled, drawn or blown, processed:			
544.11	Strips, not over 6 in. in width, over 16 oz. per sq. ft	10 % ad val		
	Other glass:			
544.14	Over 15/32 in. in thickness	10% ad val		
	Other:			
544.16	Glass, drawn or blown, not containing wire netting	10% ad val		
544.17	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment	None—free		

Tariff treatment of plate glass (including float glass)—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
543.11	See columns 2 and 3	23¢ per sq. ft	$1.90 per sq. ft.
543.21	See columns 2 and 3	12.5¢ per sq. ft	$1.05 per sq. ft.
543.23	See columns 2 and 3	17.25¢ per sq. ft	$1.425 per sq. ft.
543.27	See columns 2 and 3	19.75¢ per sq. ft	$1.645 per sq. ft.
543.31	10% ad val		
543.61	See columns 2 and 3	12.5¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val	$1.615 per sq. ft.
543.63	See columns 2 and 3	17.25¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val	$2.375 per sq. ft.
543.67	See columns 2 and 3	19.75¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val	$2.223 per sq. ft.
543.69	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of glass—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
544.31	Tempered glass	10% ad val		
544.41	Laminated glass	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of ceramic tile—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
532.21	Mosaic tiles	10% ad val		
532.24	Other tiles, glazed	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of potassium chloride—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
480.50	Potassium chloride	None—Free		

Tariff treatment of paper industries machinery—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
668.00	Pulp, paper, or paperboard machinery	10% ad val		
668.02	Paper containers and articles machinery	10% ad val		
668.04	Parts: Stock treating for pulp and paper machinery	10% ad val		
668.06	Parts: Other for pulp, paper, or paperboard machinery	10% ad val		
668.07	Parts: Not elsewhere specified	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of antifriction bearings—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 0971

TSUS No.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to—	
		Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
680.30	10% ad. val		
680.31	None—free		
680.33	10% ad val		
680.34	None—free		
680.35	10% ad. val		
680.36	None—free		

Tariff treatment of bicycles—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Bicycles:			
	Having both wheels not over 19 inches in diameter:			
732.02	Valued not over $6.25 each	10% ad val		
732.04	Valued over $6.25 but not over $8.33⅓ each	10% ad val		
732.06	Valued over $8.33⅓ each	10% ad val		
	Having both wheels over 19 inches but not over 25 inches in diameter:			
732.08	Valued not over $10 each	10% ad val		
732.10	Valued over $10 but not over $13.33⅓ each	10% ad val		
732.12	Valued over $13.33⅓ each	10% ad val		
	Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter:			
	If weighing less than 36 pounds complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 1.625 inches:			
732.14	Valued not over $8.33⅓ each	10% ad val		
732.16	Valued over $8.33⅓ but not over $16.66⅔ each	10% ad val		
732.18	Valued over $16.66⅔ each	10% ad val		
	Other:			
732.20	Valued not over $12.50 each	10% ad val		
	Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter:			
	Other: Continued—			
732.22	Valued over $12.50 but not over $16.66⅔ each	10% ad val		
732.24	Valued over $16.66⅔ each	10% ad val		
732.26	Other	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of parts of bicycles—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Parts of bicycles:			
	Frames:			
732.30	Valued not over $4.16⅔ each	10% ad val		
732.32	Valued over $4.16 ⅔ but not over $8.33 ⅓ each	10% ad val		
732.34	Valued over $8.33 ⅓ each	10% ad val		
732.36	Other parts of bicycles	10% ad val.[1]		

[1] Not applicable to certain bicycle parts on which the duty is temporarily suspended as provided under item 912.10 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Tariff treatment of dairy products [1]*—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971*

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Fluid milk and cream, fresh or sour:			
115.00	Buttermilk	See columns 2 and 3	2.05¢ per gal	5.5¢ per gal.
	Other			
115.05	Containing not over 1 percent of butterfat	See columns 2 and 3	2.05¢ per gal	5.5¢ per gal.
	Containing over 1 percent but not over 5.5 percent of butterfat:			
115.10	For not over 3,000,000 gallons entered in any calendar year	See columns 2 and 3	6.5¢ per gal	45¢ per gal.
115.15	Other	None—Exempt		
	Containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent of butterfat:			
115.20	For not over 1,500,000 gallons entered in any calendar year	None—Exempt		
115.25	Other	None—Exempt		
	Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated:			
	In airtight containers:			
115.30	Not sweetened	None—Exempt		
115.35	Sweetened	None—Exempt		
115.40	Other	None—Exempt		
	Dried milk and cream:			
115.45	Buttermilk containing not over 6 percent of butterfat	None—Exempt		
	Other:			
115.50	Containing not over 3 percent of butterfat	None—Exempt		
115.55	Containing over 3 percent but not over 35 percent of butterfat	None—Exempt		
115.60	Containing over 35 percent of butterfat	None—Exempt		
	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat:			
	When entered during the period from Nov. 1, in any year, to the following Mar. 31, inclusive:			
116.00	For not over 50,000,000 pounds	None—Exempt		
116.05	Other	None—Exempt		
116.06	If product of Cuba	Imports suspended		
	When entered during the period from Apr. 1 to July 15, inclusive, in any year:			
116.10	For not over 5,000,000 pounds	None—Exempt		
116.15	Other	None—Exempt		
116.16	If product of Cuba	Imports suspended		
	When entered during the period from July 16 to Oct. 31, inclusive, in any year:			
116.20	For not over 5,000,000 pounds	None—Exempt		
116.25	Other	None—Exempt		
116.26	If product of Cuba	Imports suspended		
116.30	Oleomargarine and butter substitutes	Part exempt—See columns 2 and 3.	14¢ per lb	70¢ per lb.

See footnotes at end of table.

Tariff treatment of dairy products [1]*—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971*—Continued

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Blue-mold cheese:			
117.00	In original loaves	None—Exempt		
117.05	Other	None—Exempt		
117.10	Bryndza cheese	10% ad val.		
	Cheddar cheese:			
117.15	Not processed otherwise than by division into pieces	None—Exempt		
117.20	Other	None—Exempt		
117.25	Edam and Gouda cheeses	None—Exempt		
	Gjetost cheeses:			
117.30	Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent of cow's milk.	10% ad val.		
117.35	Other	10% ad val.		
117.40 (pt.)	Goya and Sbrinz cheeses	None—Exempt		
	Roquefort cheese:			
117.45	In original loaves	10% ad val.		
117.50	Other	10% ad val.		
117.55	Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette cheeses.	None—Exempt		
117.60	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, Gammelost and Nokkelost.	Part exempt—10% ad val.		
	Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese:			
	Cheeses made from sheep's milk:			
117.65	In original loaves and suitable for grating	10% ad val.		
117.67	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating	10% ad val.		
117.70	Other	10% ad val.		
	Other:			
117.75	Valued not over 25 cents per pound	Part exempt—See columns 2 and 3.	8.75¢ per lb.	37.5¢ per lb.
	Valued over 25 cents per pound:			
117.81 [2]	Colby	None—Exempt		
117.85 [2] (pt.)	Other	None—Exempt		

	Whey:			
118.00	Fluid	See columns 2 and 3	2.05¢ per gal	5.5¢ per gal.
118.05	Dried	None—Exempt		
118.10	Yoghurt and other fermented milk	See column 2	20% ad val	
118.15	Chocolate milk drink	See column 2	20% ad val	
118.25	Ice cream	None—Exempt		
118.30	Malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream	None—Exempt		
	* * * * * * *			
156.30 (pt.)	Certain articles containing chocolate	None—Exempt		
	* * * * * * *			
	Other animal oils, fats, and greases:			
	Edible:			
177.67[3] (pt.)	Derived from milk	None—Exempt		
	* * * * * * *			
	Edible preparations, not specially provided for:			
	Other:			
182.92[4]	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale	None—Exempt		
182.93[5]	If product of Cuba	None—Suspended		
182.95[4]	Other	Part exempt—See column 2.	20% ad val	
	* * * * * * *			
	Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof:			
493.15	Casein	None—Free		
493.16	Other	See columns 2 and 3	5.5¢ per lb	40¢ per lb.
	* * * * * * *			
493.65	Lactose	10% ad val		

[1] Imports of certain dairy products are subject to additional import restrictions. See attachment A.

[2] Pursuant to Presidential Proclamation No. 3822 of Jan. 1, 1968, items 117.81 and 117.85 superseded item 117.80 (other cheese valued over 25 cents per pound). The rate of duty on item 117.80 had been 20 percent ad valorem.

[3] Pursuant to Presidential Proclamation No. 3822 of Jan. 1, 1968, items 177.67 and 177.69 (not included herein) superseded item 177.70 (other edible animal oils, fats, and greases). The rate of duty on other edible animal oils, fats, and greases derived from milk (butter oil, item 177.70 (pt.)) was not changed.

[4] Pursuant to Presidential Proclamation No. 3822 of Jan. 1, 1968, items 182.92 and 182.95 superseded item 182.91 (other edible preparations, not specially provided for). The rate of duty on the articles classifiable in item 182.92 was not changed.

[5] Pursuant to Presidential Proclamation No. 3822 of Jan. 1, 1968, item 182.93 superseded item 182.92 (edible preparations, not specifically provided for, if products of Cuba).

Tariff treatment of meat and meat products—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to—	
		Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
106.10	None—exempt		
106.20	None—exempt		
106.30	See columns 2 and 3	7¢ per lb	50¢ per lb.
106.40	See columns 2 and 3	2.5¢ per lb	18¢ per lb.
107.10	See columns 2 and 3	3.25¢ per lb	12.5¢ per lb.
107.15	See columns 2 and 3	3.25¢ per lb	16 25¢ per lb.
107.20	10% ad val		
107.25	10% ad val		
107.30	See columns 2 and 3	3.25¢ per lb	12.5¢ per lb.
107.35	None—exempt		
107.40	See columns 2 and 3	4.5¢ per lb	15¢ per lb.
107.45	10% ad val		
107.50	10% ad val		
107.55	See columns 2 and 3	6¢ per lb	30¢ per lb.
107.60	See column 2	20% ad val	

Tariff treatment of lamb—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to—	
		Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
106.30	See columns 2 and 3	7¢ per lb	50¢ per lb.
107.75	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of fresh garlic and onions—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
136.30	Garlic	See Columns 2 and 3	1.5¢ per lb	7.5¢ per lb.
136.91	Onions (other than sets)	See Columns 2 and 3	2.5¢ per lb	7.5¢ per lb.

Tariff treatment of beet sugar molasses—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
155.40	See columns 2 and 3	0.03¢ per lb. of total sugar	0.18¢ per lb of total sugar.

Tariff treatment of olives packed in airtight containers—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
148.40	None—Exempt		
148.42	See columns 2 and 3	20¢ per gal	50¢ per gal.
148.44	None—Exempt		
148.46	See columns 2 and 3	30¢ per gal	$1.50 per gal.
148.48	None—Exempt		
148.50	None—Exempt		
148.52	None—Exempt		
148.54	See columns 2 and 3	5¢ per lb	25¢ per lb.
148.56	None—Exempt		

Tariff treatment of groundfish—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
110.02	None—Free		
110.47	See columns 2 and 3	1.25¢ per lb	10.5¢ per lb.
110.50 (inquota) [1]	See columns 2 and 3	2.5¢ per lb	6.25¢ per lb.
110.55 (overquota)	None—Exempt		
110.65	See columns 2 and 3	2.5¢ per lb	10¢ per lb.
110.70	See columns 2 and 3	2.5¢ per lb	22¢ per lb.

[1] Imports of fillets and steaks of cod, cusk, haddock, hake, pollock, and Atlantic ocean perch have been subject to a tariff rate quota since Jan. 1, 1939. Annual inquota imports are limited to 15,000,000 pounds or 15 percent of the average aggregate apparent annual U.S. consumption during the 3 immediately preceding calendar years, whichever quantity is greater. Of the total quantity of inquota fillets or steaks entitled to entry in any calendar year, not more than ¼ can be entered during the 1st 3 months, not more than half during the 1st 6 months, and not more than ¾ during the 1st 9 months of that year. As defined in the TSUS, apparent consumption is the sum of (1) U.S. production of such fillets and steaks as reported by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, (2) the quantity of such fillets and steaks entered as products of American fisheries, and (3) total U.S. imports of both inquota and overquota fillets. Inquota imports for 1963 were limited to 24,875,000 pounds; for 1964 to 24,862,000 pounds; and for 1970 are limited to 27,401,085.

Tariff treatment of mink fur skins—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to—	
		Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
124.10 (pt.)	None—free		
124.20 (pt.)	10% ad val		
124.25 (pt.)	10% ad val		
124.60 (pt.)	10% ad val		
124.65 (pt.)	10% ad val		

NOTE.—The entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of undressed or dressed mink furskins which are the product of the Soviet Union or of Communist China is prohibited (headnote 4 of part 5B of schedule 1 of the TSUS).

Tariff treatment of glycine—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to—	
		Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
425.04	10% ad val		
425.06	10% ad val		
430.00	10% ad val		
439.50	10% ad val		
440.00	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of lead—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Metal-bearing materials:			
602.10	Lead-bearing ores	See columns 2 and 3	1.5¢ per lb. on lead content.	7.5¢ per lb. on lead content.
	Other metal-bearing materials:			
603.25	Lead dross	None—free		
	Materials . . . containing, by weight, over 10 percent of the metals copper, lead, or zinc:			
603.5010	Other: Lead content	See columns 2 and 3	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content.	28¢ per lb. on copper content + 7.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 10¢ per lb. on zinc content.
	Materials . . . containing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton:			
603.5510	Other: Lead content	See columns 2 and 3	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content.	30¢ per lb. on copper content + 7.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 10¢ per lb. on zinc content.
	Unwrought lead:			
624.0220	Lead bullion	See columns 2 and 3	2.125¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content.	10.625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content.
604.03	Other	See columns 2 and 3	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content.	10.625¢ per lb. on lead content.
624.04	Lead waste and scrap	See columns 2 and 3	2.125¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content.	10.625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content.

Tariff treatment of zinc—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Zinc ore and zinc-bearing materials:			
602.20	All zinc-bearing ores	See columns 2 and 3	1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content.	10¢ per lb. on zinc content.
603.30	Zinc dross and skimmings	See columns 2 and 3	1.5¢ per lb	7.5¢ per lb.
	Materials * * * containing by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, and to be initially treated at a copper, lead, or zinc plant:		4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content.	28¢ per lb. on copper content + 7.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 10¢ per lb. on zinc content.
	Other:			
	Zinc content:			
603.5020	Of zinc fume	See columns 2 and 3		
603.5030	Other	See columns 2 and 3	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content.	28¢ per lb. on copper content + 7.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 10¢ per lb. on zinc content.
	Materials * * * containing by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton:			
603.5520	Other: Zinc content	See columns 2 and 3	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content.	30¢ per lb. on copper content + 7.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 10¢ per lb. on zinc content.
	Unmanufactured zinc metal:			
626.02	Other than alloys of zinc	See columns 2 and 3	1.75¢ per lb	10.5¢ per lb.
626.10	Zinc waste and scrap	See columns 2 and 3	1.5¢ per lb	7.5¢ per lb.

Tariff treatment of ferroalloys—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Ferromanganese, containing:			
607.35	Not over 1% of carbon	10% ad val.		
607.36	Over 1%, but not over 4% of carbon	See columns 2 and 3.	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content.	13.25¢ per lb. on manganese content.
607.37	Over 4% carbon	See columns 2 and 3.	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content.	15.25¢ per lb. on manganese content.
607.57	Silicomanganese	See columns 2 and 3.	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content.	13.15¢ per lb. on manganese content.
632.32	Manganese metal	See columns 2 and 3.	1.875¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.[1]	6.25¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.[2]
	Ferrosilicon, containing:			
607.50	Over 8% but not over 60% of silicon	See columns 2 and 3.	2¢ per lb. on silicon content.	19¢ per lb. on silicon content.
607.51	Over 60% but not over 80% of silicon	See columns 2 and 3.	3¢ per lb. on silicon content.	24.5¢ per lb. on silicon content.
607.52	Over 80% but not over 90% of silicon	See columns 2 and 3.	4¢ per lb. on silicon content.	25¢ per lb. on silicon content.
607.53	Over 90% of silicon	See columns 2 and 3.	8¢ per lb. on silicon content.	56¢ per lb. on silicon content.
632.42	Silicon metal	See columns 2 and 3.	8¢ per lb. on silicon content.	56¢ per lb. on silicon content.
	Ferrochromium, containing:			
607.30	Not over 3% of carbon	10% ad val.		
607.31	Over 3% of carbon	See columns 2 and 3.	2.5¢ per lb. on chromium content.	18.75¢ per lb. on chromium content.
607.55	Ferrosilicon chromium	10% ad val.		
632.18	Chromium metal	10% ad val.		

[1] Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended. See item 911.12, part 18, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

[2] Waste and scrap—Free.

Tariff treatment of stainless-steel table flatware—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Knives, forks, spoons, and ladles with stainless-steel handles:			
	Knives:			
	With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
650.08	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in overall length	10% ad val.		
650.09	Other	10% ad val.		
	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
650.10	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in overall length	10% ad val.		
650.12	Other	10% ad val.		
	Forks:			
	With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
650.38	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in overall length	10% ad val.		
650.39	Other	10% ad val.		
	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
650.40	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in overall length	10% ad val.		
650.42	Other	10% ad val.		
	Spoons:			
650.54	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in overall length	10% ad val.		
650.55	Other	10% ad val.		
651.7510	Sets wholly of knives, forks, and spoons, with stainless-steel handles			

Tariff treatment of toys, dolls, models, tricks, and party favors—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
737.05	Models of inventions	None—free		
737.07	Certain models to scale of 1 to 85 or smaller	10% ad val		
737.09	Construction kits and sets, precise scale	10% ad val		
737.15	Other models and construction kits or sets	10% ad val		
737.20	Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing	10% ad val		
	Toy figures of animate objects:			
	Not having a spring mechanism:			
	Stuffed:			
737.25	Valued n/o 10 cents per inch of height	10% ad val		
737.30	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height	10% ad val		
	Not stuffed:			
737.35	Wholly or almost wholly of metal	10% ad val		
737.40	Other	10% ad val		
	Having a spring mechanism:			
737.45	Wholly or almost wholly of metal	10% ad val		
737.50	Other	10% ad val		
737.52	Toy books	None—free		
737.55	Toy alphabet and building blocks, bricks, and shapes	10% ad val		
737.60	Toy musical instruments	10% ad val		
737.65	Magic tricks and practical joke articles	10% ad val		
737.70	Confetti, party favors, and noisemakers	10% ad val		
	Other toys and parts:			
737.80	Having a spring mechanism	10% ad val		
737.90	Other	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of sulfur—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
415.45	None—free		

Tariff treatment of motor vehicles, except motorcycles and off-highway tractors—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
692.02	Trucks valued $1,000 or more each	See column 2	25% ad val	
692.03	Same, if Canadian article	None—free		
692.04	Motor buses	10% ad val		
692.07	Same, if Canadian article	None—free		
692.10	Passenger automobiles, snowmobiles, trucks valued under $1,000 each, racing cars, golf carts, go-carts, etc.	See column 2	10% ad val	
692.11	Same, if Canadian article	None—free		
692.14	Fire engines	10% ad val		
692.16	Motor vehicles designed to perform special functions	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of aircraft and parts—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
694.40	Airplanes	10% ad val		
694.60	Certain aircraft parts [1]	10% ad val		

[1] Includes parts not elsewhere classified in the TSUS; thus, does not include such major components as engines, instruments, and furniture.

Tariff treatment of scientific instruments and apparatus—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:			
	Optical instruments and parts thereof:			
710.04	Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof	10% ad val		
710.06	Rangefinders (except surveying rangefinders)	10% ad val		
710.08	Other	10% ad val		
	Other instruments and parts:			
	Compasses, and parts thereof:			
710.12	Surveying compasses, and parts thereof	10% ad val		
710.14	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof	10% ad val		
710.16	Other	10% ad val		
	Ships' logs, and parts thereof:			
710.20	Logs	10% ad val		
710.21	Parts	10% ad val		
	Anemometers, and parts thereof.			
710.26	Anemometers	10% ad val		
710.27	Parts	10% ad val		
710.30	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof	10% ad val		

	Seismographs, and parts thereof:		
710.34	Portable or field type	10% ad val	
710.36	Other	10% ad val	
	Other:		
	Surveying and hydrographic instruments, and parts thereof:		
710.40	Not of metal	10% ad val	
710.42	Of metal	10% ad val	
710.46	Navigational instruments, and parts thereof	10% ad val	
710.50	Other	10% ad val	
	Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribers, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculatin instruments; hand styluses; micrometers, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and non-optical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles:		
	Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof:		
710.60	Not of metal	10% ad val	
710.61	Of metal	10% ad val	
710.63	Protractors, and parts thereof	10% ad val	
710.65	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof	10% ad val	
	Folding rules, and parts thereof:		
710.67	Of aluminum	10% ad val	
710.68	Of wood	10% ad val	
710.70	Other	10% ad val	
710.72	Rules (except folding rules)	10% ad val	
710.76	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof.	10% ad val	
710.78	Hand styluses	10% ad val	
710.80	Other	10% ad val	
	Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in subpart C, D, or F of this part, and parts thereof:		
710.86	Profile projectors and parts thereof	10% ad val	
710.88	Comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.	10% ad val	
710.90	Other	10% ad val	
	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights:		
711.04	Jewelers' balances and parts thereof	10% ad val	
711.08	Other	10% ad val	
711.25	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.	10% ad val	

Tariff treatment of scientific instruments and apparatus—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971—Continued

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantels, shelves, or furniture:			
711.30	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers.	10% ad val		
	Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments:			
	Non-recording instruments:			
	Thermometers:			
	Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell:			
711.36	Other	10% ad val		
711.37	Other	10% ad val		
	Pyrometers:			
711.40	Optical pyrometers	10% ad val		
711.42	Other	10% ad val		
	Barometers:			
	Aneroid:			
711.45	Surveying, with altimeter setting	10% ad val		
711.47	Other	10% ad val		
711.49	Other	10% ad val		
711.55	Hygrometers and psychrometers	10% ad val		
711.60	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments	10% ad val		
711.67	Other	10% ad val		
	Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part:			
	Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing:			
711.82	Instruments and apparatus	10% ad val		
711.83	Parts	10% ad val		

711.84	Other	10% ad val	
711.85	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)	None—Free	
	Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:		
711.86	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof	10% ad val	
711.88	Other	10% ad val	
	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing:		
711.90	Taximeters and parts	10% ad val	
	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).	None—free	
711.93	Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof	10% ad val	
711.98	Other	10% ad val	
711.99	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).	None—free	
	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:		
712.05	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof	10% ad val	
	Other:		
	Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:		
712.10	Instruments and apparatus	10% ad val	
712.12	Parts	10% ad val	
712.15	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.	10% ad val	
712.20	Seismographs, and parts thereof	10% ad val	
	Anemometers, and parts thereof:		
712.25	Anemometers	10% ad val	
712.27	Parts	10% ad val	
712.47	Automatic flight control instruments and apparatus designed for use in aircraft, and parts thereof.	10% ad val	
712.49	Other	10% ad val	
712.51	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).	None—Free	

Tariff treatment of scientific instruments and apparatus—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971—Continued

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt-hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts therefor:			
	Meters:			
713.05	Valued not over $10 each	10% ad val		
	Valued over $10 each:			
	Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor:			
713.07	Valued not over $15 each	10% ad val		
713.09	Valued over $15 each	10% ad val		
713.11	Other	10% ad val		
713.15	Parts	10% ad val		
	Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof:			
713.17	Stroboscopes	10% ad val		
713.19	Parts	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of photographic goods—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
	Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:			
722.02	Valued under $50 each	See column 2	20% ad val	
722.04	Valued $50 or more each	10% ad val		
	Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:			
722.10	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of value of article	10% ad val		
	Other cameras:			
722.12	Fixed-focus	See column 2	20% ad val	
	Other than fixed-focus:			
722.14	Valued not over $10 each	See column 2	20% ad val	
722.16	Valued over $10 each	10% ad val		
722.18	Other enlargers and camera-enlargers	10% ad val		
	Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:			
722.30	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part	10% ad val		
	Other:			
722.32	For motion-picture cameras	10% ad val		
722.34	Other	See column 2	20% ad val	
	Projectors and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing systems:			
722.40	Projectors other than motion-picture projectors	10% ad val		
	Motion-picture projectors:			
722.42	With sound recording and reproducing systems and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures	10% ad val		
722.44	Other	10% ad val		
722.46	Combination camera-projectors	10% ad val		
722.50	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors	10% ad val		
	Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations:			
	Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof:			
722.52	Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof	10% ad val		
722.55	Other	10% ad val		
722.56	Other	10% ad val		
722.60	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras	10% ad val		
722.64	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment	See column 2	20% ad val	
722.70	Photographic projection screens	10% ad val		

Tariff treatment of photographic goods—Additional duty effective Aug. 16, 1971—Continued

TSUS No.	Description	Applicable additional duty (1)	Additional duty limited to— Column 2 rate (2)	When unit value is at least— (3)
722.72	Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus	10% ad val		
722.75	Photographic light meters	10% ad val		
722.78	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof	10% ad val		
722.80	Photographic film reels and reel cans	10% ad val		
722.82	Frames or mounts for photographic slides	10% ad val		
	Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes:			
722.33	Made photographically on plastics material	10% ad val		
722.85	Other	10% ad val		
	Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture):			
722.86	Contact printers	10% ad val		
	Developing tanks:			
722.88	Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts	10% ad val		
722.90	Other	10% ad val		
722.92	Enlarging easels	10% ad val		
722.94	Other, not specially provided for	10% ad val		
722.96	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film	10% ad val		
	Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed:			
	Motion-picture film:			
723.05	Under 1 inch in width	10% ad val		
723.10	1 inch or more in width	See column 2 and 3	0.4¢ per 16.5 sq in	34¢ per 16.5 sq in.
723.15	Other than motion-picture film	10% ad val		
723.20	Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed	10% ad val		
723.25	Photographic dry plates	10% ad val		
	Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed:			
723.30	Silver halide papers	10% ad val		
723.32	Other	10% ad val		
723.35	Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed	10% ad val		

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

	Page
Additional duty:	
Description	219
Imports, U.S. affected by	219
Tariff treatment of	222
Agricultural Adjustment Act, additional import restrictions	148
Aircraft and parts	208
Apparel wearing, of cotton, wool and manmade fibers	16
Articles assembled abroad:	
Imports by principal supplying countries, 1966	54
Imports by principal supplying countries, 1969	56
Imports by principal supplying countries, 1970	58
807.00: Imports by principal supplying countries, 1966	60
807.00: Imports by principal supplying countries, 1969	61
807.00: Imports by principal supplying countries, 1970	62
806.30: Imports by principal supplying countries, 1966	63
806.30: Imports by principal supplying countries, 1969	64
806.30: Imports by principal supplying countries, 1970	65
807.00: Imports from industrially developed and developing countries, 1969	66
807.00: Imports from industrially developed and developing countries, 1970	67
806.30: Imports from industrially developed and developing countries, 1969	68
806.30: Imports from industrially developed and developing countries, 1970	69
807.00: Imports by major commodity groups, 1969	70
807.00: Imports by major commodity groups, 1970	72
806.30: Imports by major commodity groups, 1969	74
806.30: Imports by major commodity groups, 1970	75
Audio-frequency amplifiers	117
Automobiles, new	207
Bearings, antifriction	136
Beet sugar molasses	161
Bicycles	138
Bicycles, parts of	140
Chemicals and allied products	7
Chemicals, benzenoid	1
Chemicals, organic	2
Chromium metal	193
Clams	10
Cloth, cotton, countable	23
Cordage of hard fibers	40
Cotton, manufactures of	12
Cotton, sheets, pillowcases, and towels of	26
Dairy products	142
Dictation machines	123
Electrical capacitors	113
Electrical resistors	114
Electronic articles	109
Electron receiving tubes	110
Electron tubes, other than receiving	111

Page
Fabrics, apparel 29
Fabrics, broadwoven apparel 28
Fabrics, broadwoven finished 31
Fabrics, broadwoven, manmade fibers 36
Fabrics, broadwoven of silk 39
Fabrics, knitted, of manmade fibers 37
Fabrics, knitted, of wool 32
Fabrics, pile, of wool 32
Fabrics, pile, manmade fibers, woven or knitted 37
Fabrics, woven, wholly of jute 39
Ferroalloys 177
Ferrochromium 187
Not containing over 3 percent carbon 187
Containing over 3 percent carbon 190
Ferromanganese 177
Ferrosilicon 183
Ferrosilicon chromium 191
Fibers, manmade, and waste 34
Fibers, mill consumption 19
Fiber, rayon staple 35
Footwear, American selling price 9
Footwear, nonrubber 76
Footwear, plastic- or rubber-soled 83
Footwear, protective 34
Garlic, fresh 158
Glass, cast or rolled 124
Glass, flat 124
Glass, laminated 130
Glass, plate 128
Glass, sheet 126
Glass, tempered 129
Gloves, leather 86
Gloves, leather dress 90
Gloves, wool knit 10
Glycine 169
Groundfish 166
Handbags and luggage of reptile 93
Instruments and apparatus, scientific 210
Iron and steel 94
Lamb 156
Lead 170
Leather, flat goods of 92
Leather goods 92
Loudspeakers 116
Luggage, of leather 93
Luggage, of reptile 93
Manganese metal 181
Meat and meat products 154
Microphones 115
Mink fur skins 167
Motor vehicles 206
Motor vehicles, U.S. imports 207
Oils, all 197
Oil, residual fuel 200
Olives, packed in airtight containers 163
Onions, fresh 160
Paper industries machinery 135

	Page
Petroleum, crude	198
Petroleum and petroleum products	197
Photographic goods	215
Pig iron	108
Potassium chloride	134
Radio-phonograph combinations	122
Radio receivers	120
Radio-television-phonograph combinations	119
Shirts, men's and boys', manmade fibers	38
Siliconmanganese	179
Silicon metal	186
Stainless-steel table flatwear	194
Steel mill products:	
U.S. production and trade	98
By product groups, 1961–70 and January-June 1971	99
U.S. producers' shipments, 1961–70 and January-June 1971	101
U.S. imports	103
U.S. exports	107
Steel products, other	97
Sulfur:	
U.S. trade table	202
U.S. production	202
U.S. exports	204
U.S. imports	205
Sweaters, of manmade fibers	38
Sweaters, of wool	33
Tape recorders	123
Television picture tubes	109
Television receivers	118
Textiles	11
Textiles and apparel, balance of trade and employment	17
Textiles, cotton, long-term arrangement	41
Textile industry, net sales and net profits	20
Textiles, manmade fibers	34
Textiles, wool	26
Tile, ceramic	131
Tile, mosaic	132
Tile, wall	132
Toys, dolls, models, tricks and party favors	201
Transistors and other semiconductors	112
Wool, manufactures of	27
Yarn, cotton, for sale	22
Yarns, of manmade fibers	36
Yarn, wool, for sale	27
Zinc	174

O